MIVA
OPEN UNIVERSITY

MCM 405

Mass Media Law



© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Miva Open University

Headquarters

Plot 1059, O.P. Fingesi Road,

Utako, Abuja

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Course Development Team

Content Editor: Comfort Ricketts, PhD, Economics

Language Editor: Udochi Obiukwu, MA, English Language

Instructional Designer: Shukurat Bello, Ph.D.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Table of Contents

Table of Contents 5
List of Figures 17
Course Introduction 19
Course Content 19
Course Aims 20
Course Learning Outcomes 20
Study Session One: Introduction to Media Law and Freedom of Expression 22
Introduction 23
Learning Outcomes for Study Session 1 24
1.1 Definition of Media Law 26
1.2 Relevance in Legal Systems 26
1.3 Key Concepts in Media Law 27
1.3.1 Freedom of Expression 27
1.3.2 Press Freedom 28
1.3.3 Defamation 29
1.3.4 Censorship 30
1.4 Sources of Media Law 30
1.4.1 The Nigerian Constitution 31
1.4.2 Statutory Laws 32
1.4.3 Case Law 33
1.4.4 International Instruments 34
1.5 Media Law in a Democratic Society 35
1.5.1 The Role of Media as a Watchdog 36
1.5.2 Promoting Accountability and Transparency 36
1.5.3 Challenges Facing Media Law in Nigeria 38
Conclusion 40
Summary 41
Study Session Two: Evolution of freedom of expression in Nigerian constitutional history 49
Introduction 50
Learning Outcomes for Study Session 2 51
2.1 Introduction to the Significance of Freedom of Expression in a Democratic Society 52
2.1.1 Historical Context 53

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

2.1.2 The Nigerian Context 55
2.1.3 Key Concepts 57
2.2 Constitutional Framework of Freedom of Expression in Nigeria 59
2.2.1 Pre-Independence Constitutional Development 59
2.2.2 Post-Independence Constitutions 61
2.2.3 The 1979 Constitution 63
2.3 Contemporary Issues and Challenges 65
2.3.1 The 1999 Constitution and Freedom of Expression 65
2.3.2 Censorship and Regulation 67
2.4 The Future of Freedom of Expression in Nigeria 71
2.4.1 Emerging Trends and Technologies 71
2.4.2 Advocacy and Legal Reforms 74
2.4.3 Reflection on the Evolution of Freedom of Expression in Nigeria 76
Conclusion 78
Summary 79
Study Session Three: Overview of Laws Governing Mass Media in Nigeria 88
Introduction 89
Learning Outcomes for Study Session 3 90
3.1 Historical Development of Media Laws in Nigeria 91
3.1.1 Colonial Era: The Genesis of Media Laws 91
3.1.2 Growth of Newspapers and Early Media Regulations 91
3.2 Early Media Regulations: The Newspaper Ordinance of 1903 and Its Impact on Press Freedom 93
3.2.1 Impact on Press Freedom 94
3.3 Post-Independence Media Laws: Key Developments in Media Legislation After Nigeria Gained Independence in 1960 95
3.3.1 The 1960 Constitution and Freedom of Expression 95
3.3.2 Military Regimes and Media Suppression 96
3.4 Importance of Media Law to Society 97
3.4.1 Ensuring Accountability and Transparency 98
3.4.2 Protecting the Public Interest 98
3.4.3 Promoting Responsible Journalism 98
3.4.4 Balancing Freedom and Responsibility 98
3.5 The Nigerian Constitution and Freedom of the Press 99
3.5.1 Significance of Section 39 99

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3.5.2 Example: Role of the Press in Democratic Governance 100
3.6 Limitations to Freedom of the Press 100
3.6.1 Defamation 100
3.6.2 National Security 101
3.6.3 Public Order Considerations 101
3.7 The Balance Between Press Freedom and National Security 102
3.7.1 Legislative Framework 102
3.7.2 Judicial Oversight 102
3.8 Case Law and Constitutional Interpretation 103
3.8.1 Landmark Cases 103
3.8.2 Judicial Interpretation and its Impact 103
3.9 The National Broadcasting Commission Act 104
3.9.1 Objectives of the NBC Act 105
3.9.2 Functions of the NBC 105
3.10 The Nigerian Press Council Act 106
3.10.1 Objectives of the Press Council Act 106
3.10.2 Functions of the NPC 107
3.11 Regulation of Online Media 108
3.11.1 Overview of Online Media Regulation 108
3.11.2 Challenges of Regulating Online Media 109
3.12 Media Ownership and Regulation 109
3.12.1 Legal Framework for Media Ownership 110
3.12.2 Issues Surrounding Ownership Concentration 110
3.13 Censorship and Media Control 111
3.13.1 Government Policies on Censorship 111
3.13.2 Impact on Freedom of Expression 112
3.14 Defamation and Libel Laws in Nigeria 113
3.14.1 Overview of Defamation Laws 113
3.14.2 Impact on Journalistic Practices 114
3.15 Protection of Privacy and Public Interest 114
3.15.1 Legal Framework for Privacy Protection 115
3.15.2 Balancing Act 115
3.16 Intellectual Property Rights and Media Content 116
3.16.1 Overview of Copyright Law in Nigeria 116
3.16.2 Challenges in Copyright Enforcement 117

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Conclusion 118
Summary 119
Study Session Four: Rights and Limitations of the Media in Reporting and Publishing 126
Introduction 127
Learning Outcomes for Study Session 4 127
4.1 Freedom of Expression and the Press 129
4.1.1. Constitutional Rights 129
4.1.2. International Treaties 130
4.1.3. National Legal Frameworks 131
4.2. Media as the Fourth Estate 132
4.2.1. The Role of the Media in Democratic Governance 132
4.2.2. The Challenges of Media Autonomy 133
4.2.3. Self-Regulation vs. State Regulation 134
4.3. Journalistic Privilege 134
4.3.1. Protection of Sources 134
4.3.2. Access to Information 135
4.3.3. Legal Precedents and Autonomy 136
4.4. Legal Limitations on Media Reporting 136
4.4.1. Defamation Laws 137
4.4.2. Legal Requirements for a Defamation Claim 137
4.4.3. Defences Against Defamation 138
4.4.4. Case Study: Nnamani v. Mbonu (1999) 138
4.4.5. Impact of Defamation Laws on Media Reporting 139
4.5. Contempt of Court and Reporting Restrictions 139
4.5.1. Contempt of Court 139
4.5.2. Reporting Restrictions in Sensitive Cases 140
4.5.3. Case Study: Adeleke v. Federal Republic of Nigeria (2004) 141
4.5.4. Impact of Contempt Laws on Media Freedom 141
4.6. Obscenity and Hate Speech Laws 141
4.6.1. Obscenity Laws 141
4.6.2. Case Study: The Obscene Publications Case (2005) 142
4.6.3. Hate Speech Laws 142
4.6.4. Impact of Obscenity and Hate Speech Laws on Media Reporting 142
4.6.5. Case Study: Facebook Hate Speech Case (2020) 143
4.7. Ethical Responsibilities of the Media 143

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

4.7.1. The Obligation of Truthfulness 144
4.7.2. Fairness in Reporting 144
4.7.3. Sensationalism and Media Ethics 145
4.7.4. Case Study: The News of the World Scandal (2011) 145
4.7.5. Consequences of Ethical Breaches 145
4.8. Privacy vs Public Interest 146
4.8.1. The Ethical Dilemma 146
4.8.2. Privacy Rights 146
4.8.3. Public Interest 146
4.8.4. Case Study: Princess Diana and the Tabloid Media 147
4.8.5. Court Rulings on Privacy vs Public Interest 147
4.9. Conflicts of Interest and Media Ownership 148
4.9.1. Defining Conflicts of Interest 148
4.9.2. Media Ownership and Editorial Independence 148
4.9.3. Case Study: The Nduka Obaigbena Influence 149
4.9.4. Ethical Guidelines on Conflicts of Interest 149
4.9.5. Impact of Conflicts of Interest on Media Credibility 149
Conclusion 150
Summary 151
Study Session Five: Definition and Elements of Libel and Defamation 162
Introduction 163
Learning Outcomes for Study Session 5 164
5.1 Overview of Defamation 165
5.1.1 Definition of Defamation 165
5.1.2. Historical Context of Defamation Laws 165
5.1.3 Importance of Protecting Reputation in Society 166
5.2 Understanding Libel 167
5.2.1 Definition of Libel within the Broader Context of Defamation 167
5.2.2 Differences between Libel and Slander 168
5.2.3 The Role of Libel in Mass Media and Its Implications 169
5.3 Key Terms and Concepts 170
5.3.1 Explanation of Relevant Legal Terminology 170
5.3.2 Distinction between Factual Statements and Opinions 171
5.4 Essential Elements of Defamation 171
5.4.1 Identification of the Plaintiff 172

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

5.4.2 Publication Requirement: How and Where Statements Are Disseminated 172
5.4.3 Falsity: Proving That the Statement Is Not True 173
5.4.4 Defamatory Nature: How Statements Harm the Reputation of the Individual 174
5.5 Specific Elements of Libel 175
5.5.1 Characteristics that Distinguish Libel from Other Forms of Defamation 175
5.5.2 The Permanence of Libellous Statements: Print, Broadcast, and Digital Media 176
5.5.3 Impact of Context on Libel Claims 176
5.6 Defences to Defamation Claims 177
5.6.1 Overview of Common Defences, Including Truth, Opinion, and Privilege 177
5.6.2 The Role of Public Interest in Defamation Cases 178
5.7 Statutory Provisions and Case Law 178
5.7.1 Overview of Relevant Nigerian Laws Regarding Defamation 179
5.7.2 Analysis of Landmark Cases and Their Impact on Defamation Law 179
5.8 The Role of Regulatory Bodies 180
5.8.1 Examination of the Functions of Media Regulatory Bodies in Nigeria 181
5.8.2 Impact of Regulatory Frameworks on Libel and Defamation 182
5.9 International Perspectives on Defamation 183
5.9.1 Comparison of Nigerian Defamation Laws with Those of Other Jurisdictions 183
5.9.2 The Influence of International Human Rights Laws on Defamation 184
5.10 Analysis of High-Profile Defamation Cases 185
5.10.1 Review of Notable Libel Cases in Nigeria and Their Outcomes 185
5.10.2 Discussion of Media Ethics in the Context of Defamation 186
5.11 Strategies for Avoiding Defamation Claims 186
5.11.1 Best Practices for Journalists and Media Professionals 187
5.11.2 Importance of Fact-Checking and Editorial Oversight 187
Conclusion 189
Summary 190

Study Session Six: Legal Implications of Sedition and its Impact on Freedom of Expression 197

Introduction 198
Learning Outcomes for Study Session 6 199
6.1 Definition of Sedition 200
6.2 Historical Background 201
6.3 Legal Framework 203
6.4 Legal Framework Analysis 204

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

6.5 Case Studies 206
6.6 Impact on Freedom of Expression 208
6.7 Contemporary Challenges 210
6.8 Global Perspectives 213
6.9 Recommendations for Reform 214
Conclusion 217
Summary 218
Study Session Seven: Protection of Privacy Rights in Media Reporting 226
Introduction 227
Learning Outcomes for Study Session 7 228
7.1 Definition and Importance of Privacy Rights 229
7.1.1 Concept of Privacy 229
7.1.2 Significance of Privacy Rights in Society 229
7.1.3 Dimensions of Privacy Rights 230
7.2 Legal Frameworks Governing Privacy 231
7.2.1 Overview of Nigerian Laws Related to Privacy 231
7.2.2 International Standards and Treaties on Privacy Rights 232
7.3 Case Studies 233
7.3.1 Landmark Cases in Nigeria Highlighting the Protection of Privacy Rights 233
7.3.2 Outcomes and Implications of These Cases 234
7.4 The Role of Media in Society 235
7.4.1 Understanding the Media's Function as a Watchdog and Informant 235
7.4.2 Ethical Obligations of the Media Regarding Privacy 236
7.5 Types of Media Intrusion 237
7.5.1 Various Forms of Media Intrusion 237
7.5.2 Psychological and Social Impacts of Media Intrusion 238
7.6 Legal Protections Against Media Intrusion 239
7.6.1 Legal Protections Against Media Intrusion in Nigeria 239
7.6.2 Examination of Torts Related to Privacy 240
7.7 The Right to Freedom of Expression 241
7.7.1 Overview of the Legal Frameworks Supporting Freedom of Expression in Nigeria 241
7.7.2 Limitations of Freedom of Expression Concerning Privacy Rights 243
7.8 Ethical Considerations in Media Reporting 244
7.8.1 Ethical Dilemmas Faced by Journalists When Reporting on Sensitive Issues 244
7.8.2 Discussion of Codes of Conduct for Journalists and Media Organisations 245

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

7.9 Future Trends and Challenges 246
7.9.1 Investigate the Impact of Social Media and Digital Technologies on Privacy Rights 246
7.9.2 Emerging Challenges in Balancing Privacy Rights and Freedom of Expression in the Digital Age 247
Conclusion 248
Summary 249
Study Session Eight: Definition and Consequences of Contempt of Court in Media 259
Introduction 260
Learning Outcomes for Study Session 8 261
8.1 Definition of Contempt of Court 262
8.1.1. Historical Context of Contempt of Court 263
8.1.2. Types of Contempt of Court 264
8.1.3. Key Case Studies 266
8.2 Legal Framework Governing Contempt in Nigeria 267
8.3. Legal Penalties for Contempt of Court 268
8.4. Consequences for Media Organisations 271
8.5. Impact on Journalists' Careers 273
8.5.1 Key Case Studies 274
8.6. Free Press vs. Fair Trial 276
8.7. Public Interest vs. Prejudice 277
8.8. Ethical Guidelines for Judicial Reporting 278
8.9. Reforms in Media Reporting and Judicial Communication 280
8.9.1 Case Studies 281
Conclusion 284
Summary 284
Study Session Nine: Legal Definitions of Obscenity and Censorship Laws 292
Introduction 293
Learning Outcomes for Study Session 9 294
9.1 Defining Obscenity 295
9.1.1. Exploration of Different Cultural, Religious, and Moral Interpretations of Obscenity 296
9.1.2. Key Legal Definitions as Articulated in Landmark Cases and Legislation 297
9.2. Historical Context of Obscenity 299
9.2.1. Case Studies from Early Obscenity Trials and Their Legal Impact 300

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

9.3. What is Censorship? 300
9.3.1. The Legal Foundations for Censorship in Media Content, Focusing on Areas Like Broadcasting, Print Media, and the Internet 302
9.3.2. Examples of Censorship in Different Jurisdictions and Its Enforcement in Nigeria 303
9.4. Key Legal Standards for Obscenity 303
9.4.1. The 'Miller Test' and its Application in Determining What Qualifies as Obscene Material 303
9.4.2. Application of the Miller Test 304
9.4.3. Nigerian Laws Addressing Obscenity: The Criminal Code, Cybercrimes Act, and Other Relevant Statutes 305
9.4.4. Comparison of Nigerian Legal Standards with Those in Other Common Law Jurisdictions (e.g., UK and USA) 306
9.5. Judicial Interpretation of Obscenity 307
9.5.1. Challenges in Defining Obscenity in Digital Spaces, Including the Impact of Technology on Obscenity Laws 308
9.6. Legal Exceptions and Defences 309
9.6.1. Defences Available in Obscenity Cases 310
9.7. Censorship in the Media 312
9.7.1. Censorship in Print, Broadcast, and Digital Media 312
9.7.2. Censorship in the Nigerian Media Landscape: Relevant Laws and Regulations 313
9.7.3. Case Studies of Censorship Applied in Nigerian Media 314
9.7.4. Regulatory Bodies and Censorship 315
9.7.5. The Nigerian Film and Video Censorship Board (NFVCB) and Its Mandate 316
9.7.6. Overview of International Regulatory Frameworks 317
9.7.7. Challenges and Debates on Media Censorship 317
Conclusion 320
Summary 321
Study Session Ten: Overview of Copyright Laws and Protections 329
Introduction 330
Learning Outcomes for Study Session 10 331
10.1. Definition and Scope of Copyright 332
10.1.1 What is Copyright? 332
10.1.2 Scope of Copyright Protection 333
10.2. Historical Development of Copyright Law 333
10.2.1 The Statute of Anne (1709) 334

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

10.2.2 International Expansion of Copyright Law 335
10.2.3 Copyright Law in Nigeria 335
10.3. The Nature of Copyright Protection 336
10.3.1 Originality 336
10.3.2 Fixation in a Tangible Medium 336
10.3.3 Creative Effort 337
10.3.4 Types of Works Protected 337
10.4. Key Legal Provisions under Nigerian Copyright Law 338
10.4.1 Exclusive Rights of Copyright Holders 339
10.4.2 Duration of Protection 339
10.4.3 Enforcement Mechanisms 340
10.4.4 Remedies for Infringement 340
10.5. Definition of Intellectual Property (IP) 340
10.5.1 Legal Framework for IP Protection 341
10.6. Forms of Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs) 341
10.6.1 Copyright 342
10.6.2 Patents 342
10.6.3 Trademarks 343
10.6.4 Designs 344
10.7. Overlap Between Copyright and Other Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs) 345
10.7.1 Copyright and Patents 345
10.7.2 Copyright and Trademarks 346
10.7.3 Copyright and Designs 346
10.8. Intellectual Property in the Mass Media Sector 347
10.8.1 Licencing and IP Rights in Media 347
10.8.2 Copyright Infringement in Media 348
10.8.3 Use of Protected Material in Media Productions 349
10.9. Forms of Copyright Infringement 349
10.9.1 Direct Infringement 350
10.10 Enforcement of Copyright in Nigeria 353
10.11 Legal Remedies for Copyright Infringement 355
10.12. International Framework for Copyright Enforcement 356
Conclusion 359
Summary 359
Study Session Eleven: Role of Government Agencies in Regulating the Media 367

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Introduction 368
Learning Outcomes for Study Session 11 369
11.1 Overview of Media Regulation 370
11.2 Types of Media Regulation 372
11.3 Theoretical Frameworks for Media Regulation 373
11.4 Objectives of Media Regulation 374
11.5 Overview of Government Agencies 375
11.6 Functions of Government Agencies 376
11.7 The Role of the Nigerian Broadcasting Commission (NBC) 377
11.8 The Impact of Government Regulation on Media Freedom 378
11.9 Contemporary Issues in Media Regulation 379
Conclusion 381
Summary 382
Study Session Twelve: Current Challenges Facing Media Freedom in Nigeria 390
Introduction 391
Learning Outcomes for Study Session 12 392
12.1 Overview of the Right to Freedom of Expression 393
12.2 Regulatory Challenges 394
12.3 Legal Battles and Judicial Precedents 396
12.4 Digital Media and the Struggle for Online Freedom 397
12.5 Safety and Protection of Journalists 399
12.6 The Digital Revolution and Its Legal Implications 400
12.7 Artificial Intelligence and the Future of Media Regulation 402
12.8 Globalisation of Media Law 403
12.9 Cybersecurity and Media Freedom 404
12.10 Future Legal Reforms for Media in Nigeria 405
Conclusion 407
Summary 407
References/Further Readings 414
Glossary of Terms 420

List of Figures

Figure 1.1: Nigerian constitution about press freedom 27
Figure 1.2: The African Charter on Human and Peoples' Rights (1986) 34

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Figure 2.1: John Locke and Voltaire 53
Figure 2.2: Clifford making the constitution 59
Figure 2.3: Olowu v. Abioro (1984) 63
Figure 2.4: National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) and the Nigerian Press Council (NPC) 67
Figure 3.1: The Lagos Weekly Record and The Nigerian Chronicle 91
Figure 3.2: Guardian Newspaper 96
Figure 3.3: The M.A. Adebayo v. Adebayo Case (2016) 103
Figure 4.1: Universal Declaration of Human Rights (UDHR) 130
Figure 4.2: A journalist protecting her source 134
Figure 4.3: Facebook Hate Speech 142
Figure 5.1: Libellous statement 167
Figure 5.2: Okafor v. Nwankwo (2016) 173
Figure 5.3: National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) and the Nigeria Press Council (NPC) 180
Figure 6.2: Sedition Ordinance of 1909 201
Figure 6.3: A figure representing Aisha Yesufu 211
Figure 7.1 Eagle Newspapers v. D.C. Omenka (1995) 233
Figure 8.1: Contempt of Court 262
Figure 8.2: R v Bolton (1999): The Imprisonment of a Journalist 274
Figure 9.1: The Miller Test (USA) 297
Figure 9.2: Content Regulation Bureau 300
Figure 10.1: The Statute of Anne (1709) 333
Figure 10.2: Fela Kuti 337
Figure 10.3: Apple Inc. v. Samsung Electronics Co 342
Figure 11.1: Nigerian Broadcasting Commission (NBC) sanctioning Channels TV370
Figure 11.2: National Film and Video Censors Board (NFVCB) 375
Figure 12.1: The Rise of Social Media Platforms 397
Figure 12.2: Agba Jalingo 399

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Course Introduction

MCM 405 outlines what the course is about and the materials you will be using. It will help you navigate the course content effectively, offering tips on how to make the best use of the provided resources. The guide also includes essential details about assignments, assessments, and a list of references and further readings that will enhance your understanding of the subject matter.

By the end of this course, you will have an understanding of how human rights are protected, challenged, and implemented within the context of criminal justice. This knowledge is vital for anyone interested in the fields of law, public administration, or human rights advocacy, as it equips you with the analytical skills needed to contribute to a justice system that upholds the dignity and rights of all individuals.

Course Content

This course on Human Rights and the Criminal Justice System examines the core principles and practices that ensure the protection and promotion of human rights within the context of criminal justice. It explores the core concepts of human rights, the legal structures that underpin them, and their implementation in law enforcement, judicial proceedings, and correctional institutions. Additionally, the course addresses the challenges and impacts of embedding human rights within criminal justice processes, equipping students with a thorough comprehension of ensuring justice and equity in the administration of the law.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Course Aims

1. **Examine the Foundation of Media Law:** To provide students with a detailed understanding of the legal concepts, sources, and frameworks that govern mass media practice and freedom of expression within Nigeria and internationally.
2. **Trace Constitutional and Historical Development:** To analyse the historical evolution of media regulations and constitutional provisions in Nigeria, from the colonial era through military rule to contemporary constitutional guarantees.
3. **Evaluate Legal Restraints on Mass Media:** To critically examine legal doctrines and statutory limitations—such as defamation, sedition, obscenity, contempt of court, and privacy laws—that restrict media publishing and broadcasting.
4. **Assess Regulatory Frameworks and Governance:** To investigate the statutory roles, powers, and ethical impacts of regulatory agencies (e.g., NBC and NPC) alongside self-regulatory mechanisms in shaping media content and ownership.
5. **Analyse Contemporary Digital Media Challenges:** To address emerging legal issues arising from digital communication technologies, including social media regulation, online censorship, cybercrimes, and copyright enforcement in the digital age.

Course Learning Outcomes

1. Explain the legal framework within which the mass media operates;

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

2. Trace the development and constitutional growth of freedom of expression in Nigeria; and
3. Discuss the privileges and restraints affecting the mass media, libel, sedition, privacy, contempt, obscenity, copyright, etc. and government regulation.
4. **Analyse** the constitutional guarantees and legal frameworks protecting freedom of expression and press freedom in Nigeria.
5. **Differentiate** between various legal restrictions on media publishing, including libel, slander, sedition, contempt of court, and privacy violations.
6. **Evaluate** the legal and ethical implications of regulatory frameworks and state agencies governing broadcasting, print, and online media platforms.
7. **Apply** relevant judicial precedents, statutes, and case law to resolve complex media law disputes and scenarios.
8. **Formulate** strategies for risk mitigation, fact-checking, and ethical compliance to prevent legal liability in media operations.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Study Session One:

Introduction to Media Law and Freedom of Expression

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Introduction

Media law encompasses a vital framework of legal principles and regulations that govern the operation and conduct of media institutions. In an age characterised by rapid advancements in communication technologies and the ever-evolving landscape of information dissemination, understanding the nuances of media law has become increasingly critical. This area of law not only establishes the rights and responsibilities of media practitioners but also shapes the broader societal discourse on issues such as censorship, defamation, and the balance between public interest and individual rights.

At the heart of media law lies the principle of freedom of expression, which is widely recognised as a fundamental human right. This right empowers individuals and media organisations to share ideas, opinions, and information without undue interference or fear of retribution. In democratic societies, freedom of expression serves as a cornerstone for fostering open dialogue, facilitating public debate, and ensuring government accountability. It plays a crucial role in nurturing a vibrant civil society, where diverse viewpoints can coexist and be freely expressed.

However, the interplay between media law and freedom of expression is complex. While media law seeks to protect and promote freedom of expression, it also imposes certain limitations aimed at safeguarding other societal interests, such as national security, public order, and the protection of individual reputations. Navigating this delicate balance is essential for media practitioners, as they

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

strive to fulfil their role as purveyors of information while respecting the rights of individuals and the ethical standards of journalism.

In Nigeria, the landscape of media law is shaped by a combination of constitutional provisions, statutory regulations, and evolving judicial interpretations. The Nigerian Constitution enshrines the right to freedom of expression, providing a legal foundation for media activities. However, challenges such as government censorship, legal risks for journalists, and the proliferation of misinformation continue to pose significant threats to the effective exercise of this right.

This course will delve into the fundamental concepts of media law and freedom of expression, exploring their implications for journalists, media organisations, and society at large. Through an examination of relevant legal frameworks, landmark cases, and contemporary challenges, students will gain a comprehensive understanding of how media law operates within the context of Nigeria's democratic society. Ultimately, this knowledge will empower students to critically engage with the media landscape and advocate for the principles of free expression and responsible journalism.

Learning Outcomes for Study Session 1

When you have studied this session, you should be able to:

1.1 Define media law and its significance.

1.2 Identify and explain key legal concepts

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

1.3 Recognise the sources of media law.

1.4 Analyse the role of media in promoting accountability.

1.5 Evaluate challenges facing media law in Nigeria.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

1.1 Definition of Media Law

Media law refers to the legal principles and frameworks governing the activities of media institutions, including print, broadcast, and digital platforms. This branch of law is integral in establishing the rights and responsibilities of media professionals while ensuring that the information disseminated serves the public interest. It aims to strike a balance between protecting individual rights and promoting freedom of expression, thereby fostering a democratic society where diverse viewpoints can be expressed and heard.

1.2 Relevance in Legal Systems

Media law is fundamental in various legal systems, as it delineates the rights and obligations of media entities, setting the stage for a functioning democracy. It is instrumental in upholding freedom of expression, safeguarding the press's independence, and protecting the public's right to access information.

Key Functions of Media Law:

1. **Regulation of Speech**: Media law establishes guidelines on what constitutes lawful speech, defining the boundaries within which individuals and media organisations can operate. This includes determining acceptable standards for reporting, particularly concerning issues of public interest.
2. **Protection Against Abuses**: The legal framework surrounding media law is crucial for protecting against potential abuses, such as defamation,

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

censorship, and the infringement of privacy rights. It ensures that individuals can seek redress for harms caused by misleading or harmful statements.

3. **Promotion of Accountability**: By regulating media practices, media law promotes accountability among journalists and media organisations, encouraging ethical reporting and transparency in disseminating information.

Example: The case of *Ojukwu v. Gbadamosi* (1986) serves as a significant illustration of media law's role in safeguarding freedom of expression. In this landmark ruling, the Nigerian Court of Appeal asserted the right of the press to report on matters of public interest, provided that such reporting is accurate and fair. This decision underscored the media's essential function in democratic governance, enabling it to act as a watchdog that holds public officials accountable.

1.3 Key Concepts in Media Law

Several fundamental concepts underpin media law, each contributing to the overarching framework that regulates media activities:

1.3.1 Freedom of Expression

Freedom of expression is a cornerstone of democratic societies and is enshrined in various legal documents, including the Constitution of the Federal Republic of Nigeria. It grants individuals and media organisations the right to express

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

opinions and disseminate information without undue interference from the state. This right is vital for fostering open dialogue, critical discourse, and public participation in governance.

Example: Article 19 of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights emphasises the significance of freedom of expression, stating that everyone has the right to hold opinions without interference and to seek, receive, and impart information through any media.

1.3.2 Press Freedom



Figure 1.1: Nigerian constitution about press freedom

Press freedom is a specific extension of freedom of expression, relating to the rights and liberties of journalists and media outlets to operate without government interference. It is essential for ensuring that the media can fulfil its role in informing the public and facilitating democratic discourse.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Example: The Nigerian Constitution guarantees press freedom, but this right is often challenged by various forms of censorship and governmental pressure, particularly during politically sensitive times.

1.3.3 Defamation

Defamation is a critical legal concept that protects individuals from false statements that could damage their reputation. Media law delineates the boundaries of acceptable reporting, outlining the legal standards journalists must adhere to in their reporting practices.

Key Elements of Defamation:

1. **False Statement**: For a statement to be considered defamatory, it must be proven false. Truth is generally regarded as a defence against defamation claims.
2. **Harm to Reputation**: The statement must have caused harm to the reputation of the individual or entity in question.
3. **Publication**: The statement must have been communicated to a third party, establishing the requirement of publication.

Example: In the case of *Afolabi v. Nigerian Newspapers Ltd* (2004), the court ruled in favour of the plaintiff, holding that the publication of false information had harmed his reputation, thus affirming the importance of adhering to factual reporting standards.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

1.3.4 Censorship

Censorship involves the suppression of speech, public communication, or other information deemed objectionable or harmful. Media law plays a pivotal role in addressing the limits of censorship, particularly concerning the rights of individuals and media organisations in democratic societies.

Types of Censorship:

1. **Prior Restraint**: This refers to government actions that prevent the publication of certain content before it is made public. Media law generally disfavours prior restraint, recognising the potential for abuse.
2. **Post-Publication Punishment**: This involves penalties or legal action taken against individuals or organisations after content has been published. While post-publication actions may be permissible under certain circumstances, they can still have a chilling effect on free expression.

Example: The controversial *Decree No. 4 of 1984*, which allowed the government to impose heavy penalties on journalists for publishing information that could harm national security, exemplified the dangers of censorship in undermining press freedom and democratic discourse.

1.4 Sources of Media Law

Understanding the sources of media law is vital for comprehending how legal principles are applied in practice and how they shape the media landscape in

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Nigeria. These sources provide the framework within which media operations function, offering guidance on rights, responsibilities, and ethical considerations. In Nigeria, sources of media law can be broadly classified into four categories:

1.4.1 The Nigerian Constitution

The Constitution of the Federal Republic of Nigeria serves as the supreme legal document in the country, establishing the foundational principles that govern the rights and duties of individuals, including media practitioners. A critical component of the Constitution, especially relevant to media law, is Chapter IV, which guarantees fundamental rights, notably freedom of expression.

Key Provisions:

- **Section 39**: This section affirms the right to freedom of expression and the press. It states that every person shall be entitled to freedom of expression, which encompasses the right to hold opinions and to receive and impart ideas and information without interference. This legal safeguard is essential for the media's role as a facilitator of public discourse and a check on governmental power.

Example: The landmark case of *Bola Ige v. State* (1997) illustrates the significance of Section 39. In this case, the court underscored the essential function of the media in promoting public debate and holding the government accountable, reinforcing the idea that a free press is integral to democracy.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

1.4.2 Statutory Laws

Statutory laws encompass specific legislation that governs media operations in Nigeria, providing regulatory frameworks that guide ethical conduct and professional standards. Several key statutes play significant roles in this regard:

1. The Nigerian Broadcasting Code

The Nigerian Broadcasting Code regulates broadcasting standards and ethical considerations. It sets forth guidelines that broadcasters must adhere to in order to maintain professionalism, ensuring that the information disseminated is accurate and responsible. The code addresses various aspects, including content regulation, advertising standards, and programming requirements.

Example: The Broadcasting Code mandates that broadcasters provide a minimum amount of news coverage, thereby ensuring that the public remains informed about current events.

2. The Freedom of Information Act (2011)

The Freedom of Information Act empowers citizens to access information held by public authorities, fostering transparency and accountability in governance. This Act obligates public institutions to make information available upon request, thereby promoting a culture of openness and enhancing the capacity of journalists to engage in investigative reporting.

Example: The implementation of the Freedom of Information Act has been pivotal for journalists seeking to expose corruption and inefficiencies within

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

government agencies, thereby strengthening democratic governance through informed public discourse.

3. The Nigerian Press Council Act

This Act establishes the Nigerian Press Council, a regulatory body tasked with promoting ethical journalism and addressing complaints against media practitioners. The Council oversees adherence to professional standards within the press, facilitating self-regulation and accountability in the media sector.

Example: The Press Council's efforts to mediate disputes between the public and journalists highlight the importance of maintaining ethical standards in journalism and providing a platform for redress.

1.4.3 Case Law

Judicial decisions in Nigeria have played a critical role in shaping media law. Courts interpret statutory provisions and constitutional rights, creating precedents that guide the conduct of media practitioners and influence future legal interpretations.

Example: The case of *Alabi v. Nigerian Newspapers Ltd* (2004) serves as a notable instance where the court addressed the balance between freedom of expression and the need for protection against defamation. In this ruling, the court reinforced the principle that while the media has the right to publish information, it must also act responsibly to avoid spreading falsehoods that

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

could harm individuals' reputations. This case exemplifies the ongoing tension between protecting free speech and upholding individual rights.

1.4.4 International Instruments

International human rights instruments significantly influence the formulation and interpretation of media law in Nigeria. These documents provide a broader context for understanding media rights and freedoms on a global scale. Notable examples include:

1. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1948)

Article 19 of this declaration emphasises the right to freedom of opinion and expression, asserting that everyone has the right to hold opinions without interference and to seek, receive, and impart information through any media. This principle underpins many national laws, including those pertaining to media operations.

Example: The values enshrined in the Universal Declaration serve as a reference point for Nigerian courts when adjudicating cases related to media rights, underscoring the universal nature of freedom of expression.

2. The African Charter on Human and Peoples' Rights (1986)

This charter reinforces the significance of freedom of expression as a fundamental human right. It obligates member states, including Nigeria, to promote and protect this right within their jurisdictions. The charter recognises

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

the importance of free access to information and the role of the media in promoting social and political participation.



Figure 1.2: The African Charter on Human and Peoples' Rights (1986)

Example: The African Charter has been cited in various cases to argue for the protection of journalists' rights and to challenge restrictive measures imposed by the state, thereby contributing to the development of a robust media environment in Nigeria.

1.5 Media Law in a Democratic Society

Media law is a cornerstone of a thriving democracy, as it empowers the media to perform its crucial role as a watchdog. This function is vital in ensuring that government and public officials are held accountable for their actions, thus fostering transparency and public trust.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

1.5.1 The Role of Media as a Watchdog

The media's watchdog function involves investigating and reporting on matters of public interest, thereby acting as a check on governmental power. This role is essential not only for uncovering abuses of power but also for informing the public about issues that affect their lives.

Investigative Reporting

Investigative journalism is the backbone of the media's watchdog role. Journalists often delve deep into issues that may not receive adequate attention from the authorities, shining a light on corruption, maladministration, and social injustices. The ability to investigate freely and report accurately is underpinned by media law, which protects journalists from censorship and retaliation.

Example: One prominent illustration of the media's watchdog role is the investigation into the Dasuki Gate scandal. Journalists uncovered allegations of embezzlement involving high-ranking government officials and the misappropriation of funds intended for military procurement. This investigative effort led to widespread public awareness and ultimately to demands for accountability from implicated officials, demonstrating how media intervention can drive public discourse and governmental action.

1.5.2 Promoting Accountability and Transparency

Media law significantly contributes to the media's capacity to foster a culture of accountability within society. This is achieved through several key mechanisms:

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Facilitating Investigative Journalism

Legal protections afforded to journalists encourage thorough investigations into government misconduct and corporate malpractice. The assurance of legal backing allows media professionals to pursue stories that may be uncomfortable for those in power without fear of censorship or undue interference.

Example: The role of journalists in exposing the corrupt practices of the Nigeria National Petroleum Corporation (NNPC) showcases how robust media law can empower the press. Investigations into fuel subsidy scams have led to significant public outcry and governmental reforms, illustrating the media's ability to effect change through accountability.

Providing Public Access to Information

The Freedom of Information Act (2011) is a pivotal piece of legislation that promotes transparency by allowing citizens and journalists to request information from government bodies. This law is instrumental in ensuring that public authorities are accountable for their actions and decisions.

Example: Journalists have utilised the Freedom of Information Act to unearth discrepancies in budget allocations and expenditures, thus ensuring that the government is held accountable for its financial dealings. Such revelations are critical in fostering an informed electorate that can engage meaningfully in democratic processes.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Encouraging Public Debate

A free and independent media is vital for promoting diverse viewpoints within society. By facilitating public debate, the media encourages civic participation, allowing citizens to express their opinions and engage with pressing issues affecting their communities.

Example: The reporting on electoral malpractices during the 2019 Nigerian General Elections by various media outlets exemplifies the media's role in scrutinising the electoral process. By bringing attention to irregularities, the media helped galvanise public sentiment against electoral fraud and pushed for reforms aimed at enhancing electoral integrity.

1.5.3 Challenges Facing Media Law in Nigeria

Despite its critical importance, media law in Nigeria faces several significant challenges that hinder its effectiveness:

Censorship and Government Interference

Government attempts to censor the media, particularly during politically sensitive times, pose a serious threat to press freedom. This often manifests through intimidation, legal threats, and the imposition of restrictions that curtail journalistic activities.

Example: Instances of journalists being detained or harassed for reporting on government corruption highlight the ongoing struggle for media freedom. Such

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

actions can create a chilling effect, deterring journalists from pursuing stories that challenge the status quo.

Legal Risks for Journalists

Journalists in Nigeria frequently face legal challenges, including defamation lawsuits and criminal charges related to their reporting. The potential for lawsuits can discourage investigative journalism, as media practitioners may fear the repercussions of exposing corruption or misconduct.

Example: The case of *Ogungbesan v. State* (2010), where a journalist faced defamation charges for publishing a report on alleged corrupt practices involving a local government official, underscores the legal risks that journalists encounter. Such legal battles not only drain financial resources but also stifle journalistic inquiry.

Misinformation and Fake News

The rise of misinformation and fake news, especially in the digital age, presents a significant challenge to media law. The rapid spread of unverified information can undermine public trust in the media, making it essential to develop regulatory frameworks that address online content responsibly.

Example: The circulation of fake news during the COVID-19 pandemic led to widespread panic and misinformation. This situation highlighted the need for media law to evolve and incorporate measures that can effectively tackle misinformation while safeguarding freedom of expression.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

In-Text Questions and Answers (ITQs and ITAs)

ITQ 1.1: What is the significance of media law in Nigeria?

ITA 1.1: Media law in Nigeria is significant as it governs the rights and responsibilities of media practitioners, ensuring freedom of expression while protecting individuals from defamation and other legal liabilities. It establishes a legal framework that upholds democracy by allowing the media to operate as a watchdog, promoting transparency and accountability in governance.

ITQ 1.2: What are the main sources of media law in Nigeria?

ITA 1.2: The main sources of media law in Nigeria include the Nigerian Constitution, statutory laws such as the Freedom of Information Act and the Nigerian Press Council Act, as well as common law and international treaties ratified by Nigeria that pertain to human rights and freedom of expression.

Conclusion

In conclusion, media law serves as an essential framework governing the operations, rights, and responsibilities of print, broadcast, and digital media institutions in Nigeria's democratic society. At its core, it seeks to balance the fundamental right to freedom of expression and press freedom—ensuring open discourse, public participation, and governmental accountability—with the necessity of safeguarding societal interests and individual rights through legal restrictions like defamation laws and limits on censorship. Derived from the Nigerian Constitution (notably Section 39), statutory laws such as the Freedom

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

of the Information Act and the Nigerian Press Council Act, judicial case law precedents, and international human rights instruments, media law empowers the press to fulfil its vital watchdog role through investigative reporting and promoting transparency. However, media practitioners must continuously navigate significant operational challenges, including government interference, prior restraint, legal risks of litigation and harassment, and the digital-era proliferation of fake news and misinformation. Ultimately, mastering these legal principles and ethical standards is crucial for fostering responsible journalism, upholding civil liberties, and supporting democratic governance.

Summary

1. **Define Media Law and its Significance:**

   Students learned that media law serves as a comprehensive framework that governs the rights and responsibilities of media entities and practitioners. This legal structure is essential for upholding democratic values, as it not only safeguards freedom of expression but also ensures that media operations are conducted ethically and responsibly. By understanding the significance of media law, students recognised its role in promoting transparency, protecting individual rights, and facilitating the free flow of information, which is fundamental to a healthy democracy.

2. **Identify and Explain Key Legal Concepts:**

   In this section, key legal concepts such as **defamation**, **censorship**, and **freedom of information** were thoroughly discussed. Students examined the implications of defamation laws, which protect individuals from false

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

statements that can harm their reputation, thus highlighting the importance of accuracy and integrity in journalism. The concept of censorship was explored, demonstrating how government controls can restrict media freedom and limit public discourse. Additionally, the principle of freedom of information was emphasised as a vital tool for fostering transparency and accountability, allowing citizens access to governmental information that affects their lives. Through these discussions, students illustrated the relevance of these concepts in everyday media practices.

3. **Recognise the Sources of Media Law:**

   The course provided an in-depth look at the various sources that shape media law in Nigeria, including the **Nigerian Constitution**, statutory laws, and international treaties. Students explored how the Constitution enshrines fundamental rights that protect media operations, while specific statutory laws, such as the Freedom of Information Act, establish regulations guiding media conduct. Furthermore, international treaties and agreements that promote human rights were discussed, revealing their influence on national media laws. By recognising these sources, students developed a comprehensive understanding of the legal context within which media operates in Nigeria.

4. **Analyse the Role of Media in Promoting Accountability:**

   Students evaluated the critical role of the media as a **watchdog**, which serves to hold governmental authorities accountable for their actions. This function is essential in a democratic society, where the media acts as a

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

conduit for public information, informing citizens about government policies, decisions, and activities. By examining case studies and examples, students learned how investigative journalism can uncover corruption and abuse of power, thus fostering public discourse and encouraging citizen engagement. The analysis underscored the importance of a free and independent media in promoting accountability and transparency within government institutions.

5. **Evaluate Challenges Facing Media Law in Nigeria:**

   The course concluded with a critical exploration of the various challenges confronting media law in Nigeria. Students identified issues such as **censorship**, which limits the media's ability to operate freely, and **threats to journalists**, including intimidation and violence, which create an environment of fear that can stifle journalistic integrity. The need for legal reforms was also highlighted, as existing laws may not adequately protect media rights or address contemporary issues. By evaluating these challenges, students recognised the importance of advocating for stronger protections and reforms that would enhance the media's role in society and ensure that it can operate effectively in pursuit of truth and justice.

Activities

1. **Peer-to-Peer Assessment:** Students will pair up and assess each other's understanding of media law concepts by reviewing case study analyses

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

and discussing key legal definitions. They will provide feedback on clarity, accuracy, and depth of understanding.

2. **Polls and Surveys:** Conduct an anonymous survey using online tools like Google Forms to gather students' opinions on the effectiveness of media law in Nigeria. Discuss the results in class to stimulate dialogue about media challenges and public perceptions.
3. **Simulations:** Organise a mock media tribunal where students assume various roles (journalists, defendants, judges) to explore legal scenarios involving defamation, censorship, or press freedom. This activity will help students understand the application of media law in real-world situations.

Case Study Analysis

Case Study 1:

The Role of Media in the 2019 Nigerian General Elections

This case study examines how the media reported on electoral processes and its influence on voter turnout and transparency.

Case Study 2:

The Case of Dasuki Gate

An exploration of how investigative journalism uncovered government corruption and its impact on public accountability.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Case Study 3:

Alabi v. Nigerian Newspapers Ltd (2004)

A detailed analysis of a defamation lawsuit that tested the limits of press freedom and the media's responsibility to report accurately.

Case Study 4:

The Chibok Girls' Kidnapping and Media Coverage

This case study looks at how the media's coverage of the Chibok kidnapping influenced public awareness and government response, highlighting the media's role in advocating for justice.

Self-Assessment Questions and Answers (SAQs and SAAs)

SAQ 1.1: Define media law and explain its significance in Nigeria.

Answer: Media law is a framework that governs the rights and responsibilities of media practitioners, ensuring freedom of expression while protecting individuals from defamation and promoting accountability in governance.

SAQ 1.2: What are the key legal concepts associated with media law, and why are they important?

Answer: Key legal concepts include defamation, censorship, and freedom of information. These concepts are essential, as they define the legal boundaries within which the media operates and safeguard public interest.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

SAQ 1.3: Identify two sources of media law in Nigeria and explain their relevance.

Answer: The Nigerian Constitution and the Freedom of Information Act are two primary sources of media law. They are relevant, as they protect the rights of individuals and ensure transparency and accountability in government actions.

Multiple-Choice Questions and Answers (MCQs and MCAs)

1. **Which of the following defines media law?**

   A) A set of rules governing commercial advertising.

   B) A framework regulating the media's rights and responsibilities.

   C) A guideline for media ethics and conduct.

   D) A law concerning public broadcasting only.

   Answer: B) A framework regulating the media's rights and responsibilities.

   Explanation: Media law refers to the legal principles and frameworks governing the activities of media institutions, establishing the rights and responsibilities of media professionals.

2. **What does the Freedom of Information Act (2011) aim to achieve?**

   A) Limit public access to government information.

   B) Ensure transparency and accountability in governance.

   C) Protect journalists from legal prosecution.

   D) Establish censorship guidelines for the media.

   Answer: B) Ensure transparency and accountability in governance.

   Explanation: The Freedom of Information Act empowers citizens to access

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

public information, thereby fostering transparency and accountability in governance.

3. **In the context of media law, defamation is defined as:**

A) The right to publish unverified information.

B) False statements that harm a person's reputation.

C) A legal defence for journalists against criticism.

D) The practice of gathering news information.

Answer: B) False statements that harm a person's reputation.

Explanation: Defamation protects individuals from false statements that cause harm to their reputation.

4. **Which of the following is NOT a challenge faced by media law in Nigeria?**

A) Censorship by the government.

B) Lack of public interest in media content.

C) Threats to journalists' safety.

D) Insufficient funding for media organisations.

Answer: B) Lack of public interest in media content.

Explanation: Censorship, threats to journalists, and legal risks are key challenges facing media law in Nigeria, whereas lack of public interest is not cited as a primary challenge.

5. **What role does media play in promoting accountability in governance?**

A) Limiting the public's access to information.

B) Investigating and reporting on government actions and policies.

C) Acting solely as a mouthpiece for the government.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

D) Promoting commercial interests over public interest.

Answer: B) Investigating and reporting on government actions and policies.

Explanation: The media acts as a watchdog by investigating and reporting on government actions, ensuring public officials remain accountable to society.

Tutor-Marked Assessments (TMAs)

1. Discuss the significance of the Nigerian Constitution in shaping media law. Provide examples to illustrate your points.
2. Evaluate the challenges facing media law in Nigeria and suggest possible reforms to enhance press freedom.
3. Analyse the impact of case law on the development of media law in Nigeria, referencing specific cases that have influenced legal precedents.
4. Examine the role of media in promoting accountability and transparency in governance. How does this role contribute to democratic principles?
5. Discuss the implications of censorship on the media's ability to function effectively in Nigeria, and propose strategies to mitigate these challenges.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Study Session Two:

Evolution of freedom of expression in Nigerian constitutional history

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Introduction

Freedom of expression stands as a cornerstone of democratic governance, serving as the vehicle through which citizens voice opinions, contribute to public discourse, and hold those in power accountable. In Nigeria, the legal framework governing this fundamental right has undergone significant changes, shaped by the country's complex constitutional history. From the pre-colonial era, where colonial authorities imposed draconian laws that curtailed free speech, to the post-independence constitutions, which sought to embed civil liberties within the nation's legal fabric, the evolution of freedom of expression reflects the broader political and social transitions that have defined Nigeria's journey as a sovereign state.

The development of constitutional protections for free expression has not been linear. Various regimes—civilian and military—have alternated between expanding and suppressing these rights, often in response to political instability, social unrest, or the perceived need for national security. For instance, military decrees during Nigeria's turbulent years of dictatorship heavily restricted press freedom and curtailed the public's ability to criticise the government. Conversely, periods of democratic governance have seen attempts to strengthen these freedoms, though challenges persist in both legal and practical terms.

In examining the evolution of freedom of expression in Nigeria's constitutional history, it is essential to consider the legal texts, judicial interpretations, and societal influences that have either bolstered or hindered this right. This

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

exploration will shed light on how Nigeria's constitutional frameworks have navigated the delicate balance between safeguarding free expression and addressing national interests, including security and public order. Understanding this evolution is crucial for contextualising the contemporary struggles for media freedom, the role of digital platforms, and the ongoing efforts to reform laws that continue to shape the expression of ideas in Nigeria today.

Learning Outcomes for Study Session 2

When you have completed this session, you should be able to:

2.1 Explain the constitutional framework of freedom of expression in Nigeria

2.2 Critically analyse the impact of social media on freedom of expression

2.3 Identify challenges to implementing freedom of expression in Nigeria.

2.4 Evaluate the role of regulatory bodies like the NBC and NPC in media law.

2.5 Discuss the future of freedom of expression in the context of emerging technologies

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

2.1 Introduction to the Significance of Freedom of Expression in a Democratic Society

Freedom of expression stands as one of the fundamental pillars of any democratic society, serving as a critical mechanism for ensuring transparency, accountability, and civic engagement. It encompasses not only the right to voice one's opinions but also the right to seek, receive, and disseminate information freely. This principle is integral to fostering an informed citizenry capable of participating in the democratic process.

In democratic societies, freedom of expression empowers individuals to engage in open dialogue, facilitating the exchange of diverse perspectives. This diversity of thought is vital for democracy, as it enables public scrutiny of government actions, policies, and institutions. It acts as a safeguard against the abuse of power, ensuring that those in authority remain answerable to the populace.

Moreover, freedom of expression plays a pivotal role in promoting social justice. It provides a platform for marginalised voices to be heard and for advocacy on issues such as human rights, equality, and environmental concerns. By allowing individuals and groups to express dissenting opinions, societies can address grievances, challenge injustices, and foster social change.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

2.1.1 Historical Context

Definition and Historical Evolution of Freedom of Expression

Freedom of expression can be defined as the right of individuals to articulate their thoughts and ideas without fear of government retaliation or societal sanction. This concept encompasses a broad range of expressions, including speech, writing, art, and other forms of communication. The evolution of this right can be traced through various historical milestones that reflect changing societal values and political landscapes.

Historically, freedom of expression has its roots in ancient philosophies. Notably, the works of philosophers such as Socrates and Plato laid the groundwork for discussions about the value of open discourse and the pursuit of truth. However, it was not until the Enlightenment period that the concept gained significant traction, with thinkers like John Locke and Voltaire arguing for the fundamental rights of individuals to express their opinions freely. Locke's belief in the "social contract" suggested that governments derive their authority from the consent of the governed, thereby placing the responsibility on the government to respect individual rights, including the right to free speech.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.



Figure 2.1: John Locke and Voltaire

In the context of modern democracies, the adoption of constitutional frameworks has further enshrined freedom of expression. The First Amendment to the United States Constitution (1791) famously protects freedom of speech, establishing a model for other nations to follow. Similarly, Article 19 of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1948) asserts that everyone has the right to freedom of opinion and expression, including the freedom to hold opinions without interference and to seek, receive, and impart information and ideas through any media.

Overview of Key Philosophical Underpinnings: The Importance of Free Speech in Promoting Democracy and Social Justice

The philosophical foundation of freedom of expression is closely tied to the ideals of democracy and social justice. Democratic societies thrive on the

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

exchange of diverse opinions and the ability of citizens to participate meaningfully in political discourse. This exchange not only promotes informed decision-making but also enhances accountability among public officials.

Moreover, freedom of expression is instrumental in the pursuit of social justice. It provides a platform for historically marginalised communities to voice their concerns and advocate for their rights. For instance, movements such as the Civil Rights Movement in the United States and the anti-apartheid struggle in South Africa utilised freedom of expression to challenge systemic injustices and advocate for equality. These examples illustrate how free speech serves as a catalyst for societal change and the promotion of human rights.

2.1.2 The Nigerian Context

Brief Overview of Nigeria's Historical and Sociopolitical Landscape

Nigeria, with its rich tapestry of ethnicities, cultures, and languages, has a complex historical and sociopolitical landscape that has significantly influenced the evolution of freedom of expression. Following independence from British colonial rule in 1960, Nigeria has experienced various forms of governance, ranging from democratic rule to military dictatorship. Each of these political eras has left its mark on the state of free speech in the country.

The early years of Nigeria's independence were characterised by a vibrant press and a growing civil society. However, political instability soon emerged, leading to military coups and the imposition of repressive regimes. These regimes often

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

resorted to censorship and suppression of dissenting voices to maintain control, resulting in a stifling environment for free expression.

Discussion of Nigeria's Colonial History and Its Impact on Freedom of Expression

Nigeria's colonial history profoundly shaped the trajectory of freedom of expression in the country. Under British rule, laws were implemented to control the press and suppress dissent. The Press Ordinance of 1903 imposed restrictions on the publication of materials deemed seditious, requiring journalists to obtain licences and subjecting them to severe penalties for non-compliance. This legislation created an atmosphere of fear and self-censorship among journalists, limiting their ability to report on issues of public interest.

The legacy of these colonial laws continued post-independence, influencing subsequent legal frameworks and government policies. For example, the first post-independence constitution in 1960 included provisions for fundamental rights but was often undermined by military rule. Decrees such as the Public Order Act of 1979 further restricted freedom of expression by imposing stringent regulations on public gatherings and protests, thereby curtailing citizens' ability to express dissent.

The interplay between Nigeria's colonial past and its contemporary challenges reflects the ongoing struggle for freedom of expression in the country. Despite constitutional guarantees, the remnants of colonial-era restrictions persist,

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

requiring continued advocacy and reform to ensure the protection of this fundamental right.

2.1.3 Key Concepts

Definition of Terms: Freedom of Expression, Censorship, and Press Freedom

- **Freedom of Expression:** This term refers to the right of individuals to express their thoughts, opinions, and ideas freely through any medium, including speech, writing, and art. It is a fundamental human right recognised in various international instruments and national constitutions.
- **Censorship:** Censorship involves the suppression or prohibition of speech, communication, or information deemed objectionable or harmful by authorities. Censorship can take various forms, including government regulations, self-censorship by individuals, and social pressures that stifle dissent.
- **Press Freedom:** Press freedom refers to the independence of journalists and media organisations to report on issues without undue interference from the government or other entities. It encompasses the right to publish information, conduct investigations, and provide commentary on matters of public interest.

Discussion of the Interplay Between Freedom of Expression and Other Fundamental Rights

Freedom of expression does not exist in isolation; it interacts with other fundamental rights, creating a complex web of legal and ethical considerations.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

For instance, the right to freedom of expression must be balanced against the right to privacy. While individuals have the right to express themselves freely, this right should not infringe upon the privacy of others. Case law in Nigeria has explored this tension, particularly in cases involving defamation, where the courts must weigh the public interest in free speech against the protection of individual reputations.

Moreover, freedom of expression intersects with the right to assembly. The ability to gather peacefully and express collective opinions is essential for democratic engagement. However, governments may impose restrictions on assemblies, citing public safety concerns. Striking a balance between these rights is crucial in promoting a healthy democratic environment.

Another important consideration is the relationship between freedom of expression and national security. While it is essential to protect citizens' rights to free speech, governments may invoke national security concerns to justify censorship or restrictions on expression. This raises ethical questions about the legitimacy of such restrictions and their potential to infringe upon fundamental rights.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

2.2 Constitutional Framework of Freedom of Expression in Nigeria

2.2.1 Pre-Independence Constitutional Development

Examination of Colonial Laws and Their Implications on Freedom of Expression

The colonial period in Nigeria was marked by stringent regulations that severely restricted freedom of expression. The imposition of laws such as the Sedition Law of 1909 exemplified the colonial government's approach to controlling public discourse. This law targeted individuals who published or disseminated materials deemed seditious or critical of the colonial authority. Those found guilty faced harsh penalties, including imprisonment and fines, which created an atmosphere of fear and suppression. The arbitrary enforcement of these laws led to a culture of self-censorship among writers, journalists, and the general populace, who were acutely aware of the consequences of voicing dissenting opinions.

Moreover, the colonial government used these laws as tools to maintain dominance and stifle nationalist movements advocating for independence. Notable cases, such as the prosecution of the Nigerian nationalist and journalist Herbert Macaulay, illustrated the chilling effect of such regulations. Macaulay's publications critical of colonial rule faced censorship, and he was subject to surveillance and harassment, which further exemplified the constraints on freedom of expression during this period.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Analysis of the 1922 Clifford Constitution and Its Limited Provisions for Civil Liberties



Figure 2.2: Clifford making the constitution

The 1922 Clifford Constitution represented a significant step towards self-governance, introducing a limited form of representation through the establishment of a Legislative Council. However, the Constitution fell short in terms of civil liberties, offering minimal protection for freedom of expression. While it allowed for the formation of a legislative body, the Constitution did not provide robust safeguards against censorship or promote a free press.

The limitations of the Clifford Constitution were evident in its failure to address the underlying issues of repression faced by the press and individuals. For instance, it contained provisions that allowed the colonial authorities to impose restrictions on the press under the guise of maintaining public order. As a result,

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

the press remained largely under the control of colonial powers, and dissenting voices continued to be stifled. This historical backdrop laid the foundation for ongoing struggles for freedom of expression in Nigeria, as the seeds of censorship and repression were deeply entrenched in the legal system.

2.2.2 Post-Independence Constitutions

Overview of the 1960 and 1963 Constitutions: Advances and Limitations in Freedom of Expression

With Nigeria's independence in 1960, the country adopted its first Constitution, which included provisions for fundamental human rights, explicitly mentioning freedom of expression. This represented a progressive development in the legal landscape, as it provided a framework for the protection of civil liberties. The Constitution aimed to promote democratic principles and individual rights, signifying a departure from the repressive colonial laws.

The 1963 Constitution built upon these foundations, reinforcing the protections for freedom of expression. However, the political instability that characterised this era, marked by coups and civil strife, often led to the suspension of constitutional rights. Despite the constitutional guarantees, the realities on the ground revealed significant limitations. For instance, the rapid changes in governance and the constant threat of military intervention undermined the effectiveness of the legal protections in place.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Discussion of the Impact of Military Rule on Constitutional Provisions and Public Discourse

The period of military rule in Nigeria, particularly from 1966 to 1999, had a profound impact on freedom of expression and constitutional provisions. Military regimes systematically curbed civil liberties, employing various decrees and laws to silence dissent. One notable piece of legislation was Decree No. 4 of 1984, enacted by the regime of General Muhammadu Buhari. This decree criminalised the publication of false information against the government, leading to severe consequences for journalists and media outlets that reported unfavourably on the state.

The repercussions of Decree No. 4 were felt across the media landscape, as it effectively stifled investigative journalism and critical reporting. Many journalists faced arbitrary arrests, detention, and harassment for merely fulfilling their professional duties. The chilling effect of this decree led to a significant decline in media freedom, as journalists often resorted to self-censorship to avoid punitive measures.

A particularly poignant example of this repression was the case of the journalist Dele Giwa, who was assassinated in 1986 for publishing articles critical of the military government. This tragic event underscored the dangers faced by journalists in Nigeria and the severe consequences of operating in an environment hostile to freedom of expression.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

2.2.3 The 1979 Constitution

Examination of the Re-establishment of Civil Liberties and the Expanded Scope of Freedom of Expression

The transition to civilian rule in 1979 marked a critical turning point in Nigeria's constitutional history, culminating in the promulgation of the 1979 Constitution. This Constitution re-established civil liberties and provided enhanced protections for freedom of expression. Section 39 explicitly guarantees the right to freedom of expression, reflecting a renewed commitment to democratic principles and the protection of individual rights.

The 1979 Constitution aimed to create a legal framework that would support a vibrant democratic society. It included provisions that allowed for the establishment of an independent press, fostering an environment conducive to open discourse and public debate. This constitutional guarantee represented a significant advancement from previous constitutions, as it sought to empower citizens to express themselves without fear of reprisal.

Case Studies on Significant Legal Interpretations and Court Rulings

The judiciary played a crucial role in interpreting and enforcing freedom of expression under the 1979 Constitution. One landmark case is **Olowu v. Abioro (1984)**, which underscored the judiciary's commitment to protecting the rights of journalists. In this case, the court ruled against the arbitrary detention of journalists, affirming that freedom of expression is a fundamental right that must be upheld. The court emphasised the importance of press freedom in a

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

democratic society, thereby reinforcing the principle that the media serves as a watchdog against governmental abuses.

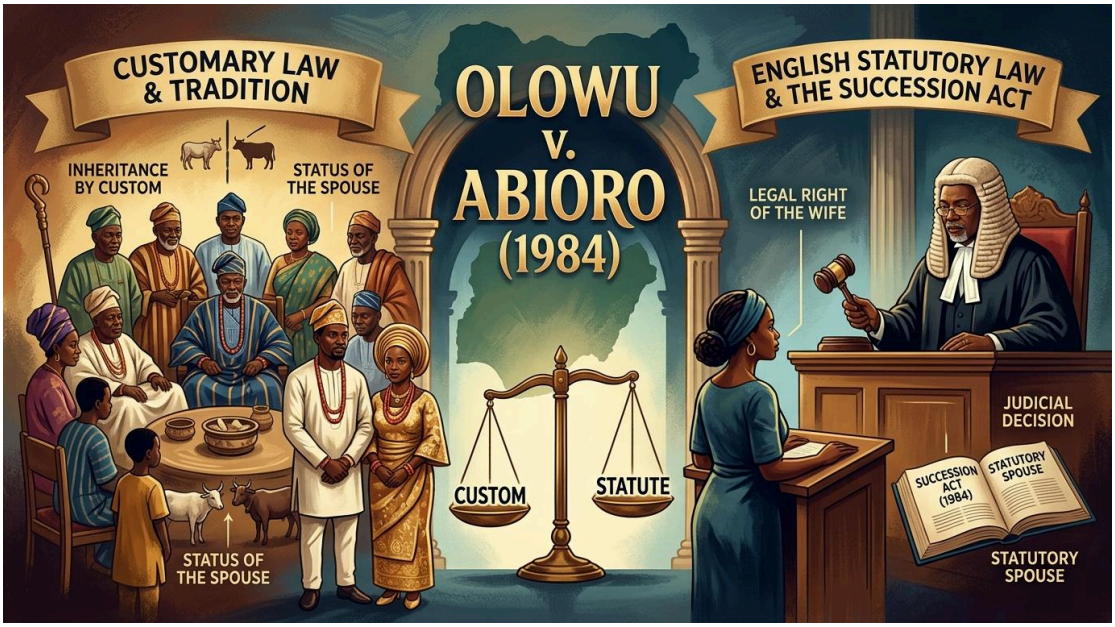

Figure 2.3: Olowu v. Abioro (1984)

Another significant case is **The Nigerian Press Council v. Federal Government (2000)**, where the court reaffirmed the importance of press freedom in a democratic context. The ruling established that any restrictions imposed on the press must be justified under the law and must not undermine the essence of freedom of expression. This case highlighted the judiciary's role as a guardian of civil liberties, ensuring that the constitutional provisions for freedom of expression were not merely theoretical but were actively enforced in practice.

These cases illustrate the evolving landscape of freedom of expression in Nigeria, demonstrating the importance of an independent judiciary in safeguarding this fundamental right. The legal interpretations by the courts have

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

played a pivotal role in shaping the understanding and application of freedom of expression, ensuring that it remains a cornerstone of Nigeria's democratic ethos.

2.3 Contemporary Issues and Challenges

2.3.1 The 1999 Constitution and Freedom of Expression

Analysis of the Constitutional Guarantees of Freedom of Expression in the Current Nigerian Constitution

The 1999 Constitution of Nigeria represents a significant milestone in the protection of civil liberties, particularly regarding freedom of expression. This right is enshrined in Section 39, which explicitly affirms the right of every citizen to hold opinions and to communicate them freely. This constitutional provision reflects Nigeria's commitment to democratic governance and the fundamental principle that free expression is essential for the functioning of a healthy democracy.

The language of Section 39 emphasises not only the right to express opinions but also the right to seek, receive, and impart information. This broad formulation provides a comprehensive framework that supports the activities of the media, civil society, and individual citizens in their pursuit of knowledge and discourse. The provision is foundational to the promotion of a free press, which plays a crucial role in holding government accountable and facilitating public participation in governance.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Exploration of the Challenges Faced in Implementing These Rights

Despite the robust guarantees outlined in the Constitution, various challenges hinder the full realisation of freedom of expression in Nigeria. Legislative barriers often impede the effective implementation of these rights. For instance, laws such as the Cybercrime (Prohibition, Prevention, etc.) Act 2015 and the Terrorism (Prevention) Act 2011 contain provisions that can be construed to restrict freedom of expression, particularly in the context of online discourse and dissent. Critics argue that these laws are often misused to target journalists and activists who express opposing views.

Political repression remains a significant challenge, with state-sponsored harassment and intimidation of dissenting voices becoming increasingly common. Journalists face threats not only from governmental agencies but also from non-state actors who seek to silence critical reporting. For instance, the assassination of prominent journalist and activist Jamal Khashoggi in 2018 serves as a stark reminder of the risks faced by those who challenge authoritative narratives. Although this case occurred outside Nigeria, it reflects a global pattern that resonates within the country.

Additionally, the climate of fear instilled by these threats leads to self-censorship among journalists and media outlets. The chilling effect of potential reprisals discourages critical reporting on sensitive issues such as government corruption, human rights abuses, and social injustices. Consequently, the media

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

landscape becomes dominated by self-censorship, undermining the very essence of freedom of expression.

2.3.2 Censorship and Regulation

Examination of Government Policies, Media Regulations, and Their Implications for Press Freedom

Government policies in Nigeria often impose restrictions on media operations with the intent of regulating content. The National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) has faced scrutiny for enforcing regulations that limit press freedom, particularly concerning content censorship justified by national security concerns. Such policies can lead to the stifling of critical reporting, undermining the role of the media as a watchdog.

For example, the NBC has, at times, suspended or penalised broadcasters for airing content deemed inappropriate or threatening to national security. This practice raises critical questions about the balance between ensuring national security and safeguarding the freedom of the press. By prioritising state interests over press freedoms, such actions can erode public trust in media institutions and inhibit transparent discourse.

Moreover, the vagueness of regulatory standards allows for arbitrary enforcement, giving authorities the power to suppress dissenting voices. This creates an environment where journalists must navigate complex regulations, often resulting in self-censorship to avoid punitive actions. Consequently, the

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

ability of the media to fulfil its role as a conduit for public information and a platform for diverse opinions is significantly compromised.

Analysis of the Role of the National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) and the Nigerian Press Council (NPC)

The National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) is tasked with regulating broadcasting in Nigeria, ensuring compliance with established standards and promoting responsible broadcasting practices. However, its powers have been challenged as excessively broad, leading to accusations of political interference. Critics argue that the NBC has become a tool for the government to stifle dissent and control the narrative in the media landscape.



Figure 2.4: National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) and the Nigerian Press Council (NPC)

Similarly, the Nigerian Press Council (NPC), established to promote ethical standards and protect the rights of journalists, has faced criticism for its

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

perceived ineffectiveness in enforcing these standards. There have been concerns that the NPC has not adequately protected journalists facing harassment or intimidation, leading to a climate of fear among media practitioners. The council's failure to act decisively in cases of journalist persecution undermines its credibility and raises questions about its commitment to fostering a free press.

The lack of robust regulatory frameworks that truly empower journalists and protect their rights leaves many media professionals vulnerable to abuse. This underscores the need for reforms that enhance the role of these regulatory bodies while ensuring that they serve the interests of the public rather than those of the state.

Case Studies

Review of Landmark Cases Affecting Freedom of Expression

Several landmark cases have significantly influenced the landscape of freedom of expression in Nigeria, highlighting the ongoing struggle to balance this right with other competing interests.

One notable case is **Bola Ige v. State (2001)**, which involved the prosecution of a journalist under defamation laws. In this case, the court ruled that while individuals possess the right to protect their reputations, this should not come at the expense of press freedom. The judgement established a vital precedent, emphasising that laws concerning defamation must be interpreted in a manner

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

that does not unduly restrict freedom of expression. This case underscores the importance of maintaining a delicate balance between protecting reputations and preserving the essential role of the media in democratic societies.

Another significant case is **Femi Falana v. Nigerian Army (2017)**, which addressed military censorship and the public's right to access information. In this instance, the court affirmed that citizens have a constitutional right to information held by public institutions, highlighting the need for transparency and accountability in governance. This judgement reinforces the principle that access to information is integral to the exercise of freedom of expression and is crucial for an informed citizenry capable of holding authorities accountable.

Discussion of Recent Controversies Involving Freedom of Expression in Nigeria

Recent events have further illuminated the challenges surrounding freedom of expression in Nigeria, particularly in the context of social media. The #EndSARS protests, which erupted in October 2020 in response to police brutality, showcased the pivotal role of social media in mobilising public opinion and facilitating discourse on critical social issues. Activists leveraged platforms like Twitter and Instagram to organise protests and share their experiences, thus amplifying their voices in a landscape often characterised by repression.

However, the government's response to these protests raised significant concerns about censorship and the right to express dissenting views. Authorities attempted to shut down social media platforms and implemented

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

measures to restrict access to information, citing concerns about national security and public order. These actions triggered widespread condemnation from local and international observers, who viewed them as attempts to suppress legitimate dissent and silence critical voices.

Such controversies highlight the ongoing struggle for freedom of expression in Nigeria and the need for vigilant advocacy to protect this fundamental right. The interplay between state power, media regulation, and public discourse continues to shape the landscape of freedom of expression, necessitating a robust commitment to uphold democratic principles and protect the rights of all citizens.

2.4 The Future of Freedom of Expression in Nigeria

2.4.1 Emerging Trends and Technologies

Analysis of the Impact of Social Media on Freedom of Expression

The advent of social media platforms has transformed the landscape of communication, enabling individuals to express their thoughts and share information instantaneously. In Nigeria, platforms such as Twitter, Facebook, and Instagram have become critical venues for public discourse, facilitating discussions on governance, human rights, and social issues. The immediacy and reach of social media empower citizens, giving voice to the previously silenced and allowing grassroots movements to gain traction.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

For instance, the #EndSARS movement highlighted how social media can galvanise public opinion and organise collective action against police brutality. Through hashtags and viral posts, activists were able to mobilise protests across the country, drawing national and international attention to their cause. This demonstrates the potential of social media as a tool for democratic engagement and social change, providing a platform for ordinary citizens to challenge the status quo.

However, the rise of social media also presents significant challenges. The proliferation of misinformation and disinformation campaigns can undermine the integrity of public discourse. False narratives can spread rapidly, creating confusion and potentially inciting violence. In response, governments may feel compelled to implement regulatory measures, which, while aiming to curb harmful content, can also lead to censorship and the suppression of legitimate expression.

Additionally, regulatory scrutiny of social media platforms often results in calls for greater oversight, with governments seeking to control the flow of information. The introduction of laws targeting online speech may lead to a chilling effect, where individuals refrain from expressing dissenting views out of fear of repercussions. This duality highlights the need for a nuanced approach to regulating social media that preserves its potential for free expression while addressing the legitimate concerns of misinformation.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Discussion of New Challenges Posed by Digital Communication and Online Censorship

The rapid expansion of digital communication has led to an increase in government surveillance and attempts to exert control over online content. In Nigeria, authorities have employed various tactics to monitor and regulate digital interactions, raising serious concerns about privacy and freedom of expression. Laws designed to manage online speech often lack clarity, resulting in ambiguous interpretations that can stifle free discourse.

For example, the Cybercrime (Prohibition, Prevention, etc.) Act 2015 includes provisions that grant law enforcement agencies expansive powers to monitor online activities. While the intention is to prevent cybercrime, the broad scope of these powers can lead to abuses, such as unwarranted surveillance of journalists, activists, and ordinary citizens. This environment of increased scrutiny fosters a culture of fear, where individuals may feel deterred from expressing their opinions online due to the potential for state retaliation.

Moreover, attempts at online censorship can have profound implications for freedom of expression. Governments may employ tactics such as blocking access to certain websites, shutting down social media platforms, or imposing fines on media organisations for publishing content deemed unacceptable. Such measures can severely restrict public discourse, limiting access to diverse perspectives and stifling critical discussions that are vital for democratic governance.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

As digital communication continues to evolve, there is an urgent need for legal frameworks that balance the necessity of regulating harmful online content with the imperative to protect freedom of expression. Engaging in ongoing dialogue among stakeholders—government, civil society, and the private sector—will be crucial in developing effective policies that safeguard individual rights while addressing legitimate concerns surrounding online safety.

2.4.2 Advocacy and Legal Reforms

Overview of Civil Society Organisations Advocating for Freedom of Expression in Nigeria

Civil society organisations play a pivotal role in advocating for freedom of expression in Nigeria, acting as watchdogs and champions for media rights. Notable organisations, such as the Media Rights Agenda (MRA) and the International Press Centre (IPC), are instrumental in promoting awareness of media rights and supporting journalists facing threats.

These organisations engage in public advocacy, provide legal aid to journalists under threat, and conduct awareness campaigns to educate citizens about their rights. For instance, the MRA has launched initiatives aimed at training journalists on legal issues and ethical reporting practices, thereby empowering them to navigate the complex media landscape more effectively.

Additionally, civil society organisations often collaborate with international bodies to monitor violations of press freedom and document cases of harassment and intimidation. Through reports and advocacy campaigns, these

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

organisations raise awareness about the challenges faced by journalists in Nigeria, seeking to hold authorities accountable for their actions.

Their efforts have been crucial in bringing issues of media rights to the forefront of public discourse, highlighting the need for reforms that safeguard freedom of expression and support the work of journalists.

Examination of Proposed Reforms to Enhance Constitutional Guarantees

In response to the challenges facing freedom of expression in Nigeria, various proposals for reform have emerged. Advocates argue for the repeal of restrictive laws that inhibit free speech and the establishment of independent regulatory bodies to oversee media practices. Such reforms aim to strengthen legal protections for journalists and create an environment conducive to free expression.

One prominent proposal is the call to repeal laws that impose heavy penalties on defamation, which can be used to silence dissenting voices. Additionally, there are calls for the establishment of independent bodies that can effectively regulate media practices without succumbing to political pressures. These bodies would be tasked with ensuring ethical standards while protecting journalists from harassment and intimidation.

Furthermore, transparency in governance is essential for enhancing freedom of expression. Advocates argue for laws that mandate the disclosure of public information, thus facilitating access to information for journalists and citizens

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

alike. This transparency would empower the public to hold government officials accountable and foster an informed citizenry capable of engaging in meaningful discourse.

The success of these proposed reforms hinges on the willingness of stakeholders to engage in constructive dialogue and advocate for policies that promote freedom of expression as a cornerstone of democracy.

2.4.3 Reflection on the Evolution of Freedom of Expression in Nigeria

The trajectory of freedom of expression in Nigeria has evolved significantly, shaped by various historical, political, and social dynamics. From the oppressive regimes of the past, which imposed severe restrictions on free speech, to the more recent constitutional guarantees, the journey has been marked by both progress and setbacks. While the 1999 Constitution provides a solid foundation for protecting freedom of expression, challenges persist that necessitate ongoing advocacy and reform.

The evolution of media in Nigeria, particularly with the rise of digital platforms, reflects changing societal norms and the increasing demand for transparency and accountability. Citizens have become more vocal in expressing their rights, leveraging social media to challenge injustices and mobilise for change.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Discussion of the Prospects for the Future: Balancing National Security and Individual Rights

The future of freedom of expression in Nigeria will depend on the ability to strike a balance between national security and individual rights. As the government grapples with issues of security, particularly in light of rising violence and terrorism, there is a legitimate concern that measures aimed at safeguarding the nation may encroach upon civil liberties.

To navigate this complex landscape, it is essential to engage in ongoing public discourse that considers the perspectives of various stakeholders. Legal reforms must prioritise the protection of individual rights while addressing national security concerns. By fostering a culture of dialogue and collaboration among government, civil society, and the media, Nigeria can cultivate an environment that respects freedom of expression as a fundamental democratic principle.

In conclusion, while the path forward may be fraught with challenges, the potential for a vibrant culture of free expression in Nigeria remains. Through sustained advocacy, legal reforms, and public engagement, the future can hold a promising horizon where freedom of expression flourishes, contributing to the overall health of Nigeria's democracy.

In-Text Questions and Answers (ITQs and ITAs)

ITQ 2.1: What does Section 39 of the 1999 Nigerian Constitution guarantee with respect to freedom of expression?

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

ITA 2.1: Section 39 guarantees the right of individuals to hold opinions and to express them freely without interference. It also includes the right to receive and impart information and ideas, which forms a core aspect of democratic governance.

ITQ 2.2: How has social media impacted freedom of expression in Nigeria?

ITA 2.2: Social media has expanded the ability of individuals to express their views, mobilise public opinion, and challenge governmental actions. However, it has also introduced new challenges, such as misinformation and increased government surveillance and censorship.

Conclusion

The study of freedom of expression within Nigerian constitutional history reveals the complexities of safeguarding this fundamental right. While the Constitution provides guarantees for free expression, numerous challenges, such as restrictive government policies, technological changes, and media censorship, continue to hinder its full realisation. As Nigeria moves forward, legal reforms, increased public awareness, and a balance between security and individual rights will play a crucial role in shaping the future of free expression in the country.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Summary

1. **Understanding the Constitutional Framework of Freedom of Expression in Nigeria (LO 2.1):**

   In this study session, students learnt the constitutional underpinnings of freedom of expression in Nigeria, with a particular focus on Section 39 of the 1999 Constitution. This section guarantees the right of every individual to freely hold and express opinions, disseminate ideas, and access information without interference. Students critically examined the historical context that led to the inclusion of this right in the Nigerian Constitution, discussing the pivotal role freedom of expression plays in fostering a democratic society. Moreover, they analysed how this provision intersects with other fundamental rights, such as the right to life, liberty, and security, and its importance in holding the government accountable, promoting transparency, and enabling civil participation in governance.

2. **Analysis of the Impact of Social Media on Freedom of Expression (LO 2.2):**

   They focused on the significant role social media platforms play in enhancing freedom of expression in the modern digital age. Students explored how platforms like Twitter, Facebook, and Instagram have transformed public discourse, making it more accessible and participatory. However, they also examined the challenges posed by social media, such as the proliferation of misinformation, fake news, and hate speech. These phenomena have led to heightened regulatory scrutiny and online

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

censorship by governments, which, in turn, raises concerns about the stifling of legitimate speech. The session highlighted both the positive and negative effects of social media on democratic engagement, public policy, and the protection of individual rights.

3. **Identifying Challenges to Implementing Freedom of Expression in Nigeria (LO 2.3):**

   Students tackled the obstacles hindering the full realisation of freedom of expression in Nigeria. They examined the array of restrictive laws, such as the Cybercrimes Act and the National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) Code, which have been employed to regulate and, in some cases, suppress media freedom and online speech. Students also discussed the risks faced by journalists, whistleblowers, and activists who dare to challenge the government or expose corruption, highlighting instances of harassment, arbitrary arrests, and censorship. The session provided a critical analysis of how these limitations affect public discourse, particularly in a society striving for transparency and accountability.

4. **Evaluation of the Role of Regulatory Bodies like NBC and NPC in Media Law (LO 2.4):**

   The session centred on the influence of regulatory bodies such as the National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) and the Nigerian Press Council (NPC) in shaping media practice in Nigeria. Students explored how these agencies, which are tasked with overseeing media content and ensuring compliance with broadcasting standards, have impacted freedom of expression. A key focus was on the delicate balance between regulating

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

content for the sake of national security, decency, and public order, versus the potential overreach of these bodies in stifling critical or dissenting voices. Students analysed real-life cases where media houses have been sanctioned or fined, weighing the implications of such actions on press freedom and the broader democratic space.

5. **The Future of Freedom of Expression in the Context of Emerging Technologies (LO 2.5):**

   The session addressed the future of freedom of expression, particularly in light of emerging technologies and evolving digital communication tools. Students explored the increasing influence of artificial intelligence, big data, and algorithms in shaping how information is disseminated and consumed. They debated the potential for these technologies to both enhance and undermine freedom of expression, particularly in terms of privacy concerns, surveillance, and the role of tech companies in moderating content. The session also examined ongoing legal reforms and civil society advocacy aimed at safeguarding free speech in the digital age, considering both global trends and local developments in Nigeria's legal and political landscape.

Multiple-Choice Questions and Answers (MCQs and MCAs)

1. **What section of the 1999 Nigerian Constitution addresses freedom of expression?**

   a) Section 33

   b) Section 36

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

c) Section 39

d) Section 42

Answer: c) Section 39

Explanation: Section 39 of the 1999 Constitution specifically guarantees every citizen the right to freedom of expression, including the freedom to hold opinions and receive and impart ideas.

2. **Which regulatory body oversees broadcasting in Nigeria?**

a) Nigerian Press Council

b) National Broadcasting Commission

c) Nigerian Communications Commission

d) Ministry of Information

Answer: b) National Broadcasting Commission

Explanation: The National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) is tasked with regulating and overseeing broadcasting services and standards across Nigeria.

3. **What was a key issue in the Bola Ige v. State (2001) case?**

a) Defamation

b) Sedition

c) Censorship

d) National security

Answer: a) Defamation

Explanation: The Bola Ige v. State case involved the prosecution of a journalist under defamation laws, balancing personal reputation against press freedom.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

4. **Which of the following challenges freedom of expression in Nigeria?**

   a) Judicial independence

   b) Government surveillance

   c) Media liberalisation

   d) Educational reforms

   Answer: b) Government surveillance

   Explanation: Government surveillance and digital control measures deter individuals from expressing dissenting views, challenging freedom of expression.

5. **What role does the Nigerian Press Council (NPC) play in media regulation?**

   a) Licencing radio stations

   b) Protecting journalists

   c) Censoring online content

   d) Regulating the film industry

   Answer: b) Protecting journalists

   Explanation: The Nigerian Press Council is established to promote ethical standards and protect the rights of journalists in the press sector.

Activities

1. **Peer-to-Peer Assessment:**

   Students can exchange written essays on how freedom of expression has evolved in Nigeria and provide constructive feedback, focusing on legal precedents and contemporary challenges.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

2. **Polls and Surveys:**

   Conduct online polls to gather student opinions on whether the current media regulations sufficiently protect freedom of expression or impose unnecessary restrictions.

3. **Simulations:**

   Organise a simulation of a Nigerian court case where students play different roles (judges, lawyers, journalists) to debate a freedom of expression issue involving social media and government regulations.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Case Study Analysis

Case Study 1: Bola Ige v. State (2001)

This case revolved around a journalist charged with defamation. The court had to balance the individual's right to protect their reputation against the broader right to freedom of expression and press freedom.

Case Study 2: Femi Falana v. Nigerian Army (2017)

This case dealt with the Nigerian Army's attempt to suppress information about its activities. The court ruled that citizens have the right to access information about the government, reinforcing the principle of transparency.

Case Study 3: The #EndSARS Movement (2020)

During the #EndSARS protests, social media was instrumental in mobilising protestors and drawing international attention. The government's attempt to restrict access to social media platforms raised significant concerns about freedom of expression.

Case Study 4: NBC Sanctions on Media Outlets (2022)

The National Broadcasting Commission imposed sanctions on several media outlets for allegedly broadcasting content that threatened national security. This case explores the tension between media regulation and press freedom in the context of national security.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Self-Assessment Questions and Answers (SAQs and SAAs)

SAQ 2.1: Explain the significance of Section 39 of the Nigerian Constitution in protecting freedom of expression. (LO 2.1)

Answer: Section 39 affirms the right of every Nigerian citizen to hold opinions, express them freely, and disseminate information without interference. This provision underscores the importance of free speech as a pillar of democratic governance.

SAQ 2.2: Critically evaluate the role of social media in enhancing and challenging freedom of expression in Nigeria. (LO 2.2)

Answer: Social media enhances free expression by providing a platform for diverse voices and public mobilisation. However, it also presents challenges like misinformation and increased government surveillance, which can restrict open dialogue.

SAQ 2.3: Discuss how regulatory bodies like NBC and NPC impact freedom of expression in Nigeria. (LO 2.4)

Answer: The NBC and NPC regulate broadcasting and journalistic practices in Nigeria. While their role is to maintain standards, their actions, such as censoring content for national security, can limit freedom of the press and promote self-censorship.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Tutor-Marked Assessments (TMAs)

1. Critically assess the evolution of freedom of expression in Nigeria from pre-independence to the present day, considering key constitutional changes and legal developments.
2. How have regulatory bodies, such as the NBC and NPC, affected the balance between media freedom and national security in Nigeria?
3. Analyse the impact of digital technologies and social media on freedom of expression, with reference to recent government actions and legislation.
4. Discuss the challenges faced by journalists in Nigeria in light of current constitutional protections and media regulations.
5. Evaluate the future prospects of freedom of expression in Nigeria, considering legal reforms, civil society advocacy, and the role of emerging technologies.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Study Session Three:

Overview of Laws Governing Mass Media in Nigeria

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Introduction

The mass media in Nigeria plays a pivotal role in shaping public discourse, influencing societal norms, and fostering democratic principles. Given its profound impact on the nation's socio-political landscape, the legal framework governing mass media is both extensive and complex. This framework comprises various statutes, regulations, and judicial interpretations that collectively define the rights, responsibilities, and limitations of media practitioners.

Historically, the evolution of media laws in Nigeria reflects the broader political and cultural shifts within the country. From colonial legislation aimed at controlling information dissemination to contemporary laws designed to uphold freedom of expression and protect journalistic integrity, the trajectory of media law illustrates a dynamic interplay between governmental authority and individual rights. The Constitution of Nigeria, particularly Section 39, enshrines the fundamental right to freedom of expression, laying the groundwork for the media's role as a watchdog of democracy.

However, this right is not absolute; it is accompanied by a series of limitations that seek to balance freedom of the press with considerations such as national security, public order, and individual privacy. Understanding these laws is crucial for media professionals, as they navigate the often contentious landscape of reporting in a country where press freedom is continuously tested by both state and non-state actors.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

As we delve into the specific laws governing mass media in Nigeria, it becomes evident that a thorough comprehension of these regulations is essential for journalists, broadcasters, and digital content creators. This understanding not only empowers them to fulfil their roles responsibly but also equips them to advocate for a media environment that is free, fair, and conducive to the democratic ideals that underpin Nigerian society.

Learning Outcomes for Study Session 3

When you have completed this session, you should be able to:

3.1 Analyse the impact of government policies on media censorship

3.2 Assess landmark cases and their significance in shaping media law

3.3 Balance Privacy Rights and Public Interest

3.4 Explain the principles of copyright law as they pertain to media content

3.5 Devise appropriate strategies to mitigate legal risks while pursuing investigative journalism

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3.1 Historical Development of Media Laws in Nigeria

3.1.1 Colonial Era: The Genesis of Media Laws

The foundation of media laws in Nigeria can be traced back to the colonial period, when the British colonial administration sought to control the flow of information to suppress dissent and maintain political control. Prior to the formal codification of media laws, the colonial government wielded extensive powers to restrict newspapers, curb the circulation of seditious material, and limit the influence of the press on anti-colonial sentiments.

One of the earliest attempts to regulate the media came in the form of the **Seditious Offences Ordinance of 1909**, which empowered the government to prohibit publications that were deemed subversive. This ordinance was aimed primarily at preventing the rise of nationalist movements and anti-colonial rhetoric. Although Nigeria had very few newspapers at the time, the law played a significant role in setting the tone for future media regulations.

3.1.2 Growth of Newspapers and Early Media Regulations

By the early 20th century, Nigeria witnessed a burgeoning newspaper industry, largely driven by nationalist movements seeking to challenge colonial rule. Newspapers such as **The Lagos Weekly Record** and **The Nigerian Chronicle** began to advocate for self-governance and press freedom. The growth of the press led the colonial government to enact laws aimed at regulating media activity and ensuring that newspapers operated within the confines of the colonial agenda.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

The **Newspaper Ordinance of 1903** stands out as a pivotal legal instrument during this period. It required all newspapers to be registered with the colonial government and held editors legally accountable for content published in their papers. This ordinance was introduced following the publication of critical articles about the colonial administration. One of its major impacts was to limit press freedom and increase government surveillance of the press.



Figure 3.1: The Lagos Weekly Record and The Nigerian Chronicle

The effect of the 1903 Ordinance was felt across the media landscape as it gave the government extensive powers to censor and control the press. It required newspapers to register, deposit financial securities, and face potential shutdown if they published material considered harmful to the government. The Ordinance also empowered authorities to prosecute journalists and editors for sedition, incitement, or defamation, thus stifling dissent.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Case Study: The Lagos Standard Case (1920)

An important early case related to the enforcement of the 1903 Ordinance was the **Lagos Standard case** in 1920. The Lagos Standard newspaper published articles criticising colonial officials for corruption and poor administration. Under the Newspaper Ordinance, the editor was arrested, fined, and the newspaper was temporarily shut down. This case illustrates how the colonial government used media laws to suppress criticism and maintain control over the narrative in the public sphere.

3.2 Early Media Regulations: The Newspaper Ordinance of 1903 and Its Impact on Press Freedom

The **Newspaper Ordinance of 1903** marks a critical turning point in the regulation of the press in Nigeria. It was designed to curb the growing influence of nationalist and anti-colonial newspapers, which were seen as a threat to the stability of the British colonial government. The key provisions of the Ordinance included the requirement for newspaper proprietors to obtain licences, deposit bonds as security against potential legal violations, and submit copies of their publications to the government before circulation.

Key Provisions of the Newspaper Ordinance of 1903

- **Registration and Licencing:** Newspaper proprietors were required to register their publications with the colonial administration and obtain

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

operating licences. Failure to do so could lead to legal prosecution and fines.

- **Security Bonds:** Editors and proprietors were mandated to deposit financial securities, which could be forfeited in the event of violations of the Ordinance, such as the publication of seditious materials.
- **Government Oversight:** The Ordinance gave the colonial government the power to review newspaper content before publication, effectively subjecting the press to pre-publication censorship.

3.2.1 Impact on Press Freedom

The introduction of the Ordinance had a profound impact on press freedom. While it did not completely stifle the growth of newspapers, it placed significant legal and financial burdens on media proprietors. The threat of legal action and the potential forfeiture of security bonds discouraged many editors from publishing controversial or politically charged material.

Despite these restrictions, some newspapers continued to push the boundaries of the law, engaging in subtle criticism of colonial policies and advocating for self-governance. Publications such as **The West African Pilot**, founded by Dr. Nnamdi Azikiwe in the 1930s, played a crucial role in the nationalist struggle by raising awareness about the inequities of colonial rule. However, these newspapers operated under constant threat of closure or legal action under the stringent provisions of the 1903 Ordinance.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Example: The West African Pilot and Colonial Censorship

Dr. Nnamdi Azikiwe's **West African Pilot** was one of the most prominent newspapers advocating for Nigerian independence. Although it navigated the complex legal terrain of the Newspaper Ordinance, it faced multiple threats of closure due to its bold editorial stance against colonial policies. The newspaper's frequent clashes with colonial authorities demonstrated the resilience of the nationalist press in the face of oppressive media regulations.

3.3 Post-Independence Media Laws: Key Developments in Media Legislation After Nigeria Gained Independence in 1960

With Nigeria's independence in 1960 came the need for a legal framework that reflected the nation's aspirations for democracy, development, and press freedom. However, despite the end of colonial rule, the legal architecture inherited from the British colonial administration remained largely intact, with subsequent governments maintaining or strengthening certain restrictive media laws.

3.3.1 The 1960 Constitution and Freedom of Expression

Nigeria's first post-independence constitution, the **1960 Constitution**, enshrined the principle of freedom of expression under **Section 24**, which guaranteed every citizen the right to "freedom to hold opinions and to receive and impart ideas and information without interference." This provision was a

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

significant departure from the restrictive colonial-era laws, offering some degree of legal protection for media practitioners.

However, the Constitution also contained limitations on this freedom, particularly where issues of national security, public order, or morality were concerned. These limitations provided a legal basis for subsequent governments to curtail press freedom, especially during periods of political instability.

3.3.2 Military Regimes and Media Suppression

The post-independence period in Nigeria was marked by frequent military coups, and the subsequent military governments introduced several laws that severely restricted press freedom. For instance, during the regime of General Olusegun Obasanjo in the 1970s, the **Public Officers (Protection Against False Accusation) Decree No. 4 of 1984** was enacted. This law made it illegal to publish any material deemed to defame or bring public officers into disrepute. Violators were subject to imprisonment without the possibility of bail.

This decree, popularly known as **Decree No. 4**, became one of the most infamous laws in Nigeria's media history due to its draconian provisions and its use by the military government to silence critical voices in the press. Journalists who published articles critical of the government faced severe repercussions, including long prison sentences.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Case Study: The Guardian Newspaper Case (1984)

The **Guardian Newspaper case** in 1984 is a landmark example of the enforcement of Decree No. 4. Two journalists from The Guardian were arrested and jailed for publishing an article that criticised the government's handling of economic policies. The government claimed the article was defamatory, and under Decree No. 4, the journalists were sentenced to imprisonment. This case illustrates the heavy-handed approach taken by military regimes to suppress dissent and control the press.



Figure 3.2: Guardian Newspaper

3.4 Importance of Media Law to Society

Media laws are integral to the functioning of any democratic society, as they provide the legal framework that governs the relationship between the press, the government, and the public. They serve several key functions:

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3.4.1 Ensuring Accountability and Transparency

Media laws hold media practitioners accountable for the information they disseminate. By establishing legal standards for accuracy, fairness, and objectivity, these laws help ensure that the media serves as a reliable source of information for the public.

3.4.2 Protecting the Public Interest

Media laws are designed to protect the public interest by ensuring that the press operates within ethical and legal boundaries. This includes laws against defamation, invasion of privacy, and incitement to violence, all of which help safeguard individuals' rights while maintaining social order.

3.4.3 Promoting Responsible Journalism

By regulating media practices, media laws encourage responsible journalism. Journalists are required to adhere to professional standards, avoid sensationalism, and respect the privacy and dignity of individuals. This helps build public trust in the media as an institution.

3.4.4 Balancing Freedom and Responsibility

A critical function of media laws is to balance the right to freedom of expression with the need to protect other societal values, such as national security, public order, and morality. This balance ensures that the media remains free to inform the public, while also respecting the rights and interests of others.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3.5 The Nigerian Constitution and Freedom of the Press

The Nigerian Constitution, promulgated in 1999, enshrines fundamental human rights, including freedom of expression and the press. Specifically, **Section 39** of the Constitution articulates these rights, declaring:

- **Section 39(1):** "Every person shall be entitled to freedom of expression, including freedom to hold opinions and to receive and impart ideas and information without interference."
- **Section 39(2):** "Without prejudice to the generality of subsection (1) of this section, every person shall be entitled to own, establish, and operate any medium for the dissemination of information, ideas, and opinions."

This provision establishes a legal basis for the operation of media outlets in Nigeria, underscoring the right of journalists to disseminate information freely. The Constitution recognises that the press plays a crucial role in informing the public, fostering debate, and holding the government accountable.

3.5.1 Significance of Section 39

Section 39 is significant not only for its recognition of individual rights but also for its implications for democracy and good governance. A free press is essential for promoting transparency and accountability in government, as it enables citizens to be informed about public affairs, thus participating meaningfully in the democratic process.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3.5.2 Example: Role of the Press in Democratic Governance

The Nigerian media has historically played a vital role in the promotion of democratic governance. For instance, during the military regime of General Sani Abacha in the 1990s, journalists and media houses faced severe repression. However, the press continued to challenge the regime's narratives, with notable figures like **Dele Giwa** and **Bola Ige** making significant contributions to the fight for democracy, despite facing grave personal risks.

3.6 Limitations to Freedom of the Press

While Section 39 guarantees freedom of expression, the Nigerian Constitution also acknowledges that this freedom is not absolute. Various provisions exist that may restrict press freedom, particularly in cases of defamation, national security, and public order considerations.

3.6.1 Defamation

Defamation laws in Nigeria are enshrined in both statutory law and common law. The Constitution allows individuals to seek legal redress if they believe their reputation has been unfairly damaged by the media. This is particularly relevant in cases where the press publishes false statements that harm an individual's reputation.

Example: The Case of Jibowu v. P. W. C. (1990)

In this landmark case, a newspaper published allegations against a prominent politician, claiming corruption and misconduct. The court ruled in favour of the

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

politician, emphasising that the newspaper had failed to verify the information before publication. This case highlights the judiciary's role in balancing press freedom with individual rights.

3.6.2 National Security

Section 45 of the Nigerian Constitution allows for the restriction of rights, including freedom of expression, in the interest of national security, public order, morality, or health. The government may impose limitations to prevent the publication of materials that could jeopardise national security, such as classified military information or content that incites violence.

Example: The Boko Haram Crisis

During the ongoing Boko Haram insurgency, the Nigerian government has invoked national security concerns to restrict media coverage. Reports that could compromise military operations have been censored or prevented from publication, raising questions about the extent of press freedom in a context where national security is at stake.

3.6.3 Public Order Considerations

The Constitution allows for restrictions on press freedom to maintain public order. This includes prohibiting the dissemination of information that could incite riots, unrest, or violence.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3.7 The Balance Between Press Freedom and National Security

Balancing press freedom with national security considerations poses a significant challenge in Nigeria. On one hand, the press serves as a watchdog, holding the government accountable and informing the public. On the other hand, there are legitimate concerns about the potential for media coverage to threaten national security or public order.

3.7.1 Legislative Framework

The Nigerian government has introduced various laws aimed at maintaining this balance. For example, the **Official Secrets Act** regulates the publication of classified government information. Under this law, individuals can be prosecuted for disclosing official secrets that could harm national security.

3.7.2 Judicial Oversight

The judiciary plays a critical role in ensuring that limitations on press freedom are justified and proportionate. Courts often examine whether government restrictions on media coverage are necessary to protect national security or if they serve to suppress dissent.

Example: The Case of Ekwueme v. The State (1999)

In this case, the Supreme Court ruled against the government's attempt to prevent the publication of materials related to a political trial, asserting that the public had a right to information on matters of public interest. This ruling affirmed

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

the importance of press freedom even in the context of national security concerns.

3.8 Case Law and Constitutional Interpretation

The interpretation of press freedom in Nigeria has been shaped by various landmark cases that reflect the evolving nature of media law. These cases highlight the judiciary's role in balancing individual rights with societal interests.

3.8.1 Landmark Cases

- **The Case of *Nwankwo v. The State (1995)***

  This case involved a journalist charged with publishing an article deemed defamatory against a prominent politician. The court held that the journalist had the right to publish the article as long as it was based on verifiable facts, reinforcing the principle of journalistic integrity.

- **The Case of *Ladan v. Attorney General of the Federation (1993)***

  In this case, the Supreme Court ruled that restrictions on the press under the Public Order Act must not infringe on the constitutional rights to freedom of expression. The decision underscored the importance of protecting press freedom while acknowledging the need for order.

3.8.2 Judicial Interpretation and its Impact

The judiciary's interpretation of constitutional provisions has a profound impact on media practices. By upholding press freedom in several cases, courts have

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

signalled to the government that attempts to suppress the media must be justified and based on clear legal grounds.

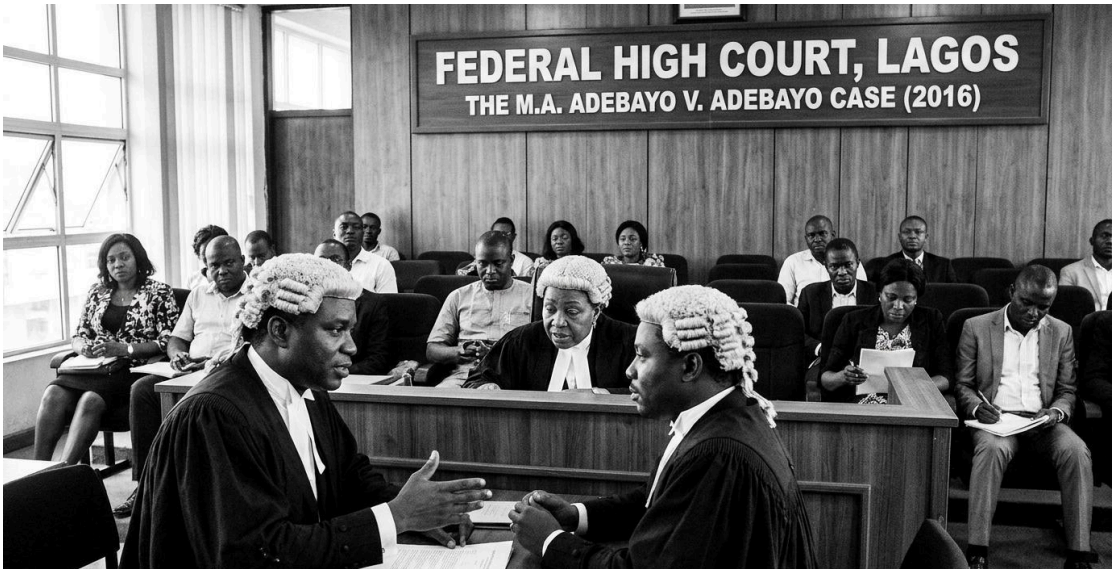

Figure 3.3: The M.A. Adebayo v. Adebayo Case (2016)

Example: The M.A. Adebayo v. Adebayo Case (2016)

In this recent case, the court ruled in favour of a journalist who had published critical articles about a public official. The judge emphasised that the public's right to know must be protected and that restrictions must not serve as a tool for oppression. This decision marked a significant affirmation of press freedom within the Nigerian judiciary.

3.9 The National Broadcasting Commission Act

The **National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) Act** was enacted in 1992 and serves as the primary legislation regulating the broadcasting industry in Nigeria. The Act establishes the National Broadcasting Commission (NBC), which is

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

responsible for overseeing and regulating all broadcasting services in the country.

3.9.1 Objectives of the NBC Act

The primary objectives of the NBC Act include:

- **Regulation of Broadcasting Services:** The NBC is empowered to regulate the establishment and operation of broadcasting services, ensuring that they comply with national standards and policies.
- **Promotion of Professional Standards:** The Act mandates the NBC to promote professionalism and ethical conduct among broadcasters. This includes the development of guidelines and codes of practice for the industry.
- **Public Interest Protection:** The NBC is tasked with ensuring that broadcasting serves the public interest by promoting national unity, cultural diversity, and the dissemination of accurate information.

3.9.2 Functions of the NBC

The NBC performs various functions, including:

- **Licencing and Registration:** The Commission is responsible for issuing licences to broadcasters, ensuring that only qualified entities operate within the industry. This licencing process helps to maintain standards and prevent the proliferation of unregulated broadcasting.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

- **Content Regulation:** The NBC monitors broadcast content to ensure compliance with established guidelines, including restrictions on hate speech, obscenity, and incitement to violence. The Commission has the authority to impose sanctions on broadcasters that violate these regulations.
- **Conflict Resolution:** The NBC plays a mediatory role in disputes involving broadcasters, providing a platform for conflict resolution and facilitating dialogue between stakeholders in the industry.

Example: NBC's Regulatory Actions

In 2019, the NBC suspended the license of a prominent television station for broadcasting hate speech during an election period. This action underscored the Commission's commitment to maintaining peace and order within the broadcasting sector while upholding its regulatory responsibilities.

3.10 The Nigerian Press Council Act

The **Nigerian Press Council Act**, enacted in 1992, establishes the Nigerian Press Council (NPC) as a regulatory body for the print media in Nigeria. The NPC aims to promote and maintain ethical standards in journalism while protecting the rights of journalists and the public's right to information.

3.10.1 Objectives of the Press Council Act

The key objectives of the NPC include:

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

- **Promotion of Professionalism:** The NPC works to enhance the standards of journalism in Nigeria by providing training and resources for journalists. It encourages adherence to ethical practices and responsible reporting.
- **Protection of Journalistic Rights:** The Act empowers the NPC to advocate for the rights of journalists, ensuring that they can perform their duties without undue interference or intimidation.
- **Public Accountability:** The NPC aims to hold the press accountable for its actions, providing mechanisms for the public to lodge complaints against media practitioners and outlets.

3.10.2 Functions of the NPC

The Nigerian Press Council has several functions, including:

- **Establishment of Codes of Conduct:** The NPC is responsible for formulating codes of conduct for journalists, which serve as guidelines for ethical reporting and professional behaviour.
- **Handling Complaints:** The NPC provides a platform for the public to submit complaints against media practitioners or outlets. The Council investigates these complaints and takes appropriate action if necessary.
- **Collaboration with Media Associations:** The NPC collaborates with professional bodies, such as the Nigerian Union of Journalists (NUJ), to foster professional development and uphold journalistic integrity.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Example: The Role of the NPC in Media Ethics

In 2020, the NPC issued a public statement condemning the spread of misinformation during the COVID-19 pandemic. The Council urged media practitioners to verify information before publication, highlighting its role in promoting ethical journalism in Nigeria.

3.11 Regulation of Online Media

With the rise of digital and social media, there has been a growing need for legal frameworks to regulate online content in Nigeria. Emerging laws aim to address the challenges posed by digital platforms, including misinformation, hate speech, and privacy concerns.

3.11.1 Overview of Online Media Regulation

As traditional media regulations struggle to keep pace with digital innovations, the Nigerian government has initiated discussions on various legislative measures to regulate online media effectively. Key aspects of these regulations include:

- **Content Monitoring:** Proposals have been made to establish mechanisms for monitoring online content to prevent the spread of harmful information, particularly during election periods or national crises.
- **Data Protection Laws:** The implementation of data protection regulations, such as the **Nigeria Data Protection Regulation (NDPR)**,

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

aims to safeguard the privacy of individuals online and regulate the collection and use of personal data by online platforms.

3.11.2 Challenges of Regulating Online Media

While the regulation of online media is crucial, it presents unique challenges:

- **Freedom of Expression Concerns:** Striking a balance between regulating harmful content and preserving freedom of expression is a significant challenge for lawmakers. There is a risk that overly stringent regulations may suppress legitimate discourse.
- **Enforcement Difficulties:** The global nature of the internet complicates enforcement efforts. Regulating platforms based outside Nigeria poses challenges for local authorities.

Example: The Protection from Internet Falsehoods Bill

In 2019, the Nigerian government proposed the **Protection from Internet Falsehoods Bill**, which sought to address issues of misinformation online. However, the bill faced significant backlash from civil society and media organisations, who argued it could lead to censorship and a violation of free speech rights. This example illustrates the complexities of regulating online media in a democratic society.

3.12 Media Ownership and Regulation

The concentration of media ownership poses significant legal and ethical concerns within the Nigerian mass media landscape. Issues related to ownership

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

concentration can lead to monopolistic practices, impacting diversity and pluralism in the media.

3.12.1 Legal Framework for Media Ownership

The Nigerian Constitution and various media laws govern media ownership and regulate practices related to ownership concentration. Key considerations include:

- **Ownership Diversity:** The government encourages diversity in media ownership to prevent monopolies and ensure a multiplicity of voices in the media space. This is critical for fostering a democratic environment where various perspectives can be represented.
- **Licensing Requirements:** The NBC Act stipulates that broadcasters must obtain licences to operate, which includes scrutiny of ownership structures to prevent concentration in the hands of a few individuals or entities.

3.12.2 Issues Surrounding Ownership Concentration

Media ownership concentration can lead to several challenges, including:

- **Reduced Pluralism:** When a few individuals or corporations control a significant portion of the media landscape, it can limit the diversity of viewpoints and undermine democratic discourse.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

- **Potential for Bias:** Concentrated ownership can result in biased reporting, as media outlets may prioritise the interests of their owners over objective journalism.

Example: The Case of African Independent Television (AIT)

African Independent Television (AIT), owned by a prominent politician, has faced scrutiny regarding its editorial independence. Critics argue that the ownership structure affects the station's ability to report impartially, particularly on political matters. This case highlights the ongoing concern regarding media ownership and its implications for press freedom in Nigeria.

3.13 Censorship and Media Control

Censorship in Nigeria has a profound impact on the media landscape and the broader society. Government policies and regulations often dictate what can be published or broadcasted, raising significant concerns about freedom of expression.

3.13.1 Government Policies on Censorship

The Nigerian government has implemented various policies aimed at controlling the media, particularly during politically sensitive periods. These policies often manifest in the form of:

- **Direct Censorship:** This includes pre-publication approvals, where the government requires media outlets to submit content for review before

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

dissemination. Such practices hinder journalistic independence and creativity.

- **Indirect Censorship:** More insidiously, this occurs through threats, intimidation, and harassment of journalists who publish content deemed unfavourable by the government. This creates a chilling effect, discouraging reporters from pursuing critical stories.

3.13.2 Impact on Freedom of Expression

Censorship poses serious threats to freedom of expression and the role of the media as a watchdog of democracy. Key impacts include:

- **Suppression of Dissent:** When media outlets are coerced into silence, important dissenting voices are stifled, undermining democratic discourse and accountability.
- **Self-Censorship:** Journalists may choose to avoid contentious topics altogether to evade potential repercussions, leading to a homogenised media landscape that lacks critical perspectives.

The proposed **Social Media Bill** aimed to regulate content shared on digital platforms. Critics argued that the bill would lead to further censorship and limit freedom of expression online. Following public outcry, the bill was shelved, demonstrating the public's resistance to state control over media and expression.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3.14 Defamation and Libel Laws in Nigeria

Defamation laws in Nigeria, encompassing both libel (written) and slander (spoken), are pivotal in protecting individuals from false statements that could harm their reputations. However, these laws also present challenges for journalists striving to report accurately and responsibly.

3.14.1 Overview of Defamation Laws

The Nigerian legal framework recognises defamation as a civil wrong, actionable in court. Key components include:

- **Elements of Defamation:** To establish a defamation claim, the plaintiff must demonstrate that:
    - A false statement was made about them.
    - The statement was published to a third party.
    - The statement caused damage to their reputation.
- **Defences Against Defamation:** Journalists can defend against defamation claims by demonstrating:
    - **Truth:** If the statement made is true, it is a complete defence against defamation.
    - **Fair Comment:** This defence applies when journalists express opinions based on facts that are in the public interest.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3.14.2 Impact on Journalistic Practices

Defamation laws significantly influence journalistic practices in Nigeria, often leading to:

- **Cautious Reporting:** Journalists may exercise extreme caution when reporting on sensitive topics, particularly involving public figures, to avoid legal repercussions.
- **Litigation as a Weapon:** High-profile individuals may misuse defamation laws to silence critical reporting, creating a chilling effect on investigative journalism.

Example: The Case of The Nigerian Tribune vs. Tunde Afolabi

In 2018, a prominent businessman sued *The Nigerian Tribune* for defamation over a published article alleging financial misconduct. The case highlighted the tensions between protecting reputations and ensuring accountability through journalism. The court ruled in favour of the newspaper, affirming the importance of truth and public interest in defamation cases.

3.15 Protection of Privacy and Public Interest

The balance between the media's responsibility to inform the public and the right to privacy is a contentious issue in Nigerian media law. Journalists often grapple with ethical dilemmas when reporting on matters that may infringe upon an individual's privacy.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3.15.1 Legal Framework for Privacy Protection

In Nigeria, the right to privacy is enshrined in the Constitution and various statutes, including:

- **Constitutional Provisions:** Section 37 of the Nigerian Constitution guarantees the right to privacy, protecting individuals from arbitrary interference in their private lives.
- **Common Law Principles:** Nigerian common law also upholds the right to privacy, providing a legal basis for individuals to seek redress in cases of invasion of privacy by the media.

3.15.2 Balancing Act

Journalists must navigate the tension between privacy rights and the public's right to know, particularly in cases involving:

- **Public Figures:** Reporting on public figures often raises questions about the extent to which their private lives can be scrutinised. While public interest may justify some reporting, it does not grant journalists carte blanche to invade personal privacy.
- **Sensitive Issues:** Cases involving victims of crime, such as sexual assault survivors, require careful handling to avoid re-victimisation while still informing the public.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Example: The Reporting of the Lagos Building Collapse

Following the tragic collapse of a building in Lagos in 2014, media coverage included personal details about the victims and their families. While public interest warranted reporting on the disaster, ethical considerations regarding privacy were debated, highlighting the need for sensitivity in journalism.

3.16 Intellectual Property Rights and Media Content

Intellectual property rights (IPR) are fundamental to protecting the creative works produced within the media sector. Copyright laws govern the use and distribution of media content, ensuring that creators receive recognition and remuneration for their efforts.

3.16.1 Overview of Copyright Law in Nigeria

The **Copyright Act of 1988** serves as the primary legislation governing copyright in Nigeria. Key provisions include:

- **Ownership Rights:** Copyright automatically vests in the creator of a work, providing them exclusive rights to reproduce, distribute, and publicly perform their work.
- **Duration of Copyright:** Copyright protection lasts for the lifetime of the creator plus 70 years after their death, ensuring long-term protection for creative works.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3.16.2 Challenges in Copyright Enforcement

Despite the legal framework, several challenges hinder effective copyright enforcement in Nigeria, including:

- **Piracy:** The rampant piracy of media content undermines the financial viability of creators and media organisations. Unauthorised reproduction and distribution of works diminish incentives for creativity.
- **Lack of Awareness:** Many creators and consumers are unaware of their rights and obligations under copyright law, leading to unintentional infringements.

Example: The Case of the Nigerian Copyright Commission vs. Music Pirates

In 2020, the Nigerian Copyright Commission launched an initiative to combat music piracy, leading to the prosecution of individuals involved in the illegal distribution of copyrighted music. This case exemplified the ongoing efforts to protect intellectual property rights within the Nigerian media landscape.

In-Text Questions and Answers (ITQs and ITAs)

ITQ 3.1: What are the primary government policies that affect media censorship in Nigeria?

ITA 3.1: Key government policies affecting media censorship include the National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) regulations, the Nigerian Press Council Act,

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

and various laws related to national security, which can limit the extent of press freedom.

ITQ 3.2: How have landmark court cases influenced the development of media law in Nigeria?

ITA 3.2: Landmark cases, such as *I.N.R.C. v. The State* and *Ogunyade v. Federal Government*, have significantly influenced media law by clarifying the legal boundaries of press freedom, establishing precedents for defamation cases, and protecting journalists against unjust persecution.

Conclusion

In conclusion, the legal framework governing mass media in Nigeria represents a multifaceted structure designed to regulate communication while maintaining societal order and democratic integrity. Tracing its roots from colonial regulations like the Seditious Offences Ordinance of 1909 and the Newspaper Ordinance of 1903—which imposed licensing, security bonds, and pre-publication censorship—the legal system evolved through post-independence constitutions and military regimes that enacted draconian measures such as Decree No. 4 of 1984. Today, Section 39 of the 1999 Constitution serves as the cornerstone of press freedom, guaranteeing the right to establish and operate media outlets to foster government accountability and transparency. Nevertheless, press freedom remains subject to constitutional limitations under Section 45 to protect national security, public order, and individual reputations. Key regulatory bodies, including the National

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Broadcasting Commission (NBC) and the Nigerian Press Council (NPC), oversee broadcasting standards, ethical journalism, and licensing, while statutory provisions like the Freedom of Information Act of 2011 empower investigative reporting. Media practitioners must continually navigate legal challenges surrounding defamation laws, statutory privacy protections under Section 37 of the Constitution, intellectual property enforcement under the Copyright Act of 1988, and emerging regulations on online media and ownership concentration. Balancing these legal obligations with journalistic independence is essential for fostering a responsible, transparent, and democratic media landscape in Nigeria.

Summary

1. **Impact of Government Policies on Media Censorship (LO 3.1):**

   This course has equipped students with the ability to analyse how various government policies affect media censorship in Nigeria. Through critical evaluation of specific regulations and practices, students have gained insight into the complexities of state control over media and its implications for press freedom.

2. **Landmark Cases in Media Law (LO 3.2):**

   Students have assessed key landmark cases that have played a significant role in shaping media law in Nigeria. By studying these cases, they have understood the evolving legal landscape and the precedents that define the rights and responsibilities of journalists, contributing to a deeper appreciation of legal interpretations in the media context.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3. **Balancing Privacy Rights and Public Interest (LO 3.3):**

   The course has provided a framework for students to balance privacy rights with the public's right to know. They have learned to evaluate ethical dilemmas faced by journalists, developing the skills to navigate sensitive situations where privacy concerns intersect with the necessity for transparency in public affairs.

4. **Principles of Copyright Law (LO 3.4):**

   Students have explored the principles of copyright law as they apply to media content, gaining an understanding of intellectual property rights and their significance in protecting creators' works. This knowledge is vital for fostering ethical practices in media production and distribution.

5. **Strategies for Mitigating Legal Risks in Investigative Journalism (LO 3.5):**

   Finally, the course has enabled students to devise strategies to mitigate legal risks associated with investigative journalism. They have learned about best practices for conducting investigations while remaining compliant with legal standards, thereby enhancing their readiness to face real-world challenges in the field of journalism.

Multiple-Choice Questions and Answers (MCQs and MCAs)

1. **Which section of the Nigerian Constitution pertains to freedom of expression?**

   A) Section 10

   B) Section 39

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

C) Section 22

D) Section 35

Answer: B) Section 39

Explanation: Section 39 of the 1999 Nigerian Constitution guarantees every person the right to freedom of expression and the operation of media outlets.

2. **What is the main function of the National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) in Nigeria?**

   A) To promote national culture

   B) To regulate broadcasting in Nigeria

   C) To enforce copyright laws

   D) To supervise newspapers

   Answer: B) To regulate broadcasting in Nigeria

   Explanation: The NBC Act of 1992 establishes the NBC as the primary body responsible for overseeing and regulating all broadcasting services in Nigeria.

3. **Which of the following is considered a limitation to press freedom under Nigerian law?**

   A) Freedom of Speech

   B) Defamation

   C) Right to Information

   D) Investigative Journalism

   Answer: B) Defamation

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Explanation: Defamation laws protect individual reputation and serve as a legal restriction on what the press can publish without liability.

4. **The Nigerian Press Council is primarily responsible for:**

   A) Granting broadcasting licences

   B) Promoting ethical standards in journalism

   C) Regulating online media

   D) Enforcing copyright laws

   Answer: B) Promoting ethical standards in journalism

   Explanation: The Nigerian Press Council Act establishes the NPC to foster ethical standards, professional conduct, and accountability within print journalism.

5. **In Nigeria, what is the primary legislation governing copyright issues in media?**

   A) Copyright Act of 1988

   B) National Broadcasting Commission Act

   C) Press Council Act

   D) Freedom of Information Act

   Answer: A) Copyright Act of 1988

   Explanation: The Copyright Act of 1988 is the main statute regulating intellectual property and copyright protection for creative media content in Nigeria.

Activities

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

1. **Peer-to-Peer Assessment:**

   Students will work in pairs to review each other's analyses of a recent media censorship case, providing constructive feedback based on legal principles discussed in class.

2. **Polls and Surveys:**

   Conduct a class-wide survey to gauge perceptions of media freedom in Nigeria. Discuss the findings in relation to the legal framework and the impact of public opinion on media regulation.

3. **Simulations:**

   Organise a mock court session where students role-play as journalists, legal representatives, and judges in a defamation case. This exercise will help them apply their understanding of media law in a practical context.

Case Study Analysis

Case Study 1:

The case of Omoyele Sowore v. Federal Government of Nigeria — Examining the implications of arresting a journalist for advocating protests and the legal ramifications concerning freedom of expression.

Case Study 2:

The case of Nwodo v. Ogba — This case involves issues of defamation and how the courts interpret truth as a defence against defamation claims in media reporting.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Case Study 3:

Bola Ahmed Tinubu v. Femi Fani-Kayode — Analysing a high-profile defamation case that highlights the tensions between public figures and press freedom.

Case Study 4:

Ogunyade v. Federal Government — Investigating the impact of this case on the understanding of privacy rights in journalism and the balance between public interest and individual privacy.

Self-Assessment Questions and Answers (SAQs and SAAs)

SAQ 3.1: What are the implications of the Nigerian Constitution's Section 39 on media freedom? (LO 3.1)

Answer: Section 39 guarantees freedom of expression, allowing the press to operate without undue interference, which is essential for a democratic society.

SAQ 3.2: Discuss how landmark cases have influenced media law in Nigeria. (LO 3.2)

Answer: Landmark cases, such as *Ogunyade v. Federal Government*, have established precedents that clarify the boundaries of press freedom and the legal protections afforded to journalists.

SAQ 3.3: How can journalists balance privacy rights with the public's right to know? (LO 3.3)

Answer: Journalists can balance these rights by carefully evaluating the public

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

interest in reporting and ensuring that they respect individuals' privacy unless the information is crucial for public awareness.

Tutor-Marked Assessments (TMAs)

1. Discuss the evolution of media laws in Nigeria from the colonial era to the present day.
2. Evaluate the role of the National Broadcasting Commission in regulating broadcasting practices in Nigeria.
3. Analyse the impact of defamation laws on journalistic integrity and freedom of expression in Nigeria.
4. Examine the balance between media freedom and national security in Nigerian law.
5. Discuss the principles of copyright law as they apply to media production and distribution in Nigeria.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Study Session Four:

Rights and Limitations of the Media in Reporting and Publishing

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Introduction

The role of the media in modern society is pivotal, acting as both a conduit of information and a watchdog over institutions of power. Media outlets are granted significant freedoms to report on matters of public interest, protected by various legal frameworks. However, these rights are not absolute; they are balanced by legal limitations designed to protect individual rights, maintain public order, and safeguard national security. In Nigeria, as in many democratic societies, the media operates under a complex set of privileges and constraints. These include constitutional protections such as freedom of expression and the press, as well as legal boundaries that curtail certain forms of reporting to prevent harm, such as defamation, privacy breaches, or incitement to violence.

This duality of rights and limitations creates a dynamic tension in media practice, where journalists must navigate the fine line between responsible reporting and overstepping legal or ethical boundaries. This topic examines both the privileges afforded to the media and the legal restrictions that govern what can be reported and published. By analysing the interplay between these rights and limitations, we gain insight into how the media can effectively fulfil its public role while adhering to the rule of law and ethical standards.

Learning Outcomes for Study Session 4

When you have completed this session, you should be able to:

4.1 Analyse the legal boundaries that govern media reporting.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

4.2 Identify the key principles of defamation law.

4.3 Evaluate the balance between the media's duty to inform the public and the restrictions imposed by sub judice rules.

4.4 Discuss the ethical considerations and legal ramifications of reporting on private lives versus matters of public interest.

4.5 Apply critical thinking skills to real-world scenarios.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

4.1 Freedom of Expression and the Press

The mass media serves as the bedrock of democracy, acting as a conduit for information dissemination, public opinion formation, and as a watchdog of the state. At the core of this function lies the right to freedom of expression, a fundamental human right that underpins democratic governance. This module examines the legal provisions that protect media freedom, focusing on constitutional rights, international treaties, and national frameworks. It also addresses the limits imposed on this freedom by law to balance individual rights with societal interests.

Freedom of expression is a cornerstone of media operations, allowing journalists to investigate, report, and publish information. It is recognised globally as a critical component of democratic societies and is protected under various legal frameworks.

4.1.1. Constitutional Rights

In many democratic societies, the right to freedom of expression is enshrined in the constitution. For example, Section 39 of the **Nigerian Constitution (1999, as amended)** provides that "every person shall be entitled to freedom of expression, including freedom to hold opinions and to receive and impart ideas and information without interference." This constitutional guarantee extends to the press, allowing journalists to freely gather and disseminate information without undue government interference.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

However, this right is not absolute. The Nigerian Constitution, for instance, provides for certain limitations on freedom of expression, particularly where it concerns national security, public safety, public order, public health, or the protection of the rights and reputation of others. For example, **Section 45(1) of the Nigerian Constitution** limits freedom of expression in cases where it poses a threat to these protected interests.

4.1.2. International Treaties

Freedom of expression is also protected under international treaties. The **Universal Declaration of Human Rights (UDHR)**, adopted by the United Nations in 1948, guarantees the right to free expression in **Article 19**, stating:
"Everyone has the right to freedom of opinion and expression; this right includes freedom to hold opinions without interference and to seek, receive and impart information and ideas through any media and regardless of frontiers."

Similarly, the **International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights (ICCPR)**, which came into force in 1976, reiterates these principles. **Article 19(2)** of the ICCPR expands the scope of free expression to include the freedom to impart information and ideas across borders, which is particularly significant for the globalised nature of contemporary media. Nigeria, as a signatory to the ICCPR, is bound by these provisions and is required to align its national laws with international standards.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.



Figure 4.1: Universal Declaration of Human Rights (UDHR)

However, **Article 19(3) of the ICCPR** introduces permissible restrictions on free expression, similar to those outlined in the Nigerian Constitution. These restrictions include limitations in the interests of respect for the rights or reputations of others, national security, public order, public health, or morals.

4.1.3. National Legal Frameworks

Beyond the constitutional provisions, national legal frameworks often outline specific laws governing media operations. In Nigeria, media law is shaped by statutes such as the **Nigerian Broadcasting Commission (NBC) Act**, which regulates broadcasting and enforces standards to prevent the publication of harmful or misleading content. The NBC Act provides a framework for licencing broadcasters, ensuring that media outlets operate within legal and ethical boundaries.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Additionally, laws like the **Cybercrimes (Prohibition, Prevention, etc.) Act 2015** place restrictions on certain types of online content, particularly in relation to fake news, cyberbullying, and the dissemination of harmful information. While these laws are aimed at maintaining public order, they also raise concerns about potential overreach and censorship, which can curtail genuine freedom of the press.

Case Study: Freedom of Expression in Nigeria vs. National Security

One illustrative example of the tension between freedom of expression and national security occurred during the **Nigerian government's ban of Twitter in 2021**. The ban followed the removal of a tweet by Nigeria's president, which was deemed a violation of Twitter's policies. The Nigerian government argued that Twitter was being used to incite violence and threaten national security. Critics, however, contended that the ban was an infringement on freedom of expression, as Twitter had become a significant platform for political discourse, journalism, and activism. This incident underscores the delicate balance between media freedom and government intervention in matters of national security.

4.2. Media as the Fourth Estate

4.2.1. The Role of the Media in Democratic Governance

The concept of the media as the "Fourth Estate" stems from the idea that the press serves as a vital check on governmental power, supplementing the traditional three branches of government: the executive, the legislative, and the

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

judiciary. In this capacity, the media holds power to account by exposing corruption, inefficiencies, and abuse of power, thereby promoting transparency and good governance.

One notable example of the media fulfilling its watchdog role is the **Watergate scandal** in the United States. The investigation by journalists Bob Woodward and Carl Bernstein of *The Washington Post* ultimately led to the resignation of President Richard Nixon. This case highlights the importance of investigative journalism in holding public officials accountable, a principle that extends to all democratic societies, including Nigeria.

In Nigeria, the media has played a critical role in exposing corruption and advocating for human rights. For example, the investigative journalism platform **Premium Times** has been instrumental in uncovering high-profile corruption cases, such as the **P&ID scandal**, where it was revealed that Nigeria faced a $9.6 billion fine due to a failed contract with a shadowy company. The media's role in bringing this issue to light put pressure on the government to seek legal redress.

4.2.2. The Challenges of Media Autonomy

Despite its critical role, the media faces numerous challenges that can undermine its autonomy. In Nigeria, the issue of media ownership is a significant concern, as many media outlets are owned or controlled by politicians and business magnates with vested interests. This ownership structure can result in biased reporting and a lack of editorial independence, which undermines the media's ability to serve as a neutral watchdog.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

4.2.3. Self-Regulation vs. State Regulation

In some countries, the media is subject to varying degrees of regulation, either by the state or through self-regulatory bodies. In Nigeria, the **Nigerian Press Council (NPC)** and the **NBC** play significant roles in regulating print and broadcast media, respectively. While these institutions aim to uphold media standards, there are concerns that excessive regulation may lead to censorship and limit the media's ability to freely report on matters of public interest.

4.3. Journalistic Privilege

4.3.1. Protection of Sources

Journalists often rely on confidential sources to obtain sensitive information. To ensure that sources are protected, many legal systems afford journalists the right to shield their sources from disclosure, especially in cases where revealing a source's identity could endanger them or deter future whistleblowers.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.



Figure 4.2: A journalist protecting her source

In Nigeria, while there is no specific statute that codifies the protection of sources, judicial precedents have recognised the importance of source confidentiality. For instance, in the case of **Tony Momoh v. Senate of the National Assembly (1982)**, a Nigerian journalist refused to disclose the source of an article he wrote, citing journalistic privilege. The court ruled in favour of the journalist, establishing an important precedent for the protection of sources in Nigeria.

4.3.2. Access to Information

In a democratic society, journalists must have access to government information to fulfil their role as the Fourth Estate. Many countries have enacted **Freedom of Information (FOI) laws**, which allow the media and the public to request government-held information. Nigeria's **Freedom of Information Act 2011**

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

provides journalists with a legal avenue to access public records, promoting transparency in government.

However, in practice, accessing information remains a challenge in Nigeria due to bureaucratic red tape, delays, and outright refusals by public officials. Journalists often find themselves in lengthy legal battles to obtain information that should be readily available under the FOI Act. Nevertheless, the FOI Act represents a significant step forward in empowering the media to hold the government accountable.

4.3.3. Legal Precedents and Autonomy

Several legal precedents reinforce the autonomy of journalists in protecting their professional integrity. The **Goodluck Jonathan v. Sahara Reporters (2010)** case is one example where the media was challenged for its reporting on political corruption. Despite efforts to suppress the report, the court ruled in favour of media autonomy, allowing Sahara Reporters to continue its work.

4.4. Legal Limitations on Media Reporting

Media serves as the conduit through which the public accesses information on societal, political, and judicial affairs. However, the exercise of this freedom is not without constraints. The legal environment within which the media operates imposes several limitations, balancing the media's role with the need to protect individual rights, public safety, and societal interests. In this module, we will explore the major legal limitations placed on media reporting, focusing on

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

defamation laws, contempt of court, and obscenity and hate speech laws. These legal constraints are essential for understanding how the media can navigate its responsibilities while avoiding potential liabilities.

4.4.1. Defamation Laws

Definition and Types of Defamation

Defamation refers to the publication of false statements that damage an individual's reputation. It is a common legal restriction that the media must navigate carefully, as even inadvertent errors in reporting can result in costly lawsuits. Defamation can take two forms:

- **Libel**: This refers to defamatory statements that are published in written form, such as in newspapers, magazines, or online platforms.
- **Slander**: This refers to defamatory statements made verbally, typically in broadcasts or public speeches.

In the context of media reporting, libel is the most relevant, as it involves written or broadcast content. Both libel and slander laws aim to protect individuals from unjust harm to their reputations while balancing the public's right to know.

4.4.2. Legal Requirements for a Defamation Claim

For a defamation claim to succeed, the plaintiff (the person claiming to have been defamed) must typically prove the following elements:

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

- **Publication**: The defamatory statement must have been published or broadcast to at least one other person.
- **Identification**: The statement must refer to the plaintiff, either directly or by implication.
- **Harm**: The statement must have caused damage to the plaintiff's reputation or standing in society.
- **Falsity**: The statement must be false; truth is a defence to defamation.
- **Fault**: In some jurisdictions, the plaintiff must prove that the media outlet acted with negligence or actual malice in publishing the statement.

4.4.3. Defences Against Defamation

The media can rely on several legal defences to defamation claims, including:

- **Truth (Justification)**: If the statement is true, it cannot be defamatory.
- **Fair Comment**: Statements that are clearly opinions or criticisms based on fact and made without malice are protected under this defence.
- **Privilege**: Certain statements made in the public interest, such as reports on parliamentary or judicial proceedings, may be protected by qualified or absolute privilege.

4.4.4. Case Study: Nnamani v. Mbonu (1999)

In the Nigerian case of **Nnamani v. Mbonu (1999)**, a prominent journalist was sued for defamation after publishing an article alleging that a politician was involved in corrupt activities. The court ruled in favour of the plaintiff, as the

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

journalist could not substantiate the claims with factual evidence. The ruling highlighted the need for journalists to conduct thorough investigations and ensure the accuracy of their reports to avoid legal pitfalls.

4.4.5. Impact of Defamation Laws on Media Reporting

Defamation laws can have a chilling effect on media reporting. Journalists and editors may exercise excessive caution, avoiding potentially controversial stories due to fear of lawsuits. This phenomenon, known as **self-censorship**, can undermine the media's role in holding powerful individuals accountable. However, the existence of defamation laws also ensures that the media exercises responsibility in its reporting, preventing the spread of harmful falsehoods.

4.5. Contempt of Court and Reporting Restrictions

4.5.1. Contempt of Court

The media's coverage of judicial proceedings is crucial for ensuring transparency in the administration of justice. However, courts impose restrictions to prevent undue influence on legal processes and protect the integrity of trials. The principle of **contempt of court** prohibits any action that could interfere with the fairness of a judicial process, including certain types of media reporting.

There are two types of contempt of court relevant to media reporting:

- **Sub Judice**: This refers to the principle that ongoing legal proceedings should not be reported in a way that could prejudice the outcome of the

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

case. The media must avoid making assumptions about the guilt or innocence of a party before a verdict is reached.

- **Scandalising the Court**: This occurs when media reports disparage or undermine the authority of the judiciary, potentially eroding public confidence in the legal system.

4.5.2. Reporting Restrictions in Sensitive Cases

Courts may impose specific restrictions on media reporting in sensitive cases. These restrictions often apply in cases involving minors, national security, or privacy rights.

- **Minors**: In cases involving children, the media is typically prohibited from publishing identifying information to protect the welfare of the child. For example, in child custody disputes or cases of child abuse, the identity of the minor is kept confidential by law.
- **Privacy**: Media reporting must respect individuals' rights to privacy, particularly in cases involving sexual offences or personal data. Laws such as the **Data Protection Regulation 2019** in Nigeria set out rules regarding the handling and publication of personal information.
- **National Security**: Courts may also impose reporting restrictions in cases where national security is at stake. For example, in terrorism-related trials, the media may be restricted from publishing certain information to prevent jeopardising security operations.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

4.5.3. Case Study: Adeleke v. Federal Republic of Nigeria (2004)

In the case of **Adeleke v. Federal Republic of Nigeria (2004)**, a newspaper published prejudicial comments about a high-profile corruption trial while the case was still ongoing. The court found the newspaper in contempt, ruling that the coverage had the potential to influence public opinion and interfere with the judicial process. This case underscores the importance of adhering to sub judice principles in media reporting.

4.5.4. Impact of Contempt Laws on Media Freedom

Contempt of court laws restrict the media's ability to freely report on ongoing legal proceedings, which can limit public access to important information. However, these laws are necessary to ensure that trials remain fair and impartial. Journalists must therefore navigate these limitations carefully, ensuring that their reports do not compromise the judicial process.

4.6. Obscenity and Hate Speech Laws

4.6.1. Obscenity Laws

Obscenity laws aim to prevent the publication of material that is deemed offensive or harmful to societal morals. These laws are particularly relevant in the context of sexually explicit or violent content, which may be deemed inappropriate for public consumption.

In Nigeria, **Section 233 of the Criminal Code** prohibits the distribution of obscene publications, including written material, images, or broadcasts. The law

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

defines obscenity as content that tends to "deprave and corrupt" those who are likely to encounter it.

4.6.2. Case Study: The Obscene Publications Case (2005)

In a 2005 case, a Nigerian magazine faced prosecution for publishing explicit photographs in violation of obscenity laws. The court held that the publication's content had no artistic or educational value and was likely to corrupt public morals. The magazine was fined, and the case set a precedent for how obscenity laws could be applied to modern media.

4.6.3. Hate Speech Laws

Hate speech laws prevent the publication of material that incites violence, discrimination, or hatred against individuals or groups based on race, ethnicity, religion, gender, or other protected characteristics. In Nigeria, the **Cybercrimes (Prohibition, Prevention, etc.) Act 2015** contains provisions that address the dissemination of hate speech, particularly through digital media.

4.6.4. Impact of Obscenity and Hate Speech Laws on Media Reporting

While these laws serve to protect societal values and prevent harm, they can also limit the media's freedom to report on sensitive or controversial issues. For instance, a report on extremist groups may inadvertently fall foul of hate speech laws, even if the intention is to inform rather than incite.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

4.6.5. Case Study: Facebook Hate Speech Case (2020)

In 2020, a Nigerian media organisation was sued for failing to moderate hate speech on its Facebook page. The plaintiff argued that the comments incited violence against a particular ethnic group, leading to social unrest. The court ruled that media organisations have a responsibility to moderate their platforms and remove harmful content.



Figure 4.3: Facebook Hate Speech

4.7. Ethical Responsibilities of the Media

The media, often referred to as the "fourth estate," plays a crucial role in informing the public, shaping opinions, and holding those in power accountable. However, beyond legal obligations, the media is also bound by ethical principles that govern its operations. These ethical responsibilities often intersect with legal standards, and in some cases, ethical violations can lead to legal

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

consequences. In this module, we will explore the key ethical responsibilities of the media, focusing on accuracy, fairness, privacy, and conflicts of interest. Through case studies and real-world examples, we will examine how ethical lapses have impacted media credibility, public trust, and legal standing.

Accuracy and Fairness

4.7.1. The Obligation of Truthfulness

At the core of media ethics is the obligation to report the truth. Journalists must strive to present information that is accurate, verified, and free from distortion. This ethical obligation not only serves to inform the public but also to protect individuals and entities from the harm that can result from inaccurate reporting.

Accuracy entails more than just factual correctness; it also involves presenting the full context of a story to avoid misleading the audience. For instance, selectively quoting a politician out of context can misrepresent their position and lead to public misinterpretation.

4.7.2. Fairness in Reporting

Fairness requires journalists to present all sides of a story, especially in matters of public interest. Balanced reporting ensures that different perspectives are given adequate consideration, particularly when reporting on contentious issues such as political debates, societal conflicts, or legal disputes. Media organisations are expected to provide a platform for rebuttal and offer the opportunity for those accused or criticised to respond.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

4.7.3. Sensationalism and Media Ethics

Sensationalism refers to the practice of exaggerating or embellishing stories to attract public attention. This practice is ethically questionable because it often prioritises entertainment over information, sacrificing accuracy and fairness. Sensationalist headlines, especially in the tabloid press, may lead to misleading or incomplete stories, damaging reputations and undermining the credibility of the media.

4.7.4. Case Study: The News of the World Scandal (2011)

A prime example of ethical lapses in media accuracy and fairness was the **News of the World** phone hacking scandal in the UK. In 2011, it was revealed that reporters at the now-defunct newspaper had hacked into the phones of celebrities, politicians, and even the families of crime victims to gather sensational stories. This unethical practice led to public outrage, the closure of the newspaper, and criminal charges against several journalists. The scandal highlighted the dangers of prioritising sensationalism and profit over ethical journalism.

4.7.5. Consequences of Ethical Breaches

The consequences of breaching ethical obligations can range from public condemnation to legal action. In many cases, media organisations that fail to adhere to accuracy and fairness face defamation lawsuits, loss of public trust, and damage to their reputation. Ethical breaches can also result in

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

self-regulation through bodies such as Nigeria's **Nigerian Press Council**, which has the power to sanction unethical behaviour in journalism.

4.8. Privacy vs Public Interest

4.8.1. The Ethical Dilemma

One of the most complex ethical dilemmas in media reporting is balancing an individual's right to privacy with the public's right to be informed. Journalists often face situations where exposing private details about a person may serve the public interest, but at the same time, it may infringe upon that person's privacy. Ethical journalism requires a careful assessment of when it is justified to publish sensitive information and when it is not.

4.8.2. Privacy Rights

Privacy is a fundamental human right, protected under various national and international legal frameworks, including **Article 12 of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights** and **Section 37 of the Nigerian Constitution**. The media must respect individuals' privacy, particularly in cases where the information has no bearing on the public interest. For example, a public figure's medical condition may be considered private unless it directly impacts their ability to perform their duties.

4.8.3. Public Interest

On the other hand, public interest refers to matters that affect the welfare and well-being of the public. This includes issues such as government corruption,

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

corporate malpractice, and public safety. The media plays a critical role in exposing these matters, even if it involves revealing private details about the individuals involved. The key challenge lies in distinguishing between what the public has a right to know and what merely satisfies public curiosity.

4.8.4. Case Study: Princess Diana and the Tabloid Media

The tragic death of **Princess Diana** in 1997 brought the issue of media intrusion into privacy to the forefront. The relentless pursuit of the princess by paparazzi contributed to the fatal car crash in Paris. The public outcry following her death led to increased scrutiny of the media's role in invading the privacy of public figures. This case underscores the dangers of prioritising sensationalist news over ethical reporting and respecting privacy.

4.8.5. Court Rulings on Privacy vs Public Interest

In Nigeria, the case of **The Punch Newspapers v. Akande (2012)** highlighted the court's role in balancing privacy and public interest. The newspaper had published private details about a politician's personal life, claiming it was in the public interest. However, the court ruled that the information had no bearing on the politician's public duties and constituted an invasion of privacy, leading to a significant legal settlement. This case illustrates the importance of careful ethical consideration when deciding whether to publish private information.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

4.9. Conflicts of Interest and Media Ownership

4.9.1. Defining Conflicts of Interest

Conflicts of interest in the media arise when journalists or media organisations have personal, financial, or political interests that could influence their reporting. These conflicts can undermine journalistic objectivity, leading to biased reporting or the suppression of important stories. For example, a journalist with financial ties to a corporation may be less inclined to investigate and report on that corporation's malpractice.

4.9.2. Media Ownership and Editorial Independence

Media ownership is a significant factor in conflicts of interest. In many cases, media organisations are owned by powerful individuals, corporations, or political entities with vested interests. This ownership structure can affect editorial independence, as the owners may exert influence over the content produced. For instance, a media outlet owned by a politician may avoid publishing negative stories about that individual or their political party.

In Nigeria, ownership concentration is a concern, with several media outlets owned by politicians or business moguls. This situation creates ethical challenges, as journalists may feel pressured to align their reporting with the interests of the owners rather than serving the public good.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

4.9.3. Case Study: The Nduka Obaigbena Influence

In Nigeria, **Nduka Obaigbena**, the founder of **ThisDay Newspapers**, exemplifies the potential conflicts arising from media ownership. Obaigbena's close ties to various political figures have raised questions about whether his newspaper can maintain impartiality in its political reporting. Critics have argued that this relationship has, at times, affected the paper's editorial independence, leading to biased coverage that favours certain political interests.

4.9.4. Ethical Guidelines on Conflicts of Interest

To mitigate the risk of conflicts of interest, journalists and media organisations must adhere to strict ethical guidelines. These guidelines include:

- **Disclosure**: Journalists should disclose any potential conflicts of interest to their audience, ensuring transparency in their reporting.
- **Separation of Business and Editorial Interests**: Media organisations should maintain a clear separation between business interests (such as advertising) and editorial content to avoid undue influence.
- **Political Neutrality**: Journalists should strive for political neutrality, avoiding personal affiliations or biases that could compromise their objectivity.

4.9.5. Impact of Conflicts of Interest on Media Credibility

Conflicts of interest, particularly when not disclosed, can erode public trust in the media. When the public perceives that media organisations are not

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

independent or impartial, they may question the credibility of the information being presented. This erosion of trust can have long-term consequences for the media industry, as audiences turn to alternative sources of information or become sceptical of all media content.

In-Text Questions and Answers (ITQs and ITAs)

ITQ 4.1: What are the key legal provisions that protect media freedom in Nigeria?

ITA 4.1: Key legal provisions include the Nigerian Constitution's Section 39, which guarantees the right to freedom of expression and the press, as well as various international treaties such as the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights.

ITQ 4.2: How does defamation law impact media reporting?

ITA 4.2: Defamation law serves as a crucial check on media reporting, where journalists must ensure accuracy and fairness in their reporting to avoid legal repercussions, such as lawsuits for libel or slander.

Conclusion

In conclusion, the media functions as the Fourth Estate in democratic governance, serving as an essential watchdog that holds public institutions accountable, promotes transparency, and facilitates public discourse. This vital role is anchored in constitutional protections such as Section 39 of the Nigerian Constitution as well as international instruments like the Universal Declaration of

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Human Rights and the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights. To fulfill their duties, journalists rely on key privileges, including the protection of confidential sources and access to public records under the Freedom of Information Act 2011. However, these rights operate within strict legal and ethical limitations. Media reporting is constrained by civil and criminal defamation laws requiring truth, fair comment, or privilege as defenses, sub judice principles and contempt of court rules that preserve the integrity of judicial proceedings, and statutory prohibitions against obscenity and hate speech under the Criminal Code and the Cybercrimes Act 2015. Beyond statutory boundaries, media practitioners bear ethical responsibilities to ensure accuracy, fairness, and truthfulness, avoid sensationalism, respect constitutional privacy rights under Section 37, and manage conflicts of interest arising from political or corporate media ownership. Striking a harmonious balance between media autonomy, individual rights, and public interest remains imperative for upholding journalistic credibility and reinforcing democratic governance in Nigeria.

Summary

1. **Legal Boundaries in Media Reporting:** Throughout this study session, students engaged in a comprehensive analysis of the legal frameworks that govern media reporting in Nigeria. They explored significant areas such as defamation, which protects individuals from false statements that could harm their reputation; contempt of court, which restricts media coverage during ongoing legal proceedings to uphold judicial integrity; and privacy rights, which safeguard individuals from unwarranted intrusion by

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

the media. By examining these laws, students gained a deeper understanding of the balance between media freedom and legal responsibilities, allowing them to recognise the complexities involved in responsible reporting.

2. **Defamation Law Principles:** Students identified and delved into the key principles underpinning defamation law, such as the burden of proof, the distinction between libel and slander, and the concepts of public figure versus private individual. Through notable case studies, including *Chief Arthur Nzeribe v. Punch Newspapers*, they demonstrated their understanding of how courts interpret and apply these principles in real-world situations. This exploration enabled students to grasp the importance of accuracy, fairness, and responsible reporting, as well as the potential consequences of ethical breaches in journalistic practices.
3. **Balancing Media Freedom and Sub Judice:** Students evaluated the inherent tension between the media's duty to inform the public and the legal restrictions imposed by sub judice rules. They examined specific cases, such as *Attorney-General of Lagos State v. Channels Television*, to illustrate how these restrictions aim to protect the integrity of the judicial process while ensuring that the public remains informed. This analysis highlighted the need for journalists to navigate carefully between reporting on legal matters and respecting the limitations set by the law, fostering an appreciation for the ethical dilemmas that arise in such contexts.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

4. **Ethics of Privacy vs Public Interest:** The study session also provided a platform for students to discuss the ethical considerations surrounding the reporting of private lives versus issues of public interest. Drawing on cases like *Bashir Ahmad v. Sahara Reporters*, students explored the legal ramifications of privacy infringement and the thresholds for legitimate public interest. This discussion encouraged them to critically evaluate the responsibilities of the media in ensuring that their reporting serves the public good while being sensitive to individual rights, ultimately promoting ethical journalism.
5. **Critical Application of Media Law:** Lastly, students applied their knowledge of media law through critical thinking exercises focused on real-world scenarios. They contemplated how media organisations can responsibly exercise their freedom of expression while adhering to both legal constraints and ethical standards. This practical application of theory to practice enhanced their ability to think critically about the role of the media in society, preparing them for the complexities they may face in their professional careers as journalists and media practitioners.

Activities

1. **Peer-to-Peer Assessment:**

   Students will pair up to review each other's understanding of legal boundaries in media reporting, focusing on identifying areas of strength and improvement.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

2. **Polls and Surveys:**

   Conduct class polls to gauge students' opinions on the ethical considerations of media reporting, such as the balance between privacy and public interest.

3. **Simulations:**

   Students will participate in role-playing exercises where they must respond to hypothetical scenarios involving media reporting and the associated legal implications.

Case Study Analysis

Case Study 1:

Analysis of *Chief Arthur Nzeribe v. Punch Newspapers*, focusing on the legal arguments presented and the implications for media freedom and defamation.

Case Study 2:

Exploration of *Attorney-General of Lagos State v. Channels Television*, examining how contempt of court laws affect media coverage and public access to information.

Case Study 3:

Review of *Bashir Ahmad v. Sahara Reporters*, discussing the ethical and legal considerations of privacy versus public interest in media reporting.

Case Study 4:

An analysis of a contemporary case involving hate speech legislation and its

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

impact on media reporting in Nigeria, assessing the balance between freedom of expression and societal protection.

Self-Assessment Questions and Answers (SAQs and SAAs)

SAQ 4.1: What are the primary legal frameworks governing media reporting in Nigeria? (LO 4.1)

Answer:

The primary legal frameworks governing media reporting in Nigeria include:

1. **The Constitution of the Federal Republic of Nigeria (1999):** The Constitution enshrines the fundamental right to freedom of expression, which includes the freedom of the press. This right is subject to limitations that ensure respect for the rights and reputation of others, national security, public order, and morality.
2. **The Defamation Act (1961):** This Act provides the legal basis for defamation claims, defining libel and slander and establishing the conditions under which individuals can seek redress for false statements that harm their reputation.
3. **The Criminal Code Act (1990):** This Act contains provisions that criminalise certain forms of speech, including defamation and hate speech, thereby regulating what can be reported in the media.
4. **The National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) Act:** This legislation governs broadcasting in Nigeria, outlining the regulatory framework for

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

radio and television, including licencing requirements and content regulations.

5. **The Freedom of Information Act (2011):** This Act promotes transparency and accountability in governance by granting citizens access to public records, which in turn facilitates responsible journalism.
6. **Contempt of Court Laws:** These laws restrict media reporting on ongoing judicial proceedings to ensure fair trials and protect the integrity of the judiciary.

SAQ 4.2: Explain how defamation law impacts journalistic practices in Nigeria. (LO 4.2)

Answer: Defamation law significantly impacts journalistic practices in Nigeria by imposing legal responsibilities on journalists and media houses to ensure accuracy and fairness in their reporting. The key impacts include:

1. **Burden of Proof:** In defamation cases, the burden of proof lies with the plaintiff, who must demonstrate that the published statements are false and have caused harm. This encourages journalists to verify facts and sources rigorously before publication to avoid potential legal repercussions.
2. **Chilling Effect:** The fear of facing defamation lawsuits can lead to self-censorship among journalists. Media practitioners may hesitate to report on controversial issues or criticise public figures for fear of legal action, which can undermine the media's role as a watchdog.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3. **Legal Precedents:** Notable cases, such as *Chief Arthur Nzeribe v. Punch Newspapers*, set legal precedents that influence how journalists approach sensitive topics. The outcomes of such cases serve as a warning to media practitioners about the potential consequences of defamatory reporting.
4. **Increased Due Diligence:** Defamation law compels journalists to adopt high standards of due diligence, including fact-checking and seeking multiple sources. This practice not only protects against legal claims but also enhances the credibility and reliability of the media.
5. **Public Interest Defence:** Journalists often invoke the public interest defence in defamation cases, which can protect them if they report on matters of significant public concern. Understanding this principle encourages journalists to focus on issues that matter to society while balancing the rights of individuals.

SAQ 4.3: Discuss the implications of sub judice rules on media coverage of ongoing trials. (LO 4.3)

Answer: The sub judice rules have significant implications for media coverage of ongoing trials in Nigeria, balancing the right to freedom of expression with the need to ensure fair judicial processes. The implications include:

1. **Restrictions on Reporting:** Sub judice rules prohibit the media from reporting on matters that are currently before the court, particularly details that could prejudice a fair trial. This restriction limits journalists'

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

ability to inform the public about legal proceedings, potentially hindering transparency in the justice system.

2. **Judicial Integrity:** The purpose of sub judice rules is to maintain the integrity of the judicial process by preventing media coverage from influencing jurors or public opinion. This safeguard is crucial for upholding the principles of justice and fairness in legal proceedings.
3. **Challenges for Journalists:** Journalists must navigate complex legal boundaries when reporting on trials. They need to be vigilant about what information can be disclosed and must often rely on official court releases or statements to report accurately without violating sub judice rules.
4. **Public Access to Information:** While sub judice rules protect judicial integrity, they may also limit the public's access to important information about ongoing trials. This can create a perception of opacity in the legal system, affecting public trust in the judiciary.
5. **Potential for Contempt:** Violating sub judice rules can result in contempt of court charges against media practitioners, leading to legal consequences and damaging their professional reputation. This potential liability encourages journalists to exercise caution in their reporting of legal matters.

Multiple-Choice Questions and Answers (MCQs and MCAs)

1. **Which of the following is a legal limitation on media reporting?**

   A) Freedom of Expression

   B) Defamation Laws

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

C) Journalistic Privilege

D) None of the above

Answer: B) Defamation Laws

Explanation: Defamation laws act as a legal boundary to media reporting to prevent the publication of false statements that injure reputation.

2. **The principle of sub judice restricts reporting on cases that are:**

A) Not under trial

B) Pending before a court

C) Resolved

D) Of public interest

Answer: B) Pending before a court

Explanation: The sub judice rule forbids reporting that could prejudice active legal proceedings currently pending before a court.

3. **Which case is notable for its implications on defamation law in Nigeria?**

A) Attorney-General of Lagos State v. Channels Television

B) Chief Arthur Nzeribe v. Punch Newspapers

C) Bashir Ahmad v. Sahara Reporters

D) None of the above

Answer: B) Chief Arthur Nzeribe v. Punch Newspapers

Explanation: Chief Arthur Nzeribe v. Punch Newspapers is a prominent case highlighting the principles, interpretation, and application of defamation law in Nigerian media.

4. **What ethical dilemma is often faced by journalists?**

A) Balancing accuracy and bias

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

B) Privacy versus public interest

C) Reporting versus editorial independence

D) None of the above

Answer: B) Privacy versus public interest

Explanation: Journalists constantly face the ethical challenge of weighing an individual's right to personal privacy against the public's right to know.

5. **In which situation might the media be restricted from publishing information?**

   A) Public interest cases

   B) Judicial proceedings under sub judice

   C) General news reporting

   D) Investigative journalism

   Answer: B) Judicial proceedings under sub judice

   Explanation: Sub judice restrictions prevent publishing details about ongoing trials that could interfere with or bias the judicial process.

Tutor-Marked Assessments (TMAs)

1. Discuss the key legal provisions that protect media freedom in Nigeria and their implications for journalism.
2. Analyse a notable defamation case in Nigeria and its impact on the media landscape.
3. Evaluate the ethical considerations journalists must weigh when reporting on sensitive issues involving privacy.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

4. Describe the concept of sub judice and its effect on media coverage of judicial proceedings.
5. Discuss how media ownership influences journalistic independence and ethical reporting practices.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Study Session Five:

Definition and Elements of Libel and Defamation

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Introduction

The concepts of libel and defamation are pivotal in the discourse of mass media law, playing a crucial role in balancing the rights to free expression and the protection of individual reputations. Defamation is a legal term that encompasses any statement, whether written or spoken, that unjustly harms an individual's reputation. It is essential to distinguish between the two primary forms of defamation: libel and slander. Libel refers specifically to defamatory statements that are published in a fixed medium, such as print, digital content, or broadcasting, whereas slander pertains to transient spoken statements.

Understanding the elements of libel and defamation is vital for media professionals, as these elements form the foundation upon which defamation claims are assessed in legal contexts. The essential components typically include the identification of the plaintiff, the publication of the defamatory statement, the falsity of the information, and the demonstrable harm caused to the individual's reputation. Each of these elements must be meticulously considered, as they collectively determine the validity of a defamation claim.

In the ever-evolving landscape of mass media, where information spreads rapidly and often without adequate verification, the implications of libel and defamation are far-reaching. Media practitioners are tasked not only with the responsibility of reporting the truth but also with the obligation to exercise caution to prevent reputational harm to individuals. This topic delves into the nuanced definitions and intricate elements of libel and defamation, offering a comprehensive

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

understanding of their significance within the framework of media law in Nigeria. By exploring these concepts, we can better appreciate the delicate balance between the right to free speech and the essential protection of personal reputation in a democratic society.

Learning Outcomes for Study Session 5

When you have studied this session, you should be able to:

5.1 Analyse high-profile defamation cases in Nigeria.

5.2 Implement best practices in journalism.

5.3 Explain the ethical responsibilities of media practitioners

5.4 Examine witnesses, and understand courtroom procedures related to defamation claims.

5.5 Analyse real-world scenarios within the context of media law

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

5.1 Overview of Defamation

5.1.1 Definition of Defamation

Defamation is a legal term that refers to the act of making false statements about an individual or entity that can damage their reputation. In essence, it encompasses any spoken (slander) or written (libel) communication that injures the reputation of a person or organisation. The core principle behind defamation law is to balance the individual's right to protect their reputation with the fundamental freedom of expression, which is crucial in democratic societies.

The definition of defamation can be further subdivided into two categories: **libel** and **slander**. Libel refers specifically to defamation in a fixed medium, typically written words, while slander refers to defamatory statements made verbally. For instance, if a newspaper publishes an article that falsely accuses a public figure of embezzlement, this would constitute libel. Conversely, if an individual verbally spreads a false rumour about a colleague's professional incompetence during a meeting, it falls under slander.

5.1.2. Historical Context of Defamation Laws

Defamation laws have evolved significantly over time, reflecting societal values and the need to protect individuals from falsehoods that can tarnish their reputation. The concept of defamation can be traced back to Roman law, where protection against slander was codified. Over the centuries, various legal systems have developed frameworks to address defamatory acts, with England being a notable example. The common law system in England distinguished

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

between written and spoken defamation, leading to the establishment of libel and slander as distinct legal categories.

In Nigeria, the historical context of defamation law is intertwined with the colonial legal system, which inherited many principles from English law. The Nigerian legal framework incorporates both statutory provisions and case law, which have helped to shape the understanding and application of defamation in contemporary society. Notably, the **Defamation Act** of 1961 serves as a foundational statute that outlines the legal recourse available to individuals claiming defamation.

5.1.3 Importance of Protecting Reputation in Society

Protecting an individual's reputation is fundamental in fostering trust within society. Reputation acts as a social currency, influencing relationships, business dealings, and social standing. When an individual's reputation is unjustly harmed through defamatory statements, the repercussions can be severe, affecting personal and professional relationships, mental well-being, and overall quality of life.

Moreover, in a democratic society, safeguarding reputation is vital for the functioning of free discourse. Individuals and organisations must feel secure that their reputation will not be unjustly tarnished, which in turn encourages open dialogue and critical debate on various issues. The challenge lies in ensuring that defamation laws do not stifle legitimate criticism or freedom of

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

expression, highlighting the ongoing tension between protecting reputation and upholding free speech.

5.2 Understanding Libel

5.2.1 Definition of Libel within the Broader Context of Defamation

Libel is a specific form of defamation that occurs through written or published statements. As a subset of defamation law, it carries unique characteristics and implications, particularly within the realms of mass media and communication. For example, if a journalist publishes an article containing false information about a politician's actions, this would constitute libel, as it is a written statement that could harm the politician's reputation.

One critical aspect of libel law is the notion of "publication." For a statement to qualify as libel, it must be communicated to a third party, meaning that the defamatory content is accessible to individuals other than the subject. This is a pivotal distinction, as a private statement shared between two individuals does not constitute libel, even if it is defamatory.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.



Figure 5.1: Libellous statement

5.2.2 Differences between Libel and Slander

While both libel and slander are forms of defamation, they differ primarily in their medium. **Libel** is associated with statements that are made in a fixed form, such as newspapers, books, social media posts, and other written publications. In contrast, **slander** refers to spoken defamatory statements that can be transient, such as conversations or speeches.

This distinction carries significant legal implications. Libel is generally considered more harmful than slander due to its permanent nature; once something is published, it can reach a wide audience and remain accessible indefinitely. Consequently, the burden of proof often differs between the two. In many jurisdictions, including Nigeria, libel plaintiffs typically do not need to prove actual damage to their reputation, as the very act of publishing a defamatory

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

statement is seen as damaging. Conversely, slander usually requires the plaintiff to demonstrate that they suffered specific harm due to the spoken statement.

5.2.3 The Role of Libel in Mass Media and Its Implications

Libel plays a critical role in the mass media landscape, particularly given the rapid dissemination of information in the digital age. Journalists and media outlets have a duty to report truthfully, ensuring that their publications do not infringe on individuals' rights to reputation. However, the pressure to produce content quickly can sometimes lead to careless reporting, increasing the risk of libellous statements being published.

Several high-profile cases illustrate the implications of libel in mass media. For example, the case of **Adedoyin v. Federal Government of Nigeria** (2020) involved a journalist who was sued for publishing an article that falsely accused a government official of corrupt practices. The court ruled in favour of the official, reinforcing the importance of accuracy and accountability in journalism. This case exemplifies the potential legal consequences of libel for media professionals and the necessity for thorough fact-checking and ethical journalism practices.

Moreover, the rise of social media has further complicated the landscape of libel law. With information spreading rapidly online, the potential for defamatory statements to reach a global audience is unprecedented. As a result, media practitioners must navigate the challenges posed by the digital environment,

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

balancing their right to free expression with their responsibilities to avoid libellous statements.

5.3 Key Terms and Concepts

5.3.1 Explanation of Relevant Legal Terminology

Understanding the terminology associated with libel and defamation is essential for grasping the nuances of the law. Here are some key terms:

- **Plaintiff:** The individual or entity that brings a legal action against another party, alleging that they have been harmed by defamatory statements. In a libel case, the plaintiff must demonstrate that the published statements were false and damaging to their reputation.
- **Defendant:** The party accused of committing defamation. The defendant must present a defence against the claims, which may include arguments such as the truth of the statements or the opinion defence.
- **Publication:** The act of making a statement available to a third party. For libel claims, publication must occur for the plaintiff to succeed in their case.
- **Falsity:** A critical element in defamation cases, falsity refers to the need for the plaintiff to prove that the statements made were not true.
- **Damages:** The harm suffered by the plaintiff as a result of the defamatory statements. In libel cases, damages may be presumed due to the nature of the publication.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

5.3.2 Distinction between Factual Statements and Opinions

A significant aspect of defamation law is the distinction between factual statements and opinions. Factual statements are assertions that can be proven true or false, such as "John Smith embezzled funds from the company." If such a statement is false and published, it may constitute libel.

On the other hand, opinions are subjective assessments that cannot be proven true or false, such as "John Smith is a dishonest person." In many jurisdictions, including Nigeria, statements of opinion are typically not actionable as defamation because they are inherently subjective and often protected under freedom of expression principles. This distinction is crucial for media professionals, as it guides them in crafting their narratives while avoiding potential legal pitfalls.

Understanding these concepts lays the groundwork for a comprehensive analysis of libel and defamation laws, equipping students with the necessary knowledge to navigate the legal complexities of mass media and the responsibilities that come with it.

5.4 Essential Elements of Defamation

To successfully establish a claim of defamation, a plaintiff must prove certain essential elements. These elements serve as the foundation for any defamation case, whether it involves slander or libel. Understanding these elements is crucial for both legal practitioners and media professionals.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

5.4.1 Identification of the Plaintiff

The first element of defamation requires the identification of the plaintiff. In legal terms, the plaintiff is the individual or entity claiming to have been harmed by the defamatory statement. This element necessitates that the plaintiff must be clearly identifiable in the published statement. For instance, if a news article contains a defamatory comment about a person but fails to name them, or if the description is vague and could apply to multiple individuals, the plaintiff may struggle to establish their claim.

A notable case illustrating this principle is **Mawhood v. Haines** (1898), where the plaintiff was described in a way that could apply to several individuals, leading to the court ruling that the plaintiff had not been sufficiently identified. In contrast, if a statement specifically mentions an individual by name, the requirement of identification is more readily satisfied. In the context of defamation, public figures may face additional scrutiny, as they often need to meet a higher standard of proof, demonstrating "actual malice" in cases involving statements made with knowledge of their falsity or with reckless disregard for the truth.

5.4.2 Publication Requirement: How and Where Statements Are Disseminated

Publication is a critical component of a defamation claim. It refers to the act of making the defamatory statement available to a third party. For a statement to be actionable, it must have been published or communicated beyond the person making the statement and the subject of the statement. The mode of

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

publication can vary significantly and includes print media, broadcast media, and digital platforms.

In **O'Callaghan v. O'Brien** (2017), a social media post containing false allegations was deemed published, as it was shared with others on a public forum. The importance of this element lies in the fact that mere statements made in private conversations typically do not meet the publication requirement, unless it can be shown that those conversations were overheard by unintended recipients.

5.4.3 Falsity: Proving That the Statement Is Not True

A central tenet of defamation law is the requirement to prove the falsity of the statement in question. The plaintiff must demonstrate that the statements made about them are not true. This burden often lies with the plaintiff, requiring them to provide evidence that contradicts the defamatory statement. For instance, if an article claims that an executive embezzled funds, the plaintiff must provide evidence showing that the accusation is false.

In certain jurisdictions, including Nigeria, truth is an absolute defence to defamation claims. This means that if the defendant can prove the truth of their statements, they may avoid liability even if the statements are damaging. However, establishing falsity can be complex, particularly when the statement involves nuanced interpretations or subjective opinions masquerading as fact.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

5.4.4 Defamatory Nature: How Statements Harm the Reputation of the Individual

The final essential element is the defamatory nature of the statement itself. The plaintiff must show that the statement was capable of harming their reputation in the eyes of a reasonable person. This involves demonstrating that the statement has a negative impact, such as causing the individual to be viewed with contempt, ridicule, or disrepute within their community.



Figure 5.2: Okafor v. Nwankwo (2016)

The case of **Okafor v. Nwankwo** (2016) illustrates this element well, as the court found that allegations of theft made against a businessman in a public forum were sufficiently defamatory, as they would likely cause the plaintiff to lose clients and business opportunities. The focus here is on the perception of the statement within the relevant community and the context in which it was made.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Statements that may be interpreted as mere opinion or exaggeration might not meet the threshold of defamation if they do not have a substantial negative impact on the individual's reputation.

5.5 Specific Elements of Libel

While libel is a form of defamation, it carries specific elements that differentiate it from slander. Understanding these characteristics is essential for navigating legal considerations in mass media.

5.5.1 Characteristics that Distinguish Libel from Other Forms of Defamation

Libel is distinct from slander primarily due to its medium. It refers to defamatory statements that are made in a fixed or tangible form, such as in writing or through images. This permanence often leads to different legal standards, particularly in terms of proof. In libel cases, the plaintiff does not typically need to prove actual damages since the very nature of a written statement carries an assumption of harm.

An illustrative case is **Afolabi v. Olujimi** (2019), where a newspaper published false allegations about a politician's character. The court determined that the published statements were defamatory as they were made in a permanent medium, thereby reinforcing the distinction between libel and slander.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

5.5.2 The Permanence of Libellous Statements: Print, Broadcast, and Digital Media

One of the defining features of libel is its permanence. Unlike slanderous statements, which may be fleeting and transient, libellous statements exist in a form that can be accessed repeatedly. This characteristic extends to various media, including print publications, television broadcasts, and online platforms.

The rise of the digital age has transformed the landscape of libel law, as statements can now be disseminated globally within moments. For example, a defamatory blog post can be shared and circulated widely, impacting the plaintiff's reputation on an international scale. In **Akinyemi v. Independent Newspapers Ltd.** (2020), the court addressed the implications of an online article that falsely accused an individual of professional misconduct, highlighting the reach and potential harm associated with digital publications.

5.5.3 Impact of Context on Libel Claims

The context in which a statement is made plays a significant role in determining whether it is considered libellous. Courts often examine the circumstances surrounding the publication, including the intended audience and the manner in which the information was presented. For instance, a statement made in a political debate may be interpreted differently than the same statement published in a newspaper article.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

In the case of **Ugochukwu v. CBN** (2021), the context of a statement made during a public address influenced the court's decision, as the judges acknowledged that the audience's perception of the speaker's intent affected the defamatory nature of the remarks. Therefore, understanding the surrounding context is crucial for both plaintiffs and defendants in libel cases.

5.6 Defences to Defamation Claims

Defamation law provides several defences that a defendant may raise in response to a claim. Understanding these defences is essential for both legal professionals and media practitioners.

5.6.1 Overview of Common Defences, Including Truth, Opinion, and Privilege

1. **Truth:** As a fundamental defence, truth asserts that if the statements made are factual and verifiable, they are not considered defamatory. For instance, if a journalist publishes an article detailing a politician's conviction for fraud, the truth of that conviction serves as a robust defence against any defamation claim.
2. **Opinion:** Statements of opinion are generally protected under defamation law, provided they cannot be proven true or false. For example, a review expressing a negative opinion about a restaurant's service would not typically be actionable as defamation, as it reflects subjective judgement rather than factual assertion.
3. **Privilege:** This defence applies to statements made in certain contexts where the speaker is protected from liability. Absolute privilege covers

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

statements made in parliamentary proceedings, while qualified privilege applies to communications made in good faith on matters of public interest, such as reports on public meetings or court proceedings. In **Udeh v. Okwuosa** (2018), the court recognised qualified privilege when a local newspaper reported on a council meeting, acknowledging that the publication served the public interest.

5.6.2 The Role of Public Interest in Defamation Cases

The public interest defence has gained prominence in defamation law, particularly in cases involving matters of significant societal concern. In instances where the statements made are related to public figures or issues of public interest, defendants may argue that the dissemination of information was justified.

In **Okoro v. Daily Trust** (2020), the defendant successfully argued that their publication concerning alleged corruption in a government agency was protected by the public interest defence, as the information was crucial for informing citizens. However, it is essential for defendants to demonstrate that their statements were made responsibly, based on credible sources, and that they acted with due diligence to verify the information before publication.

5.7 Statutory Provisions and Case Law

The legal landscape governing libel and defamation in Nigeria is shaped by a combination of statutory provisions, common law principles, and landmark

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

judicial decisions. Understanding these elements is crucial for navigating the complexities of defamation law in the context of mass media.

5.7.1 Overview of Relevant Nigerian Laws Regarding Defamation

In Nigeria, the primary legislation governing defamation is the **Defamation Act of 1961**. This Act provides a comprehensive framework for addressing defamatory statements, establishing the legal standards and procedures for bringing a defamation claim. It defines defamation broadly, encompassing both libel and slander, and lays down the essential elements that must be established by a plaintiff.

The Act also addresses certain defenses available to defendants, such as the truth of the statement and the concept of fair comment. Notably, Section 15 of the Act stipulates that truth is a complete defence to defamation, allowing defendants to avoid liability if they can substantiate their claims with factual evidence. Additionally, Section 6 allows for the defence of qualified privilege, which protects certain communications made in good faith on matters of public interest.

5.7.2 Analysis of Landmark Cases and Their Impact on Defamation Law

The interpretation of defamation law in Nigeria has been significantly influenced by landmark cases that have shaped judicial understanding and application of the law. One notable case is **Nwosu v. Imo State Government** (1994), where the Supreme Court addressed the issue of whether a statement made by a public

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

official constituted defamation. The court ruled that public officials must be prepared for scrutiny and that statements regarding their conduct may not be actionable unless made with actual malice. This decision underscores the balance between protecting individual reputations and upholding freedom of expression, particularly in political discourse.

Another pivotal case is **Ogunbowale v. Abegunde** (1997), which examined the standards for proving defamatory statements. The court held that for a statement to be defamatory, it must lower the plaintiff in the estimation of right-thinking members of society. This ruling has been instrumental in clarifying the threshold for assessing the defamatory nature of statements, thus providing guidance for future cases.

The case of **Afolabi v. Olujimi** (2019) further highlighted the challenges plaintiffs face in establishing a defamation claim, particularly regarding the burden of proof and the need to demonstrate the falsity of the statement. In this instance, the court emphasised the importance of evidence in supporting claims of defamation, setting a precedent for how similar cases would be evaluated in the future.

5.8 The Role of Regulatory Bodies

The regulatory environment surrounding libel and defamation in Nigeria is enhanced by the presence of various media regulatory bodies tasked with overseeing the conduct of journalists and media organisations. These

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

institutions play a pivotal role in maintaining standards within the media industry, thereby influencing how defamation cases are approached and adjudicated.

5.8.1 Examination of the Functions of Media Regulatory Bodies in Nigeria

Key regulatory bodies in Nigeria include the **National Broadcasting Commission (NBC)** and the **Nigeria Press Council (NPC)**. The NBC is responsible for regulating broadcasting services, ensuring compliance with established standards and codes of conduct. It has the authority to impose sanctions on broadcasters for violations, including those related to defamatory content.



Figure 5.3: National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) and the Nigeria Press Council (NPC)

The NPC, on the other hand, serves as a self-regulatory body for the press, promoting ethical journalism and safeguarding the rights of journalists and the

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

public. It provides guidelines for responsible reporting and offers mechanisms for addressing grievances related to media conduct, including defamation claims.

The influence of these bodies extends to their role in educating media practitioners about the legal ramifications of publishing defamatory content. By establishing ethical guidelines and fostering a culture of accountability, these regulatory institutions help mitigate the risk of defamation claims while promoting responsible journalism.

5.8.2 Impact of Regulatory Frameworks on Libel and Defamation

The existence of robust regulatory frameworks has significant implications for how libel and defamation cases are approached in Nigeria. Regulatory bodies often engage in public awareness campaigns aimed at educating both the media and the public about the rights and responsibilities associated with freedom of expression. This proactive approach can reduce the incidence of defamatory statements and promote a more nuanced understanding of the legal boundaries governing media conduct.

Moreover, the presence of regulatory bodies encourages media organisations to adopt internal mechanisms for addressing complaints, including defamation claims. By fostering an environment of accountability, these institutions can help prevent disputes from escalating into legal battles, thereby promoting a more harmonious relationship between the media and the public.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

5.9 International Perspectives on Defamation

The examination of defamation law in Nigeria is enriched by considering international perspectives. Comparative analysis with other jurisdictions highlights similarities and differences in legal frameworks, while international human rights laws significantly influence domestic approaches to defamation.

5.9.1 Comparison of Nigerian Defamation Laws with Those of Other Jurisdictions

Nigerian defamation laws share commonalities with those of other Commonwealth countries, particularly in terms of fundamental principles regarding libel and slander. For instance, many Commonwealth jurisdictions also recognise the importance of truth as a defence against defamation claims. However, there are notable differences in the application of these principles.

In the United Kingdom, for example, the **Defamation Act 2013** introduced significant reforms aimed at protecting freedom of expression while balancing the rights of individuals to protect their reputations. The Act emphasises the need for claimants to demonstrate that the defamatory statement caused serious harm, thereby raising the bar for successful claims. In contrast, the Nigerian legal framework does not explicitly incorporate such a requirement, which may lead to a higher incidence of defamation claims.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

5.9.2 The Influence of International Human Rights Laws on Defamation

International human rights laws play a crucial role in shaping national legal frameworks regarding defamation. Nigeria is a signatory to various international treaties, including the **International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights (ICCPR)**, which enshrines the right to freedom of expression. Article 19 of the ICCPR states that everyone has the right to hold opinions without interference and to seek, receive, and impart information and ideas through any media.

This commitment to freedom of expression influences Nigerian courts in their adjudication of defamation cases. Courts often consider the implications of their rulings on free speech, especially in cases involving public figures or matters of public interest. The case of **Akinyemi v. Independent Newspapers Ltd.** (2020) serves as an example of how international human rights principles can impact local judicial decisions, with the court acknowledging the significance of freedom of expression in its ruling.

Moreover, international human rights standards advocate for the need to avoid excessive punitive damages in defamation cases, promoting proportionality in remedies awarded to plaintiffs. This perspective encourages a balanced approach to defamation law that upholds individual rights without compromising the freedom of the press.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

5.10 Analysis of High-Profile Defamation Cases

In the realm of mass media, defamation cases often capture public attention, serving as both cautionary tales and learning opportunities for media professionals. Analysing high-profile defamation cases in Nigeria allows for a comprehensive understanding of the legal landscape, media ethics, and the implications of libellous statements.

5.10.1 Review of Notable Libel Cases in Nigeria and Their Outcomes

One significant case is **Ogunbiyi v. Adebayo** (2005), which revolved around a newspaper article that alleged corruption against a prominent politician. The plaintiff successfully argued that the publication was not only false but had irreparably harmed his reputation and career. The court awarded substantial damages, setting a precedent for the importance of verifying facts before publication. This case illustrates the potential consequences of negligent journalism and the responsibility of media outlets to uphold ethical standards.

Another landmark case is **Bola Ige v. Adebayo** (2000), in which the former Attorney General of Nigeria filed a defamation suit against a radio station for airing a statement that suggested his involvement in corrupt practices. The ruling highlighted the necessity for media organisations to provide a fair and balanced account of the events, as the court found that the station had not sufficiently fact-checked its sources. This case underscores the critical importance of editorial responsibility and the ramifications of failure to adhere to journalistic standards.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

5.10.2 Discussion of Media Ethics in the Context of Defamation

The examination of these cases reveals significant ethical considerations for journalists and media professionals. Media ethics encompass the principles that guide the conduct of journalists, including accuracy, fairness, and the obligation to report the truth. In the context of defamation, ethical journalism requires that media practitioners verify the authenticity of their sources and present information in a manner that respects the dignity of individuals, especially public figures.

In the **Nwosu v. Imo State Government** case, the court emphasised that while the media has the right to report on matters of public interest, it must also exercise discretion and accountability. This highlights the dual responsibility of the media: to inform the public while protecting the rights of individuals against unjust reputational harm.

Media ethics not only dictate the manner in which information is disseminated but also shape the public's trust in journalism. Ethical lapses can result in legal repercussions, but they also erode the credibility of media institutions, making adherence to ethical guidelines imperative for long-term success in the field.

5.11 Strategies for Avoiding Defamation Claims

With the legal and reputational stakes associated with defamation, it is crucial for journalists and media professionals to adopt proactive strategies to mitigate the risk of defamation claims.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

5.11.1 Best Practices for Journalists and Media Professionals

1. **Thorough Research**: Journalists must conduct exhaustive research before publishing any information that could potentially harm an individual's reputation. This includes verifying facts, corroborating sources, and ensuring that all statements are based on reliable evidence.
2. **Engagement with Legal Counsel**: Media organisations should have access to legal expertise to review sensitive articles or reports prior to publication. Legal counsel can provide insight into potential legal risks associated with specific content, helping to avoid defamation claims.
3. **Training and Workshops**: Regular training sessions on media law and ethics for journalists can foster a culture of awareness regarding the implications of libel and defamation. These workshops should focus on case studies, legal frameworks, and best practices in reporting.
4. **Clear Editorial Policies**: Establishing and adhering to clear editorial guidelines can ensure that journalists are equipped to handle potentially defamatory content responsibly. Such policies should outline the procedures for fact-checking, editorial oversight, and source verification.

5.11.2 Importance of Fact-Checking and Editorial Oversight

Fact-checking serves as the first line of defence against defamation claims. Rigorous fact-checking procedures ensure that all statements published in the media are accurate, fair, and not misleading. This is particularly crucial when

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

dealing with allegations against individuals, as misrepresentations can lead to severe reputational damage and subsequent legal consequences.

Editorial oversight acts as an additional safeguard, allowing for a thorough review of content before it reaches the public. Editors play a vital role in assessing the tone, accuracy, and context of articles, thus ensuring that the publication adheres to ethical standards. The importance of these mechanisms cannot be overstated; they are essential in maintaining the integrity of the media and protecting both journalists and media organisations from potential legal ramifications.

In-Text Questions and Answers (ITQs and ITAs)

ITQ 5.1: What are the essential elements that must be proven in a defamation case?

ITA 5.1: The essential elements that must be proven in a defamation case include:

1. Identification of the plaintiff (the person claiming defamation).
2. Publication of the statement (the statement must have been disseminated to a third party).
3. Falsity of the statement (the statement must be proven to be untrue).
4. Defamatory nature (the statement must harm the reputation of the plaintiff).

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

ITQ 5.2: How does the concept of "truth" function as a defence against defamation claims?

ITA 5.2: Truth serves as a complete defence against defamation claims; if a defendant can prove that the allegedly defamatory statement is true, then the claim for defamation fails, as there is no reputational harm from a true statement.

Conclusion

In conclusion, defamation law forms a critical component of mass media regulation by establishing legal protections against false statements that cause reputational harm. Grounded in a historical evolution from Roman and English common law to Nigeria's Defamation Act of 1961, the legal framework differentiates between libel—defamatory statements fixed in written, broadcast, or digital formats—and slander, which consists of transient spoken words. To establish a successful defamation claim, a plaintiff must prove the essential elements of identification, publication to a third party, falsity of the statement, and a defamatory nature that lowers their standing in society. In response, defendants can rely on established legal defenses, including truth, fair comment, and privilege, as well as the overarching consideration of public interest. Media practice is further shaped by judicial precedents and regulatory bodies such as the National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) and the Nigerian Press Council (NPC), which promote ethical standards and public accountability. When compared with international standards, such as the UK Defamation Act 2013 and global human rights treaties, the Nigerian framework reflects an ongoing effort to harmonize reputational protection with constitutional

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

guarantees of free speech. Ultimately, to avoid legal liability and maintain public trust, media professionals must adhere to rigorous journalistic ethics, comprehensive research, thorough fact-checking, and strong editorial oversight.

Summary

1. **Definition of Defamation**: In this study session, students gained a comprehensive understanding of the concept of defamation, including its legal implications in the context of mass media. They explored the distinctions between libel, which refers to written or published defamatory statements, and slander, which pertains to spoken defamatory remarks. This foundational knowledge is crucial for navigating legal challenges in journalism and media practice. (LO 5.1)
2. **Essential Elements**: Students examined the four essential elements required to establish a successful defamation claim: identification of the plaintiff, publication of the statement, falsity of the statement, and the defamatory nature of the statement. Through interactive discussions, they delved into the significance of each element, understanding how these components interrelate to determine liability in defamation cases. (LO 5.2)
3. **Legal Defences**: The session provided an overview of the various defences available to those accused of defamation, with a particular emphasis on the defence of truth. Students learned that proving the truth of a statement is an absolute defence against defamation claims. Additionally, they explored other defences such as opinion, fair comment, and qualified

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

privilege, fostering a nuanced understanding of how these defences operate within the legal framework. (LO 5.3)

4. **Practical Applications**: Through engaging activities, including peer assessments and mock trials, students applied their theoretical knowledge in practical scenarios related to defamation law. These hands-on experiences were designed to enhance their understanding of courtroom procedures, the role of evidence, and the dynamics of defamation cases. By simulating real-world situations, students developed critical thinking and analytical skills that are essential for effective legal practice. (LO 5.4)
5. **Real-World Analysis**: The exploration of high-profile case studies provided students with the opportunity to analyse real-world defamation scenarios. They critically assessed the outcomes of these cases and discussed the broader implications of media law on journalistic practices. This analysis reinforced their ability to evaluate the impact of defamation law on individual rights and freedoms, as well as the ethical responsibilities of media practitioners in safeguarding reputations while exercising freedom of expression. (LO 5.5)

Activities

1. **Peer-to-Peer Assessment:**

   Students will pair up to assess each other's understanding of key concepts related to libel and defamation, providing constructive feedback on their insights and analysis of case studies discussed in class.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

2. **Polls and Surveys:**

   Conduct an anonymous poll to gauge students' opinions on the importance of media ethics in defamation cases, followed by a class discussion on the results.

3. **Simulations:**

   Organise a mock trial where students assume the roles of plaintiff, defendant, and legal counsel to simulate a defamation case. This exercise will enable students to apply their knowledge of courtroom procedures and the elements of defamation claims in a practical setting.

Case Study Analysis

Case Study 1:

The case of Okeowo v. Lawal

An exploration of how the courts evaluated the elements of defamation, focusing on the significance of truth and context in the judgement.

Case Study 2:

The case of Adetutu v. Abiola

Analysis of the implications of the case on public figures and the media, addressing how the court defined and interpreted defamatory statements.

Case Study 3:

The case of Ojo v. Johnson

A detailed examination of the balance between freedom of expression and protecting individual reputation, discussing the role of the media in the outcome.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Case Study 4:

The case of Eze v. Eze

An analysis of the factors that led to a successful defamation claim, including the impact of evidence and witness testimonies.

Self-Assessment Questions and Answers (SAQs and SAAs)

SAQ 5.1: What are the four essential elements that must be proven in a defamation case? (LO 5.1)

Answer: Identification of the plaintiff, publication of the statement, falsity of the statement, and defamatory nature.

SAQ 5.2: Explain how truth serves as a defence in defamation cases. (LO 5.2)

Answer: If a statement can be proven true, it negates any claims of defamation, as there can be no harm to reputation from a truthful statement.

SAQ 5.3: Describe the ethical responsibilities of media practitioners regarding defamation. (LO 5.3)

Answer: Media practitioners must ensure accuracy in reporting, respect individuals' reputations, and avoid publishing defamatory statements while balancing the public's right to know.

Multiple-Choice Questions and Answers (MCQs and MCAs)

1. **Which of the following is a form of defamation that is communicated in a permanent medium?**

   A) Slander

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

B) Libel

C) Rumour

D) Gossip

Answer: B) Libel

Explanation: Libel is defamation published in a permanent or fixed medium, such as print, broadcast, or online text, distinguishing it from spoken slander.

2. **What is the primary defence against a defamation claim?**

A) Opinion

B) Privilege

C) Truth

D) Context

Answer: C) Truth

Explanation: Truth is an absolute defence to defamation because a statement that is proved to be factual cannot legally constitute defamation.

3. **In a defamation case, which element involves showing that the statement has caused harm to the plaintiff's reputation?**

A) Falsity

B) Identification

C) Publication

D) Defamatory nature

Answer: D) Defamatory nature

Explanation: The defamatory nature of a statement must be proven by

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

demonstrating that it negatively impacts the plaintiff's reputation in the eyes of right-thinking members of society.

4. **Which of the following terms refers to the person who brings a defamation lawsuit?**

   A) Defendant

   B) Plaintiff

   C) Witness

   D) Juror

   Answer: B) Plaintiff

   Explanation: The plaintiff is the aggrieved individual or entity who initiates legal proceedings alleging harm caused by defamatory statements.

5. **What distinguishes libel from slander?**

   A) Libel is spoken, while slander is written.

   B) Libel is written, while slander is spoken.

   C) Libel requires malice, while slander does not.

   D) There is no distinction; both terms are synonymous.

   Answer: B) Libel is written, while slander is spoken.

   Explanation: Libel applies to permanent written or published forms of defamation, whereas slander applies to transient spoken words.

Tutor-Marked Assessments (TMAs)

1. Discuss the differences between libel and slander, providing examples of each.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

2. What are the implications of defamation laws for media practitioners in Nigeria?
3. Analyse a landmark defamation case in Nigeria, detailing its impact on subsequent legal interpretations.
4. How do regulatory bodies influence the enforcement of defamation laws in Nigeria?
5. Examine the ethical dilemmas faced by journalists when reporting on potentially defamatory information.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Study Session Six:

Legal Implications of Sedition and its Impact on Freedom of Expression

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Introduction

The relationship between sedition and freedom of expression remains a critical area of legal and political discourse, particularly within democratic societies like Nigeria. Sedition, traditionally viewed as an act of incitement against the authority of the state, often treads a fine line between legitimate political dissent and unlawful rebellion. As a legal concept, it raises profound questions about the extent to which a government can regulate speech in the interest of national security, without encroaching upon the fundamental right to freedom of expression.

In Nigeria, the historical and contemporary applications of sedition laws have sparked ongoing debates, as these laws are often seen as tools for silencing opposition voices. Despite the constitutional guarantee of free speech, sedition laws present a legal framework that can be invoked to limit expressions deemed threatening to public order or government stability. This inherent tension between the protection of state interests and the preservation of individual liberties presents a significant legal challenge.

This study aims to explore the legal implications of sedition in Nigeria, considering the broader impact such laws have on the right to free speech. By examining key statutes, judicial interpretations, and contemporary issues such as hate speech and online activism, the discussion seeks to highlight how sedition laws may conflict with democratic ideals of open discourse and political engagement. Ultimately, the topic sheds light on the ongoing need to balance

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

national security with the protection of essential civil rights, an issue that remains as relevant today as ever.

Learning Outcomes for Study Session 6

When you have completed this session, you should be able to:

6.1 Define sedition and differentiate it from related offences.

6.2 Evaluate the historical evolution of sedition laws in Nigeria.

6.3 Critically analyse the legal provisions governing sedition in Nigeria.

6.4 Identify and discuss contemporary challenges related to sedition.

6.5 Propose reform recommendations for the reform of sedition laws in Nigeria.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

6.1 Definition of Sedition

Sedition is a legal concept that involves actions or speech aimed at inciting rebellion against the authority of a state. It is primarily concerned with the promotion of dissent and disorder that challenges governmental authority. Understanding sedition requires a clear distinction between it and other related offences, such as treason and rebellion.

1. **Understanding Sedition:** Sedition encompasses a variety of acts, including speech, writing, or conduct that may be deemed subversive to the state. The core idea behind sedition is that it seeks to undermine the authority and stability of the government through incitement or promotion of discontent.
2. **Distinction from Treason and Rebellion:**
    - **Treason** is typically defined as an act that directly betrays one's country, such as levying war against the state or adhering to its enemies. Treason involves a more direct threat to the existence of the state and is often punished more severely than sedition.
    - **Rebellion**, on the other hand, refers to an open and armed resistance against the established authority, which often results in violent uprisings. While rebellion can be an act of sedition, not all seditious actions constitute rebellion. For instance, a protest calling for government accountability may be seen as seditious without crossing into rebellion.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3. **Examples of Sedition:** Historical examples of sedition include the writings of political dissidents that criticise the government or incite public unrest. In contemporary contexts, social media posts that advocate for protests or express dissent against government policies can also be considered seditious if they are perceived to incite unrest.

6.2 Historical Background

1. **Colonial Influences:** The origins of sedition laws in Nigeria can be traced back to colonial rule, where the British imposed stringent laws to suppress dissent and maintain control over the indigenous population. These laws were often used to silence political opposition and maintain colonial authority. For instance, the **Sedition Ordinance of 1909** was enacted to criminalise actions deemed subversive to British colonial rule, effectively limiting freedom of expression and assembly.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.


THE SEDITION ORDINANCE, 1909.

ORDINANCE NO. XX OF 1909.

An Ordinance to prevent the promotion of sedition and to provide for the punishment thereof.

BE IT ENACTED by the Governor of Hong Kong, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council thereof, as follows:

"Sedition."—for oral or written statements in sedition, sture. is statement and writtens to pronishents, ancites conmmunity of the following the ordinanns of the torenalty an ageinty of the Govounr is teemed to:

(1) Oral or written follows

(a) oral or wonlnnation ast seunisared oussuly,

(b) incite disaffection against the Government sitement may adventised to promote ill-will between against the Government, or

(c) promote ill-will between different classes or this common-distration of bring the administration of justice into contempt in or event anclty or of the store contempt,

For oral or oral written, of tin statement of exciting the Government to administration of justice into conernment, or

(a) anwo statemen, to against torcitsaftention, amatise of the sedition, suvy

(b) penuaiity, permento stint the Government or altrrnunt and apiiiation and

(c) bring the administration of justice into contempt.

Governor of Hong.

Governor of Hong Kong,

Cl. Legatounil.

Clerk of the Legislative Council,

Figure 6.2: Sedition Ordinance of 1909

2. **Post-Independence Evolution:** After Nigeria gained independence in 1960, the legal landscape regarding sedition began to evolve. The new government sought to consolidate power and maintain national unity, leading to the enactment of laws that echoed colonial sentiments. The **Criminal Code**, established during the colonial period, continued to contain provisions regarding sedition, which were invoked during times of political unrest.

   An example of this is the use of sedition laws during the **Nigerian Civil War (1967-1970)**, where the government invoked these laws to suppress dissent and maintain national security. This period highlighted the tension between maintaining public order and protecting freedom of expression. The legacy of colonial sedition laws continued to shape the discourse

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

around dissent in Nigeria, often leading to accusations of political repression.

3. **Recent Developments:** In recent years, sedition laws have come under scrutiny for their potential abuse by the state to silence opposition voices. The rise of social media and digital platforms has led to new challenges regarding what constitutes sedition. In 2019, the Nigerian government arrested a prominent activist for his social media posts that allegedly incited violence against the government, sparking a debate about the applicability of sedition laws in the digital age.

6.3 Legal Framework

1. **Relevant Statutes:** The legal framework governing sedition in Nigeria primarily resides within the **Criminal Code Act (1990)** and the **Nigerian Constitution (1999)**.
    - **Criminal Code Act:** Sections 50 to 52 of the Criminal Code address offences related to sedition, outlining punishments for those who engage in acts intended to bring the government into hatred or contempt. These provisions reflect the colonial legacy of sedition laws, often focusing on protecting the state rather than individual rights.
    - **Nigerian Constitution:** While the Constitution guarantees freedom of expression under Section 39, it also provides for reasonable restrictions on this freedom. The tension between sedition laws and constitutional rights often leads to legal challenges, particularly

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

regarding the interpretation of what constitutes a reasonable restriction.

2. **Judicial Interpretation:** Courts in Nigeria have played a crucial role in interpreting sedition laws. A landmark case, **Nigerian Bar Association v. Federal Government (2000)**, highlighted the conflict between sedition and freedom of expression. In this case, the court ruled that certain applications of sedition laws were unconstitutional, reaffirming the right to free speech while acknowledging that sedition remains a valid concern for national security.
3. **Case Studies:**
    - **The case of the "Aso Rock Protesters" (2017)** serves as a pertinent example of how sedition laws are applied in contemporary Nigeria. Activists protesting against government policies were charged with sedition for their vocal opposition, raising questions about the limitations of free expression in political discourse.
    - Another notable instance is the case of **Nnamdi Kanu**, leader of the Indigenous People of Biafra (IPOB), who was charged with sedition for his advocacy for secession. His case exemplifies the broader implications of sedition laws in suppressing dissent in Nigeria.

6.4 Legal Framework Analysis

The legal framework governing sedition in Nigeria is primarily encapsulated within the **Criminal Code Act of 1990**, which continues to reflect the colonial legacy of sedition laws. This framework aims to maintain public order and

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

national security but often raises questions regarding the protection of civil liberties, particularly the right to free speech.

1. **Criminal Code Provisions:**
    - **Section 50:** This section criminalises acts that are considered seditious. Specifically, it states that any person who, by words, either spoken or written, or by signs, or by visible representations, makes or publishes statements that are calculated to bring hatred or contempt upon the government shall be guilty of sedition. This provision has been widely interpreted to encompass a broad range of expressions that challenge governmental authority.
    - **Section 51:** This section outlines the penalties associated with sedition, prescribing imprisonment for individuals found guilty. The vagueness of this provision often leads to varying interpretations, enabling authorities to apply it in a manner that can suppress dissent.
    - **Section 52:** This section addresses the circumstances under which sedition may be justified, particularly in relation to public safety. The emphasis here is on maintaining national security and public order, which can sometimes come at the expense of individual freedoms.
2. **Historical Context of Legal Provisions:** The origins of these provisions can be traced back to colonial times when British authorities sought to control dissent among the indigenous population. The intent was to prevent uprisings and maintain control over the colonies. As Nigeria

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

transitioned to independence, many of these laws remained in place, reflecting a continuity of the repressive measures used by colonial powers.

3. **Judicial Interpretation of the Legal Framework:** Courts in Nigeria have been instrumental in interpreting the sedition laws, often balancing the state's interests with individual rights. A landmark case is **Nigerian Bar Association v. Federal Government (2000)**, where the court scrutinised the application of sedition laws against the backdrop of constitutional protections for free speech. The court ruled that while sedition laws exist to protect national security, their application should not infringe upon the rights guaranteed under the Nigerian Constitution. This decision underscored the need for a careful consideration of the scope of sedition laws, setting a precedent for future cases.
4. **Current Trends and Legislative Developments:** The ongoing discourse surrounding sedition laws has prompted calls for reform. Critics argue that these laws are often misused to suppress political dissent, particularly during periods of political instability. In response, some legal scholars and civil rights organisations advocate for clearer definitions and limitations on the application of sedition laws to ensure that they do not undermine democratic principles.

6.5 Case Studies

1. **Nigerian Bar Association v. Federal Government (2000):** In this pivotal case, the Nigerian Bar Association challenged the government's use of sedition laws to restrict the activities of legal practitioners and activists.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

The court's ruling highlighted the importance of protecting the right to free expression, especially for those advocating for social justice. The judgement emphasised that while the state has a vested interest in maintaining order, such interests must not infringe upon constitutional rights. This case serves as a critical reference point in understanding how courts navigate the tension between sedition and freedom of speech.

2. **The Case of Nnamdi Kanu (2021):** Nnamdi Kanu, the leader of the Indigenous People of Biafra (IPOB), was charged with sedition and other offences for his calls for secession from Nigeria. His case raised significant questions regarding the applicability of sedition laws in the context of political activism and self-determination. The prosecution argued that Kanu's statements incited violence and posed a threat to national security, while his defence contended that his expressions were a legitimate exercise of free speech. The case highlights the complexities involved in applying sedition laws to political dissent and the potential for abuse by state authorities.
3. **The Aso Rock Protesters (2017):** A group of activists known as the "Aso Rock Protesters" organised demonstrations against government policies. Several participants were charged with sedition for their outspoken criticism of the government. This case illustrates the chilling effect that sedition laws can have on civil society and the public's right to protest. The legal proceedings drew significant media attention, sparking debates about the boundaries of free speech in Nigeria.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

4. **Social Media and Sedition: The Example of Online Activism:** The rise of social media has transformed how sedition is perceived and prosecuted. In recent years, individuals have faced sedition charges for posts deemed inciting public unrest. The case of a prominent social media influencer who was arrested for tweeting criticisms of government policies exemplifies the ongoing challenges related to sedition laws in the digital age. As social media continues to play a significant role in political discourse, the application of sedition laws in this context raises critical questions about the future of free expression in Nigeria.

6.6 Impact on Freedom of Expression

The relationship between sedition laws and freedom of expression is inherently complex. On one hand, the legal framework is designed to safeguard national security and public order. On the other hand, the broad interpretation of sedition can lead to the suppression of legitimate dissent and criticism of government actions.

1. **Constitutional Provisions on Freedom of Expression:** The **Nigerian Constitution (1999)** guarantees the right to freedom of expression under Section 39. This provision establishes that every citizen has the right to hold opinions, receive and impart information, and express themselves freely. However, it also allows for restrictions based on public order, national security, and other legitimate interests.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

2. **The Tension Between Sedition Laws and Constitutional Rights:** The tension arises when sedition laws are invoked to restrict speech that challenges government authority. The potential for misuse of sedition laws poses a significant threat to civil liberties, as individuals may hesitate to express dissenting views for fear of legal repercussions. This chilling effect undermines democratic principles and limits public discourse.
3. **Judicial Oversight and the Need for Clarity:** The judiciary plays a crucial role in ensuring that sedition laws are applied justly and do not infringe upon constitutional rights. Judicial oversight is necessary to prevent arbitrary enforcement of sedition laws and to protect the right to free speech. The aforementioned **Nigerian Bar Association v. Federal Government** case illustrates how courts can act as a check on the state's power to limit freedom of expression.
4. **The Role of Civil Society and Advocacy Groups:** Civil society organisations and advocacy groups have been pivotal in highlighting the adverse effects of sedition laws on freedom of expression. Through campaigns and legal challenges, these organisations work to promote reforms that protect civil liberties while maintaining national security. Their efforts underscore the importance of public engagement in shaping laws that affect fundamental rights.
5. **Global Perspectives on Sedition and Free Speech:** Comparing Nigeria's approach to sedition with other countries can provide valuable insights. Many democratic nations have reformed their sedition laws to ensure that they align with contemporary understandings of free speech. For instance,

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

in the United States, sedition is narrowly defined, and individuals are only prosecuted for incitement to imminent lawless action. This perspective encourages a more balanced approach that prioritises civil liberties while addressing legitimate security concerns.

6.7 Contemporary Challenges

In recent years, the landscape of communication has dramatically shifted due to advancements in technology and the proliferation of social media platforms. This evolution has given rise to several contemporary challenges that intersect with the traditional notions of sedition, particularly concerning hate speech, online expression, and the implications of social media in legal contexts.

1. **Hate Speech:** Hate speech refers to any form of expression that incites violence, prejudicial treatment, or hostility against individuals or groups based on characteristics such as race, religion, ethnicity, or sexual orientation. In Nigeria, the definition of hate speech is often conflated with seditious expressions, leading to legal ambiguities and potential misuse of sedition laws.

   For instance, in **2019**, the Nigerian government announced plans to introduce a bill aimed at curbing hate speech, which critics argued could be leveraged to suppress dissent and curtail freedom of expression. This initiative raised alarm among civil rights activists who feared that such legislation would exacerbate existing tensions surrounding sedition laws, particularly as they relate to freedom of speech.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

2. **Online Expression:** The rise of the internet has transformed how individuals express themselves, allowing for unprecedented levels of interaction and engagement. However, this digital landscape presents unique challenges for regulatory frameworks, particularly concerning sedition. Online expressions—be they tweets, posts, or comments—can quickly gain traction and reach vast audiences, sometimes leading to perceptions of incitement against the state.

   In **2020**, the arrest of a social media influencer for making comments deemed seditious illustrated the tensions between online expression and sedition laws. The individual's posts were interpreted as inciting public disorder, highlighting how sedition can be enforced in the digital realm. This incident underscores the need for clarity in legal definitions, particularly in a world where online communications can be rapid and spontaneous.

3. **Role of Social Media in Sedition Cases:** Social media platforms have become critical spaces for political discourse, activism, and mobilising public opinion. However, the ease with which misinformation can spread poses significant challenges for law enforcement and regulatory agencies. Sedition cases arising from social media interactions often involve complex layers of interpretation regarding intent, context, and the potential for public unrest.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.



Figure 6.3: A figure representing Aisha Yesufu

The case of **Aisha Yesufu**, a prominent Nigerian activist who faced threats of legal action for her vocal criticisms of government policies, serves as an example of how social media activism intersects with sedition laws. Her use of social media to mobilise protests and articulate dissenting views brought her into conflict with authorities, demonstrating the precarious balance between advocacy and accusations of sedition.

4. **Regulatory Responses:** In response to the challenges posed by online expression, various regulatory frameworks have emerged globally. In Nigeria, the Cybercrimes (Prohibition, Prevention, etc.) Act 2015 seeks to address issues of online misconduct, but its application often overlaps with sedition laws, raising concerns about potential abuses of power. The need for coherent and consistent regulatory responses that respect

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

freedom of expression while safeguarding national security remains an ongoing debate.

6.8 Global Perspectives

A comparative analysis of sedition laws across different jurisdictions reveals a range of approaches that can inform potential reforms in Nigeria. Understanding how other countries manage sedition can provide valuable insights into balancing national security with the right to free speech.

1. **United Kingdom:** The United Kingdom has undergone significant changes regarding sedition laws, particularly since the early 2000s. Historically, sedition was a common law offence; however, it was effectively abolished in 2009 with the repeal of the **Sedition Act 1661**. The UK now focuses on more specific offences, such as incitement to violence, hate speech, and terrorism-related activities. This shift reflects a broader commitment to protecting free speech while ensuring that expressions leading to imminent harm are addressed appropriately.
2. **United States:** In the United States, sedition laws are primarily found in the **Sedition Act of 1918** and the **Smith Act of 1940**. However, the enforcement of these laws is strictly limited, requiring a clear demonstration of intent to incite violence or promote insurrection. The landmark case of **Brandenburg v. Ohio (1969)** established that inflammatory speech is protected under the First Amendment unless it is directed to inciting imminent lawless action. This judicial interpretation

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

illustrates a robust commitment to free speech, even when that speech may be controversial.

3. **India:** India retains sedition laws under **Section 124A of the Indian Penal Code**, which has been the subject of considerable debate and litigation. Recent cases, such as the **Kedar Nath Singh v. State of Bihar (1962)**, have seen the Supreme Court of India interpret sedition narrowly, emphasising that only speech which incites violence against the government can be classified as sedition. This judicial restraint highlights the importance of context and intent in applying sedition laws, suggesting a possible pathway for reform in Nigeria.
4. **South Africa:** South Africa's transition from apartheid to democracy is reflected in its approach to sedition. The **Protection of State Information Act (2013)** and the **Constitution of South Africa** balance state security and freedom of expression. South Africa's Constitutional Court has consistently reinforced the importance of free speech, even in the context of dissent against the government, offering a framework that prioritises civil liberties while addressing national security concerns.

6.9 Recommendations for Reform

Given the complexities surrounding sedition laws and their implications for freedom of expression in Nigeria, several reforms are proposed to enhance legal clarity, protect civil liberties, and ensure that national security is maintained without compromising fundamental rights.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

1. **Clarification of Legal Definitions:** It is crucial to provide clear definitions of sedition, distinguishing it from related offences such as hate speech and incitement to violence. This can prevent arbitrary enforcement of sedition laws and protect individuals' rights to express dissenting opinions without fear of prosecution.
2. **Limitations on Enforcement:** Establishing specific criteria for the enforcement of sedition laws can help mitigate the risks of misuse. For instance, law enforcement agencies could be required to demonstrate a clear intent to incite violence or rebellion before pursuing sedition charges. This would ensure that legitimate expressions of dissent are not criminalised.
3. **Judicial Oversight:** Strengthening judicial oversight in sedition cases can provide a necessary check on governmental power. Courts should be empowered to review sedition charges to ensure they align with constitutional protections for free speech. Additionally, mechanisms for appeal in sedition cases could further safeguard individual rights.
4. **Public Awareness Campaigns:** Promoting awareness of legal rights regarding freedom of expression and the implications of sedition laws can empower citizens to engage in political discourse confidently. Education initiatives should target both the public and law enforcement to ensure a shared understanding of the balance between security and civil liberties.
5. **Engagement with Civil Society:** Collaborating with civil society organisations and human rights advocates is essential for crafting meaningful reforms. These groups can provide valuable insights into the

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

lived experiences of individuals affected by sedition laws and help develop frameworks that promote accountability and transparency.

6. **Adoption of Best Practices:** Learning from international experiences can guide the reform of sedition laws in Nigeria. By examining successful models from countries like the UK and South Africa, Nigerian lawmakers can develop legislation that respects free speech while addressing genuine security concerns.
7. **Periodic Review of Legislation:** Establishing a system for the periodic review of sedition laws can ensure that they evolve in line with changing societal values and norms. Such reviews should involve stakeholder consultations to consider the perspectives of affected communities, legal experts, and civil society organisations.

In-Text Questions and Answers (ITQs and ITAs)

ITQ 6.1: What is the definition of sedition, and how does it differ from treason and rebellion?

ITA 6.1: 'Sedition' refers to any action or speech that incites people to rebel against the authority of a state. Unlike treason, which involves direct betrayal or violent acts against the state, sedition may include verbal or symbolic actions that criticise the government. Rebellion typically implies organised resistance or warfare, while sedition can be non-violent but still encourage resistance to government authority.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

ITQ 6.2: How did colonialism influence Nigeria's sedition laws, and how have these laws evolved post-independence?

ITA 6.2: Colonialism introduced sedition laws in Nigeria, aimed primarily at suppressing anti-colonial movements. After independence, these laws were retained and amended to fit the new political structure but were often used by successive governments to curtail dissent and suppress political opposition.

Conclusion

In conclusion, the law of sedition represents a delicate and contentious area within the legal framework governing freedom of expression in Nigeria. Distinct from treason and rebellion, sedition pertains to speech, writing, or conduct intended to incite discontent or rebellion against state authority. Rooted in colonial legislation such as the Sedition Ordinance of 1909, these laws were historically employed to suppress anti-colonial agitation and political dissent. Post-independence, the statutory provisions contained in Sections 50 to 52 of the Criminal Code Act 1990 have persisted alongside constitutional guarantees of free speech under Section 39 of the 1999 Constitution, creating an enduring legal tension. While the state invokes sedition laws to maintain public order and national security, judicial interpretations—such as in Nigerian Bar Association v. Federal Government (2000)—and high-profile case studies highlight the risk of these laws being utilized to stifle legitimate political discourse, public protest, and opposition activism. In the contemporary era, the rise of digital communication, social media activism, and regulations targeting hate speech

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

and cybercrimes have further complicated the enforcement of sedition laws. Comparative perspectives from jurisdictions like the UK, the United States, India, and South Africa demonstrate a global shift toward narrowing or abolishing sedition offences in favor of protecting free speech. Consequently, reforming Nigeria's sedition framework through clearer legal definitions, strict judicial oversight, and alignment with international human rights standards is essential to safeguarding civil liberties while maintaining national stability.

Summary

1. **Definition of Sedition (LO 6.1):**

   In this study session, students thoroughly examined the concept of sedition, exploring its definition and scope within legal contexts. They learned to differentiate sedition from other related offences such as treason and rebellion. While treason involves direct betrayal of the state, often with violent undertones, sedition focuses on incitement against the authority of the state, which may be non-violent but still subversive. Understanding these differences is essential for comprehending the legal implications of each offence.

2. **Historical Evolution of Sedition Laws (LO 6.2):**

   An overview of the historical trajectory of sedition laws in Nigeria was provided, starting from their colonial origins. During colonial rule, sedition laws were primarily employed to suppress anti-colonial movements and any form of dissent against British authority. Post-independence, Nigeria retained these laws, though they evolved to address internal political

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

challenges. Students explored how successive Nigerian governments have applied these laws in various contexts, often using them to silence opposition, thus showcasing the laws' enduring impact on political expression.

3. **Legal Frameworks Governing Sedition (LO 6.3):**

   A detailed examination of the legal provisions governing sedition in Nigeria, particularly those found in the Nigerian Criminal Code, was undertaken. Students analysed how these provisions interact with constitutional protections of freedom of expression. They learned about specific sections of the Criminal Code that define and prescribe punishment for seditious acts, as well as relevant case law that has shaped judicial interpretations of sedition. This analysis deepened their understanding of how legal systems balance national security and civil liberties.

4. **Contemporary Challenges (LO 6.4):**

   This section focused on the contemporary challenges posed by modern forms of communication, such as online expression, hate speech, and the influence of social media on public discourse. Students critically examined how the rise of digital platforms has complicated the enforcement of sedition laws. The discussion covered how governments now face new hurdles in regulating speech online, as well as the difficulty in distinguishing between lawful criticism and seditious behaviour in a digital age. The relevance of these issues to Nigeria's current socio-political environment was emphasised.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

5. **Recommendations for Reform (LO 6.5):**

   In the final part of the study session, students were tasked with proposing reforms to Nigeria's sedition laws. The goal was to suggest ways in which these laws could be modernised to better protect freedom of expression without compromising national security. Students debated the balance between upholding public order and ensuring that individuals can exercise their right to free speech. They presented a variety of proposals, ranging from legislative amendments to more robust judicial interpretations, aimed at creating a more equitable legal framework.

Activities

1. **Peer-to-Peer Assessment:**

   Students will review case studies of sedition prosecutions and debate whether the actions constitute sedition or free expression. Feedback will be provided by peers based on legal reasoning.

2. **Polls and Surveys:**

   Conduct an anonymous survey to gauge student opinions on whether current sedition laws in Nigeria adequately protect freedom of expression or restrict it excessively.

3. **Simulations:**

   Create a simulation in which students argue for or against the reform of sedition laws in a mock parliamentary debate, considering both national security and civil liberties.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Case Study Analysis

Case Study 1:

Nigerian Bar Association v. Federal Government

This case examines the legal framework surrounding sedition in Nigeria and highlights how the courts balance national security with freedom of expression.

Case Study 2:

State v. Chief Obafemi Awolowo (1962)

In this landmark case, Awolowo was charged with sedition for making statements that challenged government authority, illustrating the political use of sedition laws.

Case Study 3:

Arthur Nwankwo v. The State (1985)

This case provides a critical analysis of how sedition laws can conflict with constitutional rights, particularly regarding free speech and political dissent.

Case Study 4:

Onyeka v. State (2014)

This recent case reflects the growing tension between social media usage and traditional sedition laws, illustrating how digital expression challenges outdated legal provisions.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Self-Assessment Questions and Answers (SAQs and SAAs)

SAQ 6.1: Define sedition and differentiate it from treason. (LO 6.1)

Answer: 'Sedition' refers to incitement against the authority of the state, typically through non-violent means like speech or writing, while 'treason' involves direct betrayal of the state, often accompanied by violent actions.

SAQ 6.2: Evaluate the historical evolution of sedition laws in Nigeria. (LO 6.2)

Answer: Sedition laws in Nigeria originated from colonial rule, where they were used to suppress anti-colonial sentiments. Post-independence, these laws were retained but adapted to address dissent against the government.

SAQ 6.3: What are the key legal provisions governing sedition in Nigeria? (LO 6.3)

Answer: The key legal provisions include sections of the Criminal Code and relevant constitutional clauses. These laws regulate actions considered seditious while attempting to safeguard national security.

Multiple-Choice Questions and Answers (MCQs and MCAs)

1. **What is sedition primarily concerned with?**
   A) Economic crimes
   B) Inciting rebellion against the state
   C) Civil disobedience
   D) International trade

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

2. **Answer:** B) Inciting rebellion against the state

Explanation: Sedition consists of speech, writing, or actions intended to incite discontent, rebellion, or subversion against state authority.

3. **Which Nigerian law primarily governs sedition?**

   A) The Nigerian Constitution

   B) The Evidence Act

   C) The Criminal Code

   D) The Electoral Act

4. **Answer:** C) The Criminal Code

Explanation: Sections 50 to 52 of the Criminal Code Act contain the statutory provisions defining seditious acts and penalties in Nigeria.

5. **Which of the following is not a contemporary challenge related to sedition?**

   A) Hate speech

   B) Online expression

   C) Environmental issues

   D) Social media activism

6. **Answer:** C) Environmental issues

Explanation: Contemporary sedition challenges center on speech, online expression, hate speech, and social media activism, rather than environmental issues.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

7. **How does sedition differ from treason?**

   A) Sedition involves direct betrayal of the state

   B) Sedition can involve non-violent acts, while treason involves betrayal

   C) Treason is limited to speeches

   D) Both are forms of civil disobedience

8. **Answer:** B) Sedition can involve non-violent acts, while treason involves betrayal

Explanation: Treason entails direct betrayal or overt warfare against the country, whereas sedition includes non-violent speech or acts inciting discontent against government authority.

9. **What is the primary concern when balancing sedition laws and freedom of expression?**

   A) Maintaining public safety

   B) Protecting intellectual property

   C) Encouraging economic growth

   D) Preserving cultural heritage

Answer: A) Maintaining public safety

Explanation: The core legal conflict lies in balancing individual rights to free speech against the government's responsibility to preserve public safety and national security.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Tutor-Marked Assessments (TMAs)

1. Discuss the definition of sedition and its differentiation from related offences such as treason and rebellion.
2. Provide a detailed analysis of the historical evolution of sedition laws in Nigeria, including the influence of colonial rule.
3. Critically examine the legal provisions in the Nigerian Criminal Code that address sedition. How do these provisions align with the constitutional right to freedom of expression?
4. Analyse contemporary challenges posed by hate speech and social media in the context of sedition laws.
5. Suggest reforms to Nigeria's sedition laws, balancing the need for national security with the protection of civil liberties.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Study Session Seven:

Protection of Privacy Rights in Media Reporting

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Introduction

Privacy rights have emerged as a critical concern in the modern age, especially as technological advancements and the proliferation of mass media increasingly blur the lines between public and private spheres. In a society where the media serves as a powerful tool for informing and shaping public opinion, the protection of privacy rights has become more pertinent than ever. The media, acting as the watchdog of society, is entrusted with the responsibility to report on matters of public interest. However, this role often brings with it the risk of infringing upon individual privacy.

In Nigeria, the tension between privacy rights and the freedom of the press is a subject of growing legal and ethical scrutiny. While freedom of expression is guaranteed under the Nigerian Constitution and other international legal instruments, this right is not absolute. Journalists and media organisations are bound by both legal and ethical standards to ensure that their reporting does not unduly violate the privacy of individuals. As society continues to evolve, so too does the nature of privacy intrusions, with new challenges emerging from digital technologies and social media platforms.

This discussion on the protection of privacy rights in media reporting will explore the delicate balance between the public's right to know and the individual's right to privacy. It will examine the legal frameworks that govern privacy protection in Nigeria, the types of media intrusion that occur, and the ethical obligations of journalists to mitigate harm. Through case studies and analysis of relevant laws,

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

we will delve into the complexities of safeguarding privacy in the dynamic environment of media reporting, while also addressing the broader implications for journalism in a democratic society.

Learning Outcomes for Study Session 7

When you have completed this session, you should be able to:

7.1 Evaluate the key legal frameworks governing freedom of expression and privacy rights in Nigeria.

7.2 Identify ethical dilemmas in journalism.

7.3 Assess media practices and their psychological and social impacts on individuals.

7.4 Formulate balanced arguments that address the tensions between freedom of expression and privacy rights.

7.5 Evaluate the implications of emerging technologies and social media on privacy rights.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

7.1 Definition and Importance of Privacy Rights

7.1.1 Concept of Privacy

Privacy, in its broadest sense, refers to the right of individuals to control their personal information and to keep certain aspects of their lives away from public scrutiny. This concept has evolved over time, reflecting changing societal norms and technological advancements. In contemporary society, privacy rights have become increasingly significant as individuals navigate a world where personal data is often collected, shared, and disseminated without explicit consent.

7.1.2 Significance of Privacy Rights in Society

The importance of privacy rights cannot be overstated, as they serve several essential functions:

1. **Protection of Dignity and Autonomy:** Privacy rights safeguard an individual's dignity and personal autonomy, allowing them to make choices regarding their own lives without external interference. This is particularly crucial in a society that values personal freedom and self-determination.
2. **Prevention of Abuse of Power:** Strong privacy rights act as a check on the power of the state and corporations, preventing potential abuses that could arise from excessive surveillance or data exploitation. For example, privacy laws help mitigate the risks associated with governmental overreach, ensuring that citizens are not unjustly monitored or targeted.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3. **Facilitation of Trust in Society:** In an era dominated by digital communication and data exchange, individuals are more likely to engage with services and share personal information when they feel their privacy is protected. This trust is vital for the functioning of various sectors, including healthcare, finance, and technology.

4. **Promotion of Freedom of Expression:** Privacy rights are closely linked to the freedom of expression, allowing individuals to speak, share ideas, and communicate freely without fear of reprisal or public scrutiny. This fosters a healthy democratic society where diverse opinions can be expressed without the chilling effect of potential media intrusion.

7.1.3 Dimensions of Privacy Rights

Privacy rights can be categorised into several dimensions, each addressing different aspects of individual privacy:

1. **Personal Privacy:** This dimension pertains to an individual's right to control their personal space, relationships, and activities. For instance, the right to refuse unwanted intrusion into one's home or personal affairs is a fundamental aspect of personal privacy.

2. **Informational Privacy:** This aspect focuses on an individual's control over their personal information, including how it is collected, stored, and used by others. In the digital age, informational privacy has gained prominence due to the widespread collection of data by corporations and governments.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3. **Decisional Privacy:** This involves the right to make personal decisions free from external interference. For example, individuals should be able to make choices regarding their medical treatment or family planning without undue pressure from societal norms or authorities.

4. **Communicational Privacy:** This dimension addresses the confidentiality of personal communications, such as phone calls, emails, and messages. The right to communicate without eavesdropping or interception is essential for maintaining privacy in personal relationships.

7.2 Legal Frameworks Governing Privacy

7.2.1 Overview of Nigerian Laws Related to Privacy

In Nigeria, various legal frameworks govern privacy rights, aiming to protect individuals from privacy violations:

1. **The Nigerian Constitution:** The Constitution of the Federal Republic of Nigeria, particularly Section 37, explicitly guarantees the right to privacy. It states: "The privacy of citizens, their homes, correspondence, telephone conversations and telegraphic communications is hereby guaranteed and protected." This constitutional provision serves as a cornerstone for privacy rights in Nigeria, providing a basis for individuals to challenge infringements.

2. **The Cybercrimes (Prohibition, Prevention, etc.) Act 2015:** This Act addresses various cyber-related offences, including the illegal interception

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

of communications and data breaches. It establishes penalties for violations of privacy rights in the context of digital communications, reinforcing the legal protections available to individuals.

3. **The Nigeria Data Protection Regulation (NDPR) 2019:** Implemented to ensure the protection of personal data, the NDPR sets out guidelines for the processing of personal information by individuals and organisations. It aims to enhance individuals' control over their data and outlines obligations for data processors and controllers.

4. **The Child Rights Act 2003:** This Act protects the rights of children, including their right to privacy. It establishes provisions to safeguard children's personal information and requires parental consent for data collection from minors.

7.2.2 International Standards and Treaties on Privacy Rights

Nigeria is also influenced by various international standards and treaties that underscore the importance of privacy rights:

1. **The Universal Declaration of Human Rights (UDHR):** Article 12 of the UDHR proclaims that "no one shall be subjected to arbitrary interference with his privacy, family, home or correspondence." This declaration sets a global standard for the recognition and protection of privacy rights.

2. **The International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights (ICCPR):** Article 17 of the ICCPR mirrors the provisions of the UDHR, affirming the right to

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

privacy and prohibiting arbitrary or unlawful interference with an individual's privacy.

3. **The African Charter on Human and Peoples' Rights:** This charter reinforces the protection of privacy rights within the African context, recognising the significance of privacy for the enjoyment of other human rights.

4. **The General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR):** While the GDPR is a European regulation, it has had global implications for data protection and privacy rights, influencing the development of data protection laws in various countries, including Nigeria.

7.3 Case Studies

7.3.1 Landmark Cases in Nigeria Highlighting the Protection of Privacy Rights

Examining landmark cases can provide insight into the practical application of privacy rights in Nigeria. Below are notable cases:

1. **A.G. Abia State v. A.G. Federation (2001):** In this case, the Supreme Court of Nigeria addressed the issue of privacy rights concerning state surveillance. The Court ruled that the unlawful surveillance of citizens without proper legal authority constitutes a violation of their right to privacy, reinforcing the constitutional protection afforded to individuals.

2. **Eagle Newspapers v. D.C. Omenka (1995):** This case involved the publication of private information without the subject's consent. The Court

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

held that the media's intrusion into an individual's private life without justifiable cause amounted to a breach of privacy rights, emphasising the need for journalists to balance public interest with individual privacy.

3. **Osho v. Foreign Affairs Commission (2006):** In this case, the plaintiff sued for the publication of private information that led to reputational damage. The Court ruled in favour of the plaintiff, establishing that individuals have a right to seek redress when their privacy is unjustly violated by media reports.



Figure 7.1 Eagle Newspapers v. D.C. Omenka (1995)

7.3.2 Outcomes and Implications of These Cases

The outcomes of these cases underscore the importance of judicial interpretation in protecting privacy rights in Nigeria. The rulings establish precedents that affirm the necessity of balancing privacy with the media's role in public interest reporting. They also highlight the evolving nature of privacy

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

rights, particularly in the face of technological advancements and changing societal norms.

The implications of these cases extend beyond the courtroom, influencing media practices and prompting discussions about ethical journalism, consent, and the responsibility of media organisations to uphold privacy rights. They serve as a reminder of the ongoing challenges in ensuring that privacy rights are respected in an increasingly interconnected world.

7.4 The Role of Media in Society

7.4.1 Understanding the Media's Function as a Watchdog and Informant

The media plays a crucial role in society by acting as both a watchdog and an informant. As a watchdog, the media serves to monitor and report on the actions of government and other institutions, thereby holding them accountable for their decisions and actions. This function is vital in promoting transparency and democracy, as it allows the public to be informed about governmental processes, policy changes, and societal issues.

For example, investigative journalism has often unveiled corruption and misconduct in both public and private sectors, leading to public outcry and necessary reforms. A notable case is the investigation by the Nigerian newspaper *The News* into the misappropriation of funds within the government, which prompted significant political changes and reforms.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

As an informant, the media disseminates information, educates the public, and shapes public opinion on various issues. In doing so, it has the power to influence societal norms and values. However, this role comes with ethical responsibilities. Journalists and media organisations must ensure that the information they report is accurate, fair, and balanced, especially when dealing with sensitive issues that may infringe upon individuals' privacy rights.

7.4.2 Ethical Obligations of the Media Regarding Privacy

The ethical obligations of the media concerning privacy are paramount in maintaining the trust of the public. Journalists are expected to uphold high standards of integrity and professionalism. This includes:

1. **Respecting Privacy:** Journalists should respect individuals' right to privacy and refrain from intruding into their personal lives without just cause. For instance, during tragic events, such as accidents or deaths, media outlets should be sensitive to the victims' families and avoid sensationalising their grief.

2. **Balancing Public Interest and Privacy Rights:** While the media has the right to inform the public, this must be balanced against individuals' privacy rights. For instance, in cases involving public figures, the media must weigh the public's right to know against the individual's right to privacy. This balance is often tested in cases involving celebrities, where the media may resort to intrusive methods to obtain information, such as stalking or using hidden cameras.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3. **Seeking Consent:** Obtaining consent is vital when reporting on personal stories, particularly those that involve sensitive information. The media should always strive to seek permission from individuals before publishing their stories or using their images.

4. **Correcting Misinformation:** If the media inadvertently publishes false or misleading information that invades an individual's privacy, it has an ethical obligation to correct the error promptly and publicly. Failure to do so can lead to reputational damage and loss of public trust.

7.5 Types of Media Intrusion

7.5.1 Various Forms of Media Intrusion

Media intrusion can manifest in various forms, each with distinct characteristics and implications. Some of the most common types include:

1. **Paparazzi Actions:** Paparazzi often engage in aggressive tactics to capture candid images of celebrities and public figures. This can lead to severe invasions of privacy, as seen in high-profile cases like the tragic death of Princess Diana, who was pursued by paparazzi moments before her fatal car crash. Such actions raise ethical concerns about the lengths to which the media will go for a story and the impact on individuals' lives.

2. **Data Breaches:** With the increasing reliance on digital platforms, data breaches have become a significant concern. Unauthorised access to personal data can occur due to inadequate security measures or malicious

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

intent. For example, if a media organisation improperly secures its database and hackers access private information about individuals, this intrusion can lead to severe privacy violations, affecting the lives and reputations of those involved.

3. **Unauthorised Disclosures:** This form of intrusion occurs when personal information is shared without consent. An example is when journalists publish sensitive information about an individual's health status or personal life without prior approval. Such disclosures can lead to significant emotional distress and societal backlash against the individual involved.

7.5.2 Psychological and Social Impacts of Media Intrusion

Media intrusion can have profound psychological and social effects on individuals. The impact can vary based on the nature of the intrusion and the individual's public status. Some potential consequences include:

1. **Emotional Distress:** Individuals subjected to media intrusion often experience anxiety, depression, and trauma. The constant scrutiny can lead to feelings of vulnerability and powerlessness, particularly when sensitive aspects of their lives are exposed without their consent.

2. **Social Isolation:** Media intrusion can lead to social isolation, especially for public figures who may feel alienated from their peers. When individuals perceive that their lives are under constant surveillance, they may

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

withdraw from social interactions, leading to loneliness and reduced social support.

3. **Reputational Damage:** Unauthorised disclosures can severely impact an individual's reputation, leading to public backlash and loss of professional opportunities. For instance, the publication of private scandals can result in job loss and public disgrace, affecting the individual's overall well-being and future prospects.

4. **Fear of Retaliation:** Individuals may fear speaking out or engaging with the media due to the potential for privacy violations. This can inhibit whistleblowing, discourage participation in public discourse, and ultimately undermine democratic processes.

7.6 Legal Protections Against Media Intrusion

7.6.1 Legal Protections Against Media Intrusion in Nigeria

In Nigeria, various legal frameworks exist to protect individuals from media intrusion, aiming to uphold privacy rights:

1. **The Nigerian Constitution:** As previously noted, Section 37 of the Constitution guarantees the right to privacy. This provision serves as the foundation for legal action against unlawful media intrusion. Individuals can seek redress in court if they believe their privacy rights have been violated.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

2. **The Cybercrimes (Prohibition, Prevention, etc.) Act 2015:** This legislation addresses various cyber-related offences, including unauthorised access to personal data. It establishes penalties for individuals or organisations that intrude upon the privacy of others through digital means, reinforcing protections against data breaches and cyberstalking.

3. **The Nigeria Data Protection Regulation (NDPR):** This regulation governs the processing of personal data and requires consent from individuals before their data can be collected or used. The NDPR provides individuals with the right to access their data, request corrections, and seek redress for violations, creating a legal framework for protecting privacy in media reporting.

4. **The Defamation Law:** Under Nigerian law, individuals can file lawsuits for defamation if false information is published that damages their reputation. This legal recourse serves as a deterrent against media intrusion and promotes responsible journalism.

7.6.2 Examination of Torts Related to Privacy

Various torts related to privacy provide individuals with legal avenues for seeking redress against media intrusion:

1. **Defamation:** Defamation occurs when false statements are made about an individual that harm their reputation. For instance, if a media outlet publishes unfounded allegations about an individual's conduct, the

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

affected party may sue for defamation. A prominent case in Nigeria is *Ogundipe v. Jibowu (2008)*, where the court ruled in favour of the plaintiff, awarding damages for defamation due to false claims published by a newspaper.

2. **Invasion of Privacy:** This tort arises when an individual's privacy is invaded without consent. This can include unlawful surveillance or public disclosure of private facts. The case of *Eagle Newspapers v. D.C. Omenka (1995)* illustrates this tort, where the court found that the publication of private information without consent constituted an invasion of privacy.

3. **Right to be Forgotten:** While still evolving, the concept of the "right to be forgotten" allows individuals to request the removal of personal information from public databases. Although not yet fully legislated in Nigeria, the principles underlying this right are gaining traction, particularly as data protection laws develop.

7.7 The Right to Freedom of Expression

7.7.1 Overview of the Legal Frameworks Supporting Freedom of Expression in Nigeria

Freedom of expression is a fundamental human right enshrined in various legal frameworks within Nigeria. The Nigerian Constitution, specifically in Section 39, guarantees every citizen the right to freedom of expression, including the freedom to hold opinions and receive and impart information without interference. This constitutional provision aligns with international human rights

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

instruments, such as the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights (ICCPR), to which Nigeria is a signatory, which reinforces the principle that everyone shall have the right to hold opinions without interference.

In addition to constitutional provisions, there are several legislative measures that support freedom of expression:

1. **The Freedom of Information Act 2011:** This act empowers citizens to access information held by public authorities, promoting transparency and accountability. By facilitating the flow of information, the act strengthens the media's role as a watchdog and fosters informed public discourse.

2. **The Nigerian Press Council Act:** This act establishes a regulatory body aimed at promoting ethical journalism while ensuring that the media can operate freely. It aims to safeguard the public's interest and the rights of journalists.

3. **The Criminal Code Act:** While this code contains provisions that protect freedom of expression, it also includes sections that can be used to limit this freedom, such as those relating to defamation, incitement to violence, and hate speech. The interplay between these provisions often creates tension in the legal landscape surrounding freedom of expression.

Despite the robust frameworks supporting freedom of expression, there are inherent limitations concerning privacy rights. For example, while the media has the right to inform the public, this must be balanced against individuals' rights to privacy. Courts in Nigeria have adjudicated on cases where the media's exercise

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

of freedom of expression has encroached upon personal privacy, often resulting in legal redress for affected individuals.

7.7.2 Limitations of Freedom of Expression Concerning Privacy Rights

The right to freedom of expression is not absolute and can be limited in various circumstances, particularly in relation to privacy rights. In Nigeria, legal precedents and statutory provisions outline these limitations.

1. **Public Interest vs. Privacy Rights:** The media often argues that certain disclosures are in the public interest. However, this must be weighed against the privacy rights of individuals. For instance, in the case of *Ogunleye v. Afolabi (2006)*, the court ruled that while the media has a role in informing the public, it must not disregard individuals' rights to privacy when reporting on sensitive matters.

2. **Defamation and Hate Speech Laws:** Nigerian laws concerning defamation and hate speech can restrict freedom of expression when it infringes on an individual's reputation or incites violence against a particular group. For example, the Nigerian case of *The Queen v. Eko (1965)* demonstrates how defamatory statements can lead to legal consequences for journalists who fail to exercise due diligence in their reporting.

3. **Protection of Minors and Vulnerable Individuals:** Legal frameworks in Nigeria provide special protections for minors and vulnerable individuals, recognising that certain disclosures may cause harm. Reporting on sensitive issues involving children, such as abuse or neglect, requires

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

careful consideration of privacy rights, as highlighted in the case of *State v. Omoyele (2011)*, where the court emphasised the need for caution in reporting involving minors.

7.8 Ethical Considerations in Media Reporting

7.8.1 Ethical Dilemmas Faced by Journalists When Reporting on Sensitive Issues

Journalists often encounter ethical dilemmas when reporting on sensitive issues, particularly those that involve privacy rights. These dilemmas arise from the need to balance the public's right to know with individuals' rights to privacy. Some of the ethical challenges include:

1. **Sensitivity to Personal Tragedy:** Reporting on events such as accidents, deaths, or personal crises requires a heightened sensitivity. For example, in the aftermath of a tragic event, journalists may face pressure to uncover every detail, but they must consider the emotional toll on the victims' families.

2. **Verification of Information:** In the rush to publish, journalists may inadvertently spread misinformation. Ethical reporting necessitates thorough fact-checking and verification of sources to avoid damaging individuals' reputations. An example is the case of *Chinua Achebe v. The Guardian (2005)*, where the author successfully sued a newspaper for publishing false statements about his personal life.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3. **Exploitation of Vulnerable Individuals:** Journalists must be cautious when interviewing vulnerable individuals, such as victims of abuse or mental health issues. Ethical standards dictate that journalists should seek informed consent and avoid exploiting individuals for sensational stories.

7.8.2 Discussion of Codes of Conduct for Journalists and Media Organisations

To guide ethical reporting, various codes of conduct have been established for journalists and media organisations. The Nigerian Union of Journalists (NUJ) and other media associations have developed ethical guidelines that emphasise principles such as:

1. **Accuracy and Fairness:** Journalists must strive to provide accurate and fair reports, ensuring that all sides of a story are represented.
2. **Respect for Privacy:** Journalists should respect individuals' privacy rights, particularly when reporting on personal matters. This includes avoiding intrusive tactics and seeking consent where necessary.
3. **Accountability:** Journalists are accountable for their reporting and must be willing to correct any errors promptly.
4. **Avoiding Conflicts of Interest:** Journalists should avoid situations where their reporting may be influenced by personal interests or relationships.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

By adhering to these codes of conduct, journalists can navigate the ethical challenges of their profession while maintaining public trust and credibility.

7.9 Future Trends and Challenges

7.9.1 Investigate the Impact of Social Media and Digital Technologies on Privacy Rights

The rise of social media and digital technologies has significantly transformed the landscape of privacy rights. While these platforms facilitate communication and information sharing, they also pose new challenges to privacy:

1. **Data Collection and Surveillance:** Social media platforms often collect vast amounts of personal data, leading to potential misuse and privacy violations. Individuals may unknowingly share sensitive information, which can be exploited for commercial gain or malicious purposes.

2. **Increased Vulnerability to Intrusion:** The pervasive nature of social media means that individuals' private lives are more visible than ever. Journalists can easily access personal information, sometimes leading to breaches of privacy rights. For instance, the public exposure of private details about individuals, such as their location or personal relationships, can lead to unwanted media attention and scrutiny.

3. **Digital Footprint and Reputation Management:** The concept of a digital footprint has emerged as individuals must navigate their online presence carefully. Information shared online can persist indefinitely, affecting

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

personal and professional reputations. The case of *Jumia v. NIPOST (2019)* illustrates the challenges of managing digital reputations, as the court addressed the implications of online defamatory statements on individuals and businesses.

7.9.2 Emerging Challenges in Balancing Privacy Rights and Freedom of Expression in the Digital Age

As society becomes increasingly digital, emerging challenges will continue to complicate the balance between privacy rights and freedom of expression:

1. **Tension Between Speed of Reporting and Accuracy:** The demand for instant news reporting can lead to rushed journalism, often resulting in privacy violations. Journalists may face pressure to publish stories quickly, risking accuracy and ethical standards.

2. **The Challenge of Misinformation:** The spread of misinformation and "fake news" on social media platforms poses significant challenges. Journalists must navigate the fine line between reporting on trending topics and protecting individuals' privacy rights, particularly when false information can lead to reputational harm.

3. **Regulatory Responses to Digital Intrusions:** Governments worldwide are grappling with the need to establish legal frameworks that address privacy rights in the digital realm. In Nigeria, discussions surrounding data protection

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

In-Text Questions and Answers (ITQs and ITAs)

ITQ 7.1: Why is it important to strike a balance between freedom of expression and privacy rights in media reporting?

ITA 7.1: Balancing freedom of expression and privacy rights is essential because while the media has a duty to inform the public, it should not do so at the expense of an individual's right to privacy. Unregulated media intrusion can lead to harm, defamation, or violation of personal dignity, undermining the principles of justice and fairness in society.

ITQ 7.2: What are the main legal instruments in Nigeria that regulate privacy rights and freedom of expression?

ITA 7.2: The primary legal instruments include the Nigerian Constitution (1999, as amended), which guarantees the right to privacy under Section 37 and the freedom of expression under Section 39. Other relevant laws include the Cybercrimes (Prohibition, Prevention, etc.) Act 2015 and international agreements such as the Universal Declaration of Human Rights (UDHR).

Conclusion

In conclusion, the protection of privacy rights in media reporting is an intricate balance between two fundamental human rights: the right to privacy and the right to freedom of expression. Journalists and media outlets play a critical role in informing the public, but they must adhere to both legal and ethical standards to avoid violating the privacy of individuals. By understanding the legal frameworks

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

in place and the ethical considerations involved, students will be better equipped to navigate this balance in their professional careers. Furthermore, as technology and social media evolve, so do the challenges in protecting privacy, making it essential to continuously adapt to these new realities.

Summary

1. **Legal Frameworks (LO 7.1):**

   Students delved into the key legal frameworks that regulate both privacy rights and freedom of expression in Nigeria. This included an examination of the **1999 Constitution**—particularly Sections 37 and 39—and relevant legislation such as the **Cybercrimes Act 2015**, which seeks to address issues of data privacy in the digital space. In addition, students considered international instruments like the **Universal Declaration of Human Rights (UDHR)**, which outlines the global standards for human rights protection, including privacy rights. This provided a comprehensive understanding of how these frameworks intersect to regulate the media's role in reporting while protecting individual privacy.

2. **Ethical Dilemmas in Journalism (LO 7.2):**

   The session highlighted the complex ethical challenges faced by journalists, especially when reporting on sensitive matters involving private individuals or public figures. Ethical codes, such as the **Nigerian Journalistic Code of Ethics**, were explored to demonstrate how media professionals are expected to navigate the tension between the public's right to know and an individual's right to privacy. Case examples illustrated

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

how journalists must weigh these ethical dilemmas to avoid causing unnecessary harm or infringing on rights, while still fulfilling their duties as watchdogs of society.

3. **Media Practices (LO 7.3):**

   The psychological and social impacts of media intrusion were analysed in detail. Through case studies, students were able to see firsthand how unethical media practices—such as unauthorised data disclosures, paparazzi invasions, and defamatory reporting—can cause significant psychological harm to individuals, leading to mental distress, social isolation, or reputational damage. These discussions reinforced the importance of ethical journalism and legal protections to mitigate such harms.

4. **Balancing Competing Rights (LO 7.4):**

   The delicate balance between freedom of expression and privacy rights formed the core of this discussion. Students were tasked with formulating arguments on both sides of the issue, carefully assessing how to protect privacy without stifling free speech, and vice versa. By engaging with Nigerian case law and global examples, they were able to craft balanced viewpoints that considered the ethical, legal, and societal implications of these rights in practice.

5. **Implications of Technology (LO 7.5):**

   Finally, the session explored the growing influence of digital technologies and social media on privacy rights. The rise of social media platforms, the widespread collection of personal data, and the phenomenon of online

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

shaming or doxxing have introduced new challenges for media regulation. Students discussed how these digital trends complicate the traditional boundaries between public and private information, with future implications for both legal frameworks and ethical journalism practices.

Activities

1. Peer-to-Peer Assessment:

Students will engage in a debate where one group supports the media's right to freedom of expression, while the other defends individual privacy rights. They will assess each other's arguments based on evidence, logic, and ethical considerations.

2. Polls and Surveys:

Conduct a class poll on whether students believe that the media in Nigeria tends to respect privacy rights or not. Analyse the results and discuss whether these perceptions align with real-world cases.

3. Simulations:

Simulate a media interview involving a high-profile public figure. Discuss the ethical boundaries the journalist must observe to avoid infringing on the interviewee's privacy rights.

Case Study Analysis

Case Study 1:

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

The Nigerian President's Health Disclosure

This case explores the ethical and legal boundaries crossed by media outlets in reporting on the health status of a public official. Discuss the balance between the public's right to know and the individual's right to medical privacy.

Case Study 2:

The Paparazzi and Celebrity Privacy

Examine instances of paparazzi intrusions into the lives of Nigerian celebrities. Consider the legal ramifications and public outcry in relation to media reporting ethics.

Case Study 3:

Social Media and Data Privacy Breaches

Analyse a case where a media house in Nigeria leaked personal data from a social media platform, and how the affected individuals sought legal redress under privacy laws.

Case Study 4:

Defamation Suit Against a Major Nigerian Newspaper

This case delves into a defamation suit brought by an individual against a media organisation. Assess how the media's failure to respect privacy rights led to legal consequence.

Self-Assessment Questions and Answers (SAQs and SAAs)

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

SAQ 7.1: Explain the key legal frameworks in Nigeria that regulate both freedom of expression and privacy rights. (LO 7.1)

Answer: In Nigeria, two primary legal frameworks regulate the balance between freedom of expression and privacy rights. Firstly, the 1999 Nigerian Constitution addresses both rights. Section 39 guarantees the right to freedom of expression, including the right to receive and impart information. However, this freedom is not absolute and can be restricted for reasons such as national security, public order, or respect for the rights and reputation of others.

Conversely, Section 37 of the Constitution protects the privacy of citizens in their homes, correspondence, and communications. This section ensures that individuals have the right to be protected from undue interference by the government, media, or private entities.

Additionally, the Cybercrimes (Prohibition, Prevention, etc.) Act of 2015 addresses modern concerns regarding privacy, particularly in relation to data protection and unauthorised access to personal information. This law criminalises unlawful breaches of privacy through digital platforms. Together, these frameworks aim to protect both expression and privacy while allowing for limitations where necessary.

SAQ 7.2: Discuss the ethical dilemmas faced by journalists when reporting on sensitive issues and how these dilemmas can be resolved. (LO 7.2)

Answer: Journalists often face ethical dilemmas when reporting on sensitive issues, such as cases involving public figures or private individuals whose

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

personal lives may be of public interest. One common dilemma is balancing the public's right to know with the individual's right to privacy. For example, while the public may demand information about a politician's personal conduct, reporting on private matters that are not relevant to their public duties could be considered an invasion of privacy.

Another ethical challenge involves verifying the accuracy of sensitive information. Reporting unverified facts, especially in the context of criminal cases or scandals, can lead to defamation, harming an individual's reputation without due cause.

To resolve these dilemmas, journalists are encouraged to follow the Nigerian Code of Ethics for Journalism, which emphasises accuracy, fairness, and respect for privacy. Ethical reporting practices should include fact-checking, obtaining consent for disclosures, and ensuring that the information serves the public good. Journalists should also employ editorial judgement to avoid sensationalism or unnecessary harm to the individuals involved.

SAQ 7.3: Evaluate the psychological and social impacts of media intrusion on individuals, providing examples from relevant cases. (LO 7.3)

Answer: Media intrusion can have profound psychological and social impacts on individuals, especially when private matters are made public without consent. One major psychological effect is stress and anxiety, as individuals may feel exposed, vulnerable, and powerless when their personal lives are scrutinised by

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

the media. For instance, victims of paparazzi harassment often experience emotional distress due to constant surveillance and invasive questioning.

An example of media intrusion's harmful impact is the case of Princess Diana, who faced relentless media attention, contributing to her distress and, some argue, ultimately to her untimely death. Similarly, in Nigeria, cases where celebrities or politicians have had their private communications leaked have led to reputational damage, isolation, and in some cases, mental health struggles.

Socially, media intrusion can lead to damaged relationships, as private matters that are exposed may create misunderstandings or tensions within personal and professional circles. Public figures, for instance, might suffer from a breakdown of trust with their close associates or colleagues when private information is disseminated without their consent.

These consequences illustrate the need for responsible media practices and stricter adherence to privacy laws to minimise the negative effects of intrusive reporting.

Multiple-Choice Questions and Answers (MCQs and MCAs)

1. **Which section of the Nigerian Constitution guarantees the right to privacy?**

   A) Section 32

   B) Section 37

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

C) Section 39

D) Section 42

Answer: B) Section 37

Explanation: Section 37 of the 1999 Nigerian Constitution explicitly guarantees and protects the privacy of citizens, their homes, correspondence, telephone conversations, and telegraphic communications.

2. **Which of the following is NOT considered a form of media intrusion?**

A) Data breaches

B) Paparazzi activities

C) Investigative journalism

D) Unauthorised disclosures

Answer: C) Investigative journalism

Explanation: Investigative journalism is a core function of the media as a watchdog, whereas data breaches, paparazzi activities, and unauthorised disclosures represent forms of privacy intrusion.

3. **Which international declaration outlines the right to privacy?**

A) The African Charter on Human and Peoples' Rights

B) The Universal Declaration of Human Rights

C) The International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights

D) The European Convention on Human Rights

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Answer: B) The Universal Declaration of Human Rights

Explanation: Article 12 of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights proclaims that no one shall be subjected to arbitrary interference with his privacy, family, home, or correspondence.

4. **What is one potential impact of media intrusion on individuals?**

   A) Social empowerment

   B) Economic stability

   C) Psychological distress

   D) Increased political participation

Answer: C) Psychological distress

Explanation: Individuals subjected to media intrusion often experience psychological consequences such as emotional distress, anxiety, depression, and trauma.

5. **Which of the following describes the legal action taken when an individual's privacy is violated through defamation?**

   A) Breach of contract

   B) Tort of negligence

   C) Tort of defamation

   D) Tort of false imprisonment

Answer: C) Tort of defamation

Explanation: Defamation is a tort related to privacy that allows individuals to

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

seek legal remedies if false information is published that damages their reputation.

Tutor-Marked Assessments (TMAs)

1. Analyse the Nigerian legal frameworks that regulate freedom of expression and privacy rights. Discuss how these frameworks interact in media reporting.
2. Discuss the ethical responsibilities of journalists in balancing public interest with individual privacy rights, citing relevant Nigerian case law.
3. Evaluate the impact of digital technologies and social media on the protection of privacy rights in Nigeria, considering both legal and ethical perspectives.
4. Using examples, explain how media intrusion can lead to psychological harm and social distress, and outline the legal remedies available to victims in Nigeria.
5. Critically assess the challenges faced by Nigerian courts in adjudicating cases involving freedom of expression and privacy rights in the digital age.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Study Session Eight:

Definition and Consequences of Contempt of Court in Media

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Introduction

Contempt of court, particularly within the realm of media, plays a pivotal role in the balance between the freedom of expression and the integrity of judicial proceedings. In a democratic society, the media serves as a critical watchdog, providing the public with vital information on matters of public interest, including legal cases. However, this essential function comes with responsibilities, especially when it intersects with ongoing court processes.

Contempt of court arises when media actions, through publications or broadcasts, interfere with or undermine the authority, dignity, and impartiality of the judiciary. Such contemptuous acts can obstruct the course of justice, influence public opinion on sub judice matters, or create a prejudicial atmosphere, thus jeopardising the fairness of trials. Courts, in turn, have the authority to impose legal sanctions, including fines and imprisonment, on media outlets or individuals who breach these standards.

Understanding the delicate balance between media freedom and judicial sanctity is critical for ensuring that public discourse remains free while upholding the principles of justice. This session will explore the legal definition of contempt of court in the context of media reporting, examine its various forms, and analyse the consequences that both journalists and media organisations face when they overstep legal boundaries. Cases from Nigeria and other jurisdictions will provide practical insights into how these principles are applied in real-world scenarios.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Learning Outcomes for Study Session 8

When you have completed this session, you should be able to:

8.1 Explain the tension between media freedom and the right to a fair trial.

8.2 Differentiate between public interest reporting and prejudicial reporting.

8.3 Apply the sub judice principle in the context of media reporting

8.4 Analyse key case studies where media reporting influenced legal outcomes.

8.5 Evaluate reforms and guidelines aimed at improving media and judicial relationships.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

8.1 Definition of Contempt of Court

Contempt of court refers to actions that disobey, disrespect, or interfere with the proper functioning and authority of the court. It is a mechanism used by courts to maintain order and ensure that judicial proceedings are not compromised. The contempt jurisdiction extends to any conduct that undermines the administration of justice. In the context of media reporting, contempt arises when publications or broadcasts have the potential to influence the outcome of ongoing court cases or to damage the impartiality of judicial officers.

This doctrine is rooted in the need to balance two essential principles: the right to a fair trial and the freedom of the press. While the media is entitled to report on legal matters, they are prohibited from prejudicing court cases that are still ongoing, especially those under *sub judice*—meaning the matter is still under judicial consideration. Missteps in reporting can result in being held in contempt of court, which can carry both civil and criminal consequences.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

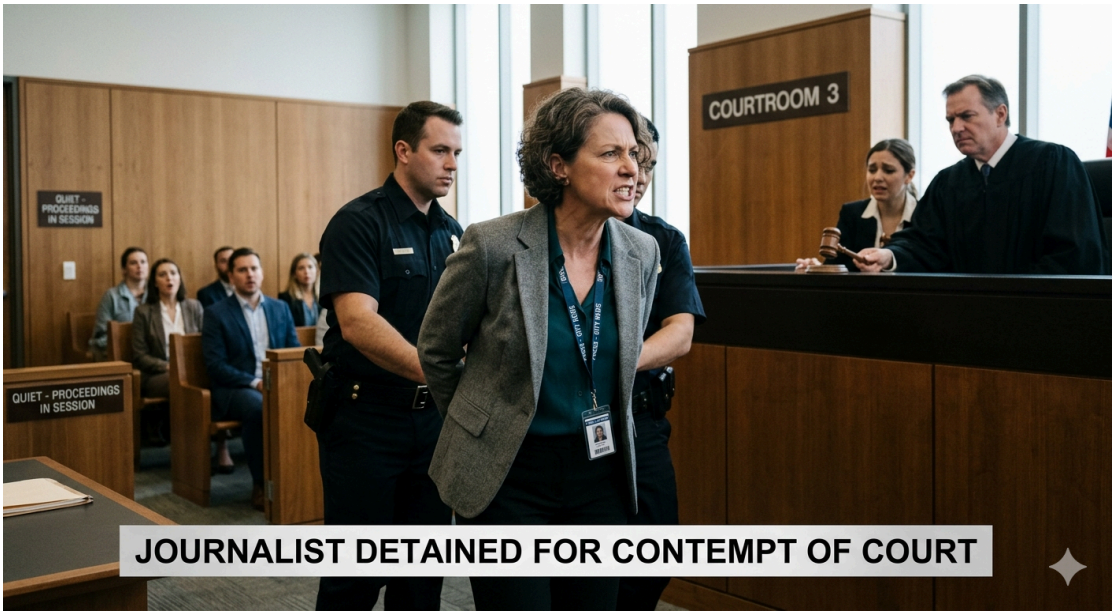

Figure 8.1: Contempt of Court

8.1.1. Historical Context of Contempt of Court

The doctrine of contempt of court has its origins in common law, where it was initially used as a tool to preserve the dignity and authority of the courts. Over time, as the media evolved and became more influential in shaping public opinion, the scope of contempt expanded to cover situations where the judiciary believed the media's actions could interfere with judicial proceedings. Today, this remains a critical concern, as media reports—especially in high-profile cases—can inadvertently or intentionally shape public perception, and thus, affect judicial impartiality.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

8.1.2. Types of Contempt of Court

1. Civil Contempt

Civil contempt occurs when an individual or entity wilfully disobeys a court order, directly hindering the administration of justice. This type of contempt is often seen in cases where one party fails to comply with judicial directives, such as a court injunction or a subpoena. In media law, civil contempt may arise when a journalist or media organisation ignores a court order to refrain from publishing certain sensitive information.

For example, if a judge issues a gag order prohibiting the publication of details related to an ongoing case, any media organisation that violates this order could be held in civil contempt. The primary goal of civil contempt is to compel compliance with the court's order rather than to punish the individual or organisation. Remedies typically include fines or coercive measures until the party complies with the court's demands.

2. Criminal Contempt

Criminal contempt refers to actions that directly challenge or disrespect the authority of the court. It often involves conduct that obstructs the course of justice or diminishes the court's dignity. In media reporting, criminal contempt may manifest in the form of publications that:

- Prejudice the outcome of an ongoing trial,
- Disparage the judicial officers involved in the case,

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

- Publish information that could intimidate witnesses or jurors, or
- Interfere with the rights of the accused to a fair trial.

Criminal contempt is considered an offence against the state, and punishments can be severe, including imprisonment. Media outlets can be held criminally liable if their reporting unduly influences public opinion about a case in a way that creates a "trial by media" scenario, thereby making it difficult for the accused to receive an impartial hearing.

3. Contempt in the Context of Media Reporting

In media law, contempt of court is particularly relevant when journalists report on ongoing court cases. The principle of *sub judice* restricts media from making detailed comments or analyses about cases that are still being considered by the court. The rationale is to ensure that media reports do not prejudice the minds of jurors, judges, or the public, thereby undermining the fairness of the trial.

Media reporting on legal matters becomes contemptuous in the following ways:

- **Prejudicial Reporting:** This occurs when the media publishes information or commentary that could sway public or judicial opinion about a case before its conclusion. Such reporting may include discussing the character of the accused, presenting speculative evidence, or creating a public narrative that aligns with one side of the case.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

- **Scandalising the Court:** This refers to any publication that brings the court or judicial officers into disrepute. Media outlets that engage in this type of reporting undermine public confidence in the judiciary.
- **Publication of Restricted Information:** In certain cases, courts may restrict the publication of particular information, such as the identity of a minor involved in a legal proceeding. Media houses that publish such details can be held in contempt for violating court-imposed restrictions.

8.1.3. Key Case Studies

1. Attorney General v Times Newspapers Ltd (1974)

This is a landmark case that highlights the tension between media freedom and judicial integrity. The Times Newspapers had published a series of articles related to an ongoing criminal trial. The content of these articles was deemed to potentially prejudice the outcome of the trial. The court ruled that while the freedom of the press is important, it should not be exercised in a way that could obstruct the administration of justice. This case is significant because it established the principle that media reporting must not create a "trial by media" atmosphere that could influence jurors or the judge's decision-making process.

2. Nigeria's Case Example: State v John Doe

In Nigeria, contempt by media has occasionally occurred in high-profile cases. One such example involves a case where a local newspaper published detailed accounts of witness testimonies during an ongoing criminal trial. These publications were considered contemptuous because they had the potential to

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

intimidate witnesses and influence public opinion against the accused. The court ruled that the media outlet had acted improperly by disregarding the sub judice rule. As a result, the media organisation was fined, and the reporters involved faced legal consequences.

3. Doherty v All Nigerian Newspapers Association (2010)

This Nigerian case involved a defamatory media publication during a high-profile civil suit. The publication questioned the impartiality of the judge handling the case, suggesting that he had accepted bribes to favour one of the parties. The court held that the publication amounted to scandalising the court, as it undermined public confidence in the judicial system. The judge penalised the media house, reinforcing the principle that media must not publish materials that could cast aspersions on the integrity of the judicial process.

8.2 Legal Framework Governing Contempt in Nigeria

In Nigeria, contempt of court is governed by both statutory law and common law principles. Statutory provisions on contempt are found in various legal instruments, including the Constitution of the Federal Republic of Nigeria 1999 (as amended), the Criminal Code, and the Penal Code (applicable in the northern states of Nigeria). In addition to these statutes, Nigerian courts often rely on common law precedents, particularly those from English courts, in cases involving contempt.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

1. Constitution of the Federal Republic of Nigeria (1999)

Section 36 of the Nigerian Constitution guarantees the right to a fair hearing. This provision is essential in the context of contempt of court, as media publications that prejudice the fairness of judicial proceedings could be deemed to violate the constitutional right of the accused to a fair trial.

2. Criminal Code

The Criminal Code, which applies in southern Nigeria, contains provisions that address contempt of court. Under the Code, any act that interferes with the proper administration of justice, including contemptuous media reporting, can result in criminal sanctions.

3. Penal Code

The Penal Code, applicable in northern Nigeria, also provides for the punishment of contemptuous acts that obstruct the administration of justice. Media organisations that publish materials which influence ongoing judicial proceedings may face criminal liability under this legal framework.

8.3. Legal Penalties for Contempt of Court

Contempt of court is a serious offence that can result in a variety of legal penalties aimed at both deterring further contempt and maintaining judicial integrity. These penalties can be financial, punitive, or restrictive, and they affect not only the media organisations involved but also the individuals directly responsible for the contemptuous actions.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

A. Fines

One of the most common legal penalties for contempt of court is the imposition of fines. Media organisations or individuals found guilty of contempt may be subjected to substantial financial penalties. The exact amount of these fines often depends on the severity of the contemptuous act and the impact it had on judicial proceedings.

- **Example:** In cases where a media house continues to publish defamatory or misleading information about an ongoing trial, even after being warned by the court, it may face a substantial fine. The imposition of such fines serves as a deterrent against future violations.
    - *Case Example:* In *F.G. v State of Lagos (2022)*, a Lagos-based media house was fined N5 million for repeatedly publishing sensationalised reports about a high-profile criminal trial. The reports were deemed to have prejudiced public opinion against the defendant, resulting in a significant penalty.

B. Imprisonment

In extreme cases, where the contemptuous conduct is deemed to seriously undermine the integrity of the court, journalists, editors, or media executives may face imprisonment. Imprisonment is more likely to be imposed in cases where the contempt is considered criminal, such as wilfully defying a court order or scandalising the court through false accusations against judicial officers.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

- **Example:** A journalist who disobeys a court's gag order by publishing confidential information from a trial in progress could be sentenced to prison. This penalty serves as a powerful deterrent to prevent such breaches in the future.
    - *Case Example:* In *R v Bolton (1999)*, a British journalist was sentenced to six months in prison for contempt of court after publishing a series of articles that directly discussed confidential evidence in an ongoing trial. The journalist's actions were seen as a deliberate attempt to undermine the trial's fairness.

C. Publication Restrictions

Courts may also impose restrictions on media coverage of ongoing legal proceedings to prevent prejudice. These restrictions can take the form of gag orders or publication bans, limiting the media's ability to report on specific details or aspects of a case.

- **Example:** In sensitive cases involving minors, sexual offences, or national security, courts often issue gag orders to protect the parties involved and ensure the trial is not compromised by media exposure. Any media organisation that violates such orders can be held in contempt and face legal penalties.
    - *Case Example:* In the Nigerian case of *Attorney General v Daily Voice (2017)*, a local newspaper defied a court order that prohibited the publication of witness testimonies in an ongoing corruption trial. The

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

court responded by issuing a complete ban on the newspaper's reporting of the trial for the duration of the proceedings.

8.4. Consequences for Media Organisations

The legal penalties for contempt can have significant repercussions on the media organisations involved, not just in terms of financial costs but also in terms of reputational damage and their ability to function effectively within a free press environment.

A. Reputational Damage

When a media outlet is found guilty of contempt of court, the consequences extend beyond legal penalties. Media organisations that engage in contemptuous reporting may suffer irreparable damage to their public reputation. In the age of social media and instant communication, the perception of media integrity is critical. A single contempt charge could undermine years of trust and credibility built with the audience.

- **Example:** A newspaper convicted of contempt may find its readership declining as the public begins to question its journalistic ethics and reliability. The media industry thrives on public trust, and any violation of that trust can have long-term effects on a media organisation's reputation.

B. Financial Penalties

The fines imposed for contempt of court can be financially crippling, especially for smaller media organisations that operate on limited budgets. Larger fines,

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

particularly in high-profile cases, can lead to financial instability or even bankruptcy for some outlets. In some cases, the fines may be accompanied by damages paid to individuals or entities harmed by the media's contemptuous conduct.

- **Example:** A small online news outlet fined for contempt may struggle to pay the penalty, especially if the court order includes compensatory damages to the affected parties. This could result in the media organisation downsizing or shutting down operations altogether.

C. Impact on Media Freedom

While freedom of the press is a fundamental right, the risk of being charged with contempt can cause media outlets to self-censor their reporting. In an effort to avoid legal penalties, some media organisations may decide to refrain from covering certain controversial or high-profile cases. This self-censorship has broader implications for the free flow of information and the media's role as a public watchdog.

- **Example:** In countries where contempt laws are strictly enforced, journalists may be reluctant to report on corruption trials involving powerful political figures for fear of legal repercussions. This reluctance could hinder investigative journalism and the media's role in holding public figures accountable.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

8.5. Impact on Journalists' Careers

The personal consequences of contempt charges can be severe for journalists, impacting not only their legal standing but also their professional reputations and career prospects.

A. Legal Liability

Journalists found guilty of contempt of court may face legal consequences, including fines, imprisonment, or professional sanctions. Legal liability can tarnish a journalist's record, making it difficult to find employment or gain accreditation in the future.

- **Example:** A journalist convicted of contempt may lose their professional licence or face suspension from their media association. This would restrict their ability to work in the industry and limit future opportunities.

B. Ethical Considerations

Journalists are often faced with ethical dilemmas when reporting on ongoing legal matters. Breaching contempt laws, even unintentionally, can raise questions about a journalist's commitment to ethical reporting and media responsibility. News outlets may hesitate to hire journalists with a history of contempt charges, fearing that their ethical lapses could affect the organisation's integrity.

- **Example:** A journalist who has been found in contempt of court for publishing misleading or prejudicial information may be viewed as having

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

poor ethical judgement. Media houses may choose not to employ such individuals, fearing that they might repeat the same mistakes.

8.5.1 Key Case Studies

1. R v Bolton (1999): The Imprisonment of a Journalist

In this case, a journalist for a leading British newspaper was charged with contempt of court after publishing details of a high-profile murder trial that were under judicial restriction. The journalist had been warned by the court not to report on certain sensitive evidence that had not yet been presented to the jury. However, they proceeded to publish the material, arguing that the public had a right to know.

The court ruled that the journalist's actions jeopardised the fairness of the trial and held them in criminal contempt. The journalist was sentenced to six months in prison, making it one of the rare instances where a journalist was incarcerated for contempt in the UK.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.



Figure 8.2: R v Bolton (1999): The Imprisonment of a Journalist

2. F.G. v State of Lagos (2022): Contempt by Sensational Reporting in Nigeria

In this recent Nigerian case, a prominent Lagos media house was charged with contempt of court after publishing sensationalist and biased reports about a corruption trial. The media organisation had repeatedly published information from anonymous sources, which contradicted official court documents. The reports were seen as prejudicial to the defendant's right to a fair trial and led to widespread public opinion against the accused.

The court imposed a N5 million fine on the media house and warned them against further contemptuous reporting. This case highlighted the potential for sensationalist journalism to interfere with legal processes and demonstrated the court's willingness to impose severe penalties for media misconduct.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

8.6. Free Press vs. Fair Trial

The media serves as a watchdog in democratic societies, holding institutions accountable and ensuring transparency. However, when it comes to judicial proceedings, this function must be carefully balanced with the need to preserve the integrity of the legal process. A defendant's right to a fair trial is enshrined in the constitution and must not be compromised by excessive or prejudicial media coverage.

A. The Media's Duty to Inform

Journalists have a professional and societal obligation to report on matters of public interest. This includes covering criminal trials, civil disputes, and other legal proceedings that may affect the public. A free press ensures that the public remains informed about issues of governance, justice, and accountability. This right is guaranteed under constitutional provisions that protect freedom of expression and the press.

- **Example:** In Nigeria, high-profile cases such as those involving political figures or corruption are often the subject of intense media scrutiny. While this serves the public's interest in transparency, journalists must avoid sensationalising details that may bias the public or the jury.

B. Protecting the Right to a Fair Trial

While the media has a duty to inform, it must not report in a way that infringes upon the rights of a defendant to a fair trial. Prejudicial reporting, which can

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

include publishing unverified information, influencing public opinion against the defendant, or disclosing confidential trial details, poses a serious threat to the administration of justice.

- **Example:** In *R v Sunday Times (1973)*, the newspaper published an article concerning an ongoing case about the drug Thalidomide, which was alleged to have caused birth defects. The House of Lords ruled that the publication could interfere with the legal process by prejudicing public opinion, thus infringing upon the defendant's right to a fair trial. This case became a landmark ruling on the balance between freedom of the press and judicial fairness.

8.7. Public Interest vs. Prejudice

The challenge for journalists lies in navigating the line between reporting on matters of public interest and avoiding content that could prejudice an ongoing trial. While the public has a right to be informed about legal proceedings, especially those of high public significance, journalists must ensure their reporting does not affect the impartiality of the judicial process.

A. Public Interest Reporting

Media coverage is often driven by the public's need to know about matters affecting their society. This includes legal proceedings that have far-reaching implications, such as corruption trials, human rights cases, and issues of

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

national security. Public interest reporting is vital for maintaining transparency in judicial matters.

- **Example:** The trial of political leaders accused of corruption, such as in the *Diezani Alison-Madueke* case in Nigeria, is an example of public interest reporting. The media has played an essential role in informing the public about the proceedings, helping to foster a culture of accountability.

B. Avoiding Prejudicial Content

While reporting on legal matters of public interest, journalists must avoid publishing content that could influence judicial outcomes. This includes avoiding the release of speculative information, publishing interviews with witnesses, or expressing opinions that may suggest the guilt or innocence of a defendant.

- **Example:** In *Attorney General v Punch Newspapers (2005)*, the Nigerian government brought contempt charges against the newspaper for publishing sensitive information regarding a military trial. The publication was deemed prejudicial to the trial's outcome and was heavily criticised for interfering with the legal process. The court ordered the media outlet to refrain from further coverage of the case until its conclusion.

8.8. Ethical Guidelines for Judicial Reporting

Ethical journalism is key to ensuring that media coverage of judicial proceedings is both informative and respectful of the legal process. Journalists must abide by

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

ethical guidelines that govern responsible reporting, especially when dealing with matters that are sub judice, or under judicial consideration.

A. Sub Judice Principle

The sub judice principle prohibits journalists from making any commentary on cases that are still under judicial consideration. This principle ensures that media reports do not create public bias or pressure that could influence the judges or jurors involved in deciding the case. Violation of this principle can result in contempt of court charges.

- **Example:** In Nigeria, high-profile cases such as the ongoing legal battles involving the *EndSARS protest* and subsequent trials have prompted the courts to issue gag orders preventing the media from publishing certain details until the trial is concluded. The sub judice principle is key to maintaining the fairness of such trials.

B. Responsible Journalism

Journalists must strive to provide accurate, balanced, and fair reporting, especially when covering legal matters. Responsible journalism involves fact-checking, avoiding sensationalism, and being mindful of the potential legal consequences of their reporting. Additionally, it involves protecting the privacy and dignity of individuals involved in legal disputes.

- **Example:** In *U.K. v The Guardian (2011)*, the newspaper was commended for its responsible coverage of the phone-hacking scandal involving News

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

International. The Guardian adhered to ethical journalism standards by reporting verified facts and avoiding unsubstantiated claims that could have prejudiced the legal proceedings.

8.9. Reforms in Media Reporting and Judicial Communication

In light of the challenges that arise from the media's role in reporting on judicial matters, there have been calls for reforms to ensure that both media freedom and the right to a fair trial are protected. These reforms are aimed at improving the relationship between the media and the judiciary and fostering a culture of responsible journalism.

A. Judicial Guidelines for Media

Courts and judicial bodies can play an essential role in guiding media coverage of ongoing trials. Introducing clear and transparent guidelines for what can and cannot be reported during legal proceedings can help prevent contempt of court and ensure that reporting remains within legal boundaries.

- **Example:** In several Commonwealth jurisdictions, including the United Kingdom and Nigeria, courts often issue specific guidelines on what can be reported about a case. These guidelines are particularly important in high-profile trials, where the risk of prejudicial reporting is heightened. In *State v. Premium Times (2019)*, the Nigerian court issued directives to the media, limiting the publication of certain facts about an ongoing terrorism trial.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

B. Media Training Programs

To improve media reporting on legal matters, it is crucial to provide journalists with proper training in the legal aspects of reporting, including understanding the nuances of contempt, sub judice rules, and ethical journalism. Media organisations and journalism schools must incorporate legal training into their curriculum to ensure that journalists are well-equipped to navigate the complexities of legal reporting.

- **Example:** In countries like South Africa, media organisations have introduced specialised training programmes for journalists, focusing on court reporting and legal ethics. Such training has been instrumental in reducing instances of contempt and improving the quality of legal reporting.

8.9.1 Case Studies

1. R v The Sunday Times (1973): Prejudicial Reporting and the Right to a Fair Trial

In this landmark case, the *Sunday Times* published articles discussing the Thalidomide scandal during ongoing legal proceedings. The court ruled that the publication risked prejudicing the trial and imposed restrictions on further reporting. This case highlighted the potential for media reporting to interfere with the judicial process and affirmed the importance of maintaining a balance between the right to a free press and the right to a fair trial.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

2. State v Sahara Reporters (2018): Nigerian Media and Contempt of Court

Sahara Reporters, an online news platform, was charged with contempt of court after publishing a series of unverified allegations during an ongoing corruption trial in Nigeria. The court ruled that the platform had violated sub judice rules, and the organisation was fined for its irresponsible reporting. This case underscored the need for ethical journalism in Nigeria's media landscape, particularly in judicial matters.

In-Text Questions and Answers (ITQs and ITAs)

ITQ 8.1: What is the sub judice principle, and how does it affect media reporting on ongoing legal proceedings?

ITA 8.1: The sub judice principle prohibits the media from making statements or reports that could influence the outcome of ongoing legal proceedings. This rule is designed to prevent prejudicial coverage that might affect the fairness of a trial or sway public opinion, thus undermining the judicial process.

ITQ 8.2: How can media organisations balance the need to inform the public with the risk of being held in contempt of court?

ITA 8.2: Media organisations can balance public information with legal boundaries by adhering to ethical guidelines that promote fair and accurate reporting. They must avoid publishing prejudicial content about ongoing cases and should ensure their reports are factual, free of commentary that could be seen as influencing judicial outcomes.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Conclusion

In conclusion, the interplay between media reporting and the judicial process is delicate, requiring a fine balance between informing the public and protecting the integrity of the legal system. Contempt of court laws are crucial in preserving this balance, but they also present challenges for media freedom. By understanding the legal, ethical, and practical aspects of contempt in media, journalists can navigate their responsibilities without jeopardising the fairness of judicial proceedings.

Summary

1. **Explaining the Tension Between Media Freedom and the Right to a Fair Trial (LO 8.1):**

   Students have explored the complex relationship between the media's responsibility to inform the public and the legal obligation to ensure a fair trial. This tension is particularly sensitive when reporting on ongoing cases, where prejudicial content can affect judicial outcomes.

2. **Differentiating Between Public Interest Reporting and Prejudicial Reporting (LO 8.2):**

   Students learned to distinguish between reporting that serves the public interest and reporting that can unfairly prejudice a case. Public interest reporting aims to educate the public without jeopardising judicial impartiality, while prejudicial reporting may influence the fairness of legal proceedings.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3. **Applying the Sub Judice Principle in Media Reporting (LO 8.3):**

   The session covered the sub judice principle, which restricts media commentary on active legal cases to prevent undue influence on the court. Students can now apply this principle in practice, ensuring that their reports comply with legal and ethical standards.

4. **Analysing Key Case Studies Where Media Reporting Influenced Legal Outcomes (LO 8.4):**

   By examining real-world examples where media reporting impacted trial outcomes, students gained insight into the legal consequences of irresponsible journalism. These case studies illustrated how media actions can lead to contempt charges or influence public perception of justice.

5. **Evaluating Reforms and Guidelines to Improve Media-Judicial Relations (LO 8.5):**

   Students critically evaluated ongoing reforms, such as judicial guidelines for media reporting and media training programmes. These reforms aim to foster a better understanding of the law among journalists, helping to strike a balance between free press and fair trial rights.

Activities

1. **Peer-to-Peer Assessment:**

   Students will review each other's reports on a specific case where media reporting led to contempt of court charges. They will assess the balance between legal and journalistic responsibilities, offering constructive

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

feedback on how the report could be improved to adhere to ethical standards.

2. **Polls and Surveys:**

   Conduct a class-wide poll to gauge opinions on whether media organisations in Nigeria sufficiently respect the boundaries of sub judice principles. The results will spark a discussion on the effectiveness of current legal frameworks in regulating media reporting.

3. **Simulations:**

   Students will participate in a mock trial, where they assume the roles of journalists, judges, and defendants. They will practice reporting on an ongoing case while attempting to avoid contempt charges, and judges will evaluate the fairness of their coverage.

Case Study Analysis

Case Study 1: *A.G. v Times Newspapers Ltd (1974)*

In this case, the publication of material discussing an ongoing criminal case was found to have potentially influenced the trial. Students will analyse the court's reasoning in ruling the publication as contempt of court and discuss how modern media outlets can learn from this case.

Case Study 2: *R v Bolton (1999)*

This case involved a journalist who was imprisoned for reporting on confidential details of an ongoing trial. Students will evaluate the legal and ethical considerations involved and debate whether the punishment was proportionate.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Case Study 3: *F.G. v State of Lagos (2022)*

In Nigeria, a media outlet was fined for publishing sensationalist content on an ongoing trial. Students will study the impact this had on public perception and explore alternative reporting strategies that could have been used.

Case Study 4: *State v Sahara Reporters*

A recent Nigerian case where a prominent online news platform was held in contempt for its reporting on a high-profile trial. The analysis will focus on the tension between investigative journalism and the need to protect the integrity of the judicial process.

Self-Assessment Questions and Answers (SAQs and SAAs)

SAQ 8.1: Explain how media reporting on ongoing cases can affect the fairness of a trial. (LO 8.1)

Answer: Media reporting can influence public opinion or even the judiciary, potentially prejudicing jurors, witnesses, or judges. This can compromise the defendant's right to a fair and impartial trial, violating the sub judice principle.

SAQ 8.2: What is the difference between public interest reporting and prejudicial reporting? (LO 8.2)

Answer: Public interest reporting involves informing the public on matters that affect society without compromising judicial outcomes, while prejudicial reporting includes commentary or details that could sway the fairness of an ongoing trial.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

SAQ 8.3: Discuss the sub judice principle and its relevance in preventing contempt of court in media reporting. (LO 8.3)

Answer: The sub judice principle prevents media from reporting on ongoing legal cases in a manner that could influence the outcome. It ensures that media coverage does not interfere with the impartiality of judicial proceedings, maintaining the integrity of the trial process.

Multiple-Choice Questions and Answers (MCQs and MCAs)

1. **What is the primary purpose of the sub judice principle in media law?**

   A) To protect journalists from defamation claims

   B) To prevent media influence on judicial outcomes

   C) To encourage freedom of speech

   D) To promote public debates on legal matters

   Answer: B) To prevent media influence on judicial outcomes

   Explanation: The sub judice principle restricts media from making detailed comments or analyses about ongoing cases to ensure media reports do not prejudice the minds of jurors, judges, or the public, thereby upholding the fairness of the trial.

2. **Which of the following is NOT a consequence of contempt of court for media organisations?**

   A) Reputational damage

   B) Fines

   C) Imprisonment of the CEO

   D) Publication restrictions

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Answer: C) Imprisonment of the CEO

Explanation: While media organisations face fines, publication restrictions, and reputational damage for contempt, imprisonment is a penalty imposed on individuals such as journalists or editors rather than a standard corporate consequence for CEOs.

3. **Which type of contempt involves disobeying a court order?**

   A) Civil contempt

   B) Criminal contempt

   C) Judicial contempt

   D) Press contempt

   Answer: A) Civil contempt

   Explanation: Civil contempt occurs when an individual or entity wilfully disobeys a court order or judicial directive, such as a gag order or injunction, directly hindering the administration of justice.

4. **Which of the following best describes responsible journalism in the context of legal reporting?**

   A) Reporting on every aspect of a trial without considering consequences

   B) Publishing sensationalist headlines to boost sales

   C) Ensuring balanced, accurate, and fair reporting on legal matters

   D) Encouraging public debates on ongoing cases

   Answer: C) Ensuring balanced, accurate, and fair reporting on legal matters

   Explanation: Responsible journalism involves providing accurate,

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

balanced, and fair reporting, fact-checking, avoiding sensationalism, and respecting sub judice rules and personal privacy during legal proceedings.

5. **Which reform could improve the relationship between the judiciary and the media?**

   A) Elimination of the sub judice rule

   B) Media training programmes for journalists

   C) Increasing fines for media houses

   D) Removing restrictions on reporting during trials

   Answer: B) Media training programmes for journalists

   Explanation: Media training programmes provide journalists with proper instruction in legal ethics, court reporting, and contempt rules, helping to reduce instances of contempt and foster better relations with the judiciary.

Tutor-Marked Assessments (TMAs)

1. Analyse the ethical implications of the sub judice rule on media freedom and its enforcement in Nigeria.
2. Compare the legal frameworks of contempt of court in media reporting in Nigeria and the UK, focusing on key similarities and differences.
3. Critically evaluate the role of media reforms in Nigeria aimed at improving judicial communication and reducing the risk of contempt of court charges.
4. Discuss how Nigerian courts balance the right to a fair trial with media freedom, providing examples of recent cases.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

5. Explore the consequences of contempt of court for journalists and media organisations, using Nigerian and international case studies.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Study Session Nine:

Legal Definitions of Obscenity and Censorship Laws

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Introduction

The concepts of obscenity and censorship have long been central to discussions on media regulation and societal standards. Both are deeply intertwined, reflecting the tension between individual freedom of expression and the collective need to safeguard moral, cultural, and social values. Obscenity, from a legal standpoint, refers to content or expressions that offend prevailing standards of decency, often involving sexual material deemed inappropriate for public consumption. However, what constitutes "obscene" can vary significantly across different cultures and legal systems, making it a complex and evolving subject.

Censorship, on the other hand, involves the deliberate suppression or regulation of speech, media, or other forms of communication by governmental or regulatory bodies. Its primary purpose is to prevent the dissemination of material deemed harmful, offensive, or dangerous to the public. Censorship laws aim to strike a balance between maintaining public order and decency while upholding fundamental rights such as freedom of expression.

In Nigeria, the regulation of obscenity and censorship is influenced by historical legal precedents, statutory laws, and the nation's cultural diversity. Understanding the legal definitions and frameworks that govern these issues is critical for navigating the delicate intersection of law, morality, and media. This topic will explore the legal definitions of obscenity, examine relevant Nigerian

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

laws, and compare them with international practices, while also addressing the ongoing debates surrounding censorship in an increasingly digital world.

Learning Outcomes for Study Session 9

When you have completed this session, you should be able to:

9.1 Explain the concept of censorship across various media types.

9.2 Identify and analyse Nigerian laws and regulations governing media censorship.

9.3 Examine and critically assess case studies of censorship in Nigerian media.

9.4 Describe the functions of key regulatory bodies.

9.5 Debate the challenges and ethical considerations of balancing media censorship with freedom of expression.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

9.1 Defining Obscenity

Introduction to the Concept of Obscenity from a Legal Standpoint

Obscenity, as a legal concept, refers to material that offends prevailing community standards related to decency and morality, particularly concerning sexual conduct. It occupies a delicate space within the realm of free expression, where the state seeks to balance freedom of speech with protecting societal morals. Obscenity laws are designed to restrict content deemed harmful, often sexually explicit, and to prevent its dissemination to the public.

From a legal standpoint, obscenity is distinct from indecency or vulgarity, as it refers to content that lacks serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value and is offensive to the average person. Courts across various jurisdictions have developed legal tests to determine whether material qualifies as obscene. The standards vary between countries, but they typically hinge on the moral fabric of the society concerned. For example, in Nigeria, the assessment of obscenity often revolves around the moral values influenced by the nation's religious and cultural traditions.

In defining obscenity, courts generally look at whether the material, when considered as a whole:

1. Appeals to prurient interest (i.e., an excessive or unhealthy interest in sexual matters),
2. Is patently offensive to community standards relating to sexual conduct, and

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3. Lacks serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value.

9.1.1. Exploration of Different Cultural, Religious, and Moral Interpretations of Obscenity

The perception of what is considered obscene varies widely depending on cultural, religious, and moral beliefs. In predominantly religious societies like Nigeria, where Christianity, Islam, and traditional beliefs hold significant influence, the boundaries of decency are often set with strict regard for sexual content. For example, material that might be seen as acceptable or artful in more liberal societies may be deemed immoral or corruptive in Nigerian society.

1. **Cultural Interpretations:** In many African societies, traditional cultural values emphasise modesty, respect for communal ethics, and the protection of children and the vulnerable. Thus, any content that contravenes these values, such as explicit sexual material or depictions of nudity, is typically considered obscene. In contrast, in more liberal societies, such content might be regarded as part of artistic or literary expression.
2. **Religious Interpretations:** Both Islam and Christianity, the two dominant religions in Nigeria, have strict teachings concerning morality, particularly regarding sexual matters. Religious communities often view obscene material as sinful and degrading, contributing to moral corruption. Religious bodies and institutions, therefore, play a significant role in advocating for strict enforcement of obscenity laws.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3. **Moral Interpretations:** Moral views on obscenity are often informed by individual and collective sensibilities, influenced by upbringing, education, and exposure to different media. There is no universal moral interpretation of obscenity; what one person might see as harmless or artistic, another might view as offensive and harmful. In legal contexts, however, morality is often codified in laws that reflect the majority opinion within a society, although this can evolve over time.

9.1.2. Key Legal Definitions as Articulated in Landmark Cases and Legislation

Legal definitions of obscenity have been shaped by several landmark cases and statutory provisions around the world. In Nigeria, the Criminal Code and the Penal Code provide a broad legal framework for defining and prosecuting obscenity.

1. **Nigerian Law on Obscenity:** The **Criminal Code Act** of Nigeria criminalises obscene publications, acts, and exhibitions. Section 233 of the Criminal Code prohibits "any obscene book, picture, print, or other representation," and makes it an offence to sell, distribute, or publicly exhibit such material. This law seeks to maintain public decency and prevent the distribution of material deemed harmful to societal morals.
2. **The Miller Test (USA):** One of the most influential legal tests for defining obscenity originated in the United States in the case of *Miller v. California (1973)*. The "Miller Test" sets out a three-pronged approach:

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

- Whether the average person, applying contemporary community standards, would find that the work appeals to prurient interests,
- Whether the work depicts sexual conduct in a patently offensive way, and
- Whether the work lacks serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value. While this test applies in the United States, its influence can be seen in how other countries, including Nigeria, assess obscenity.

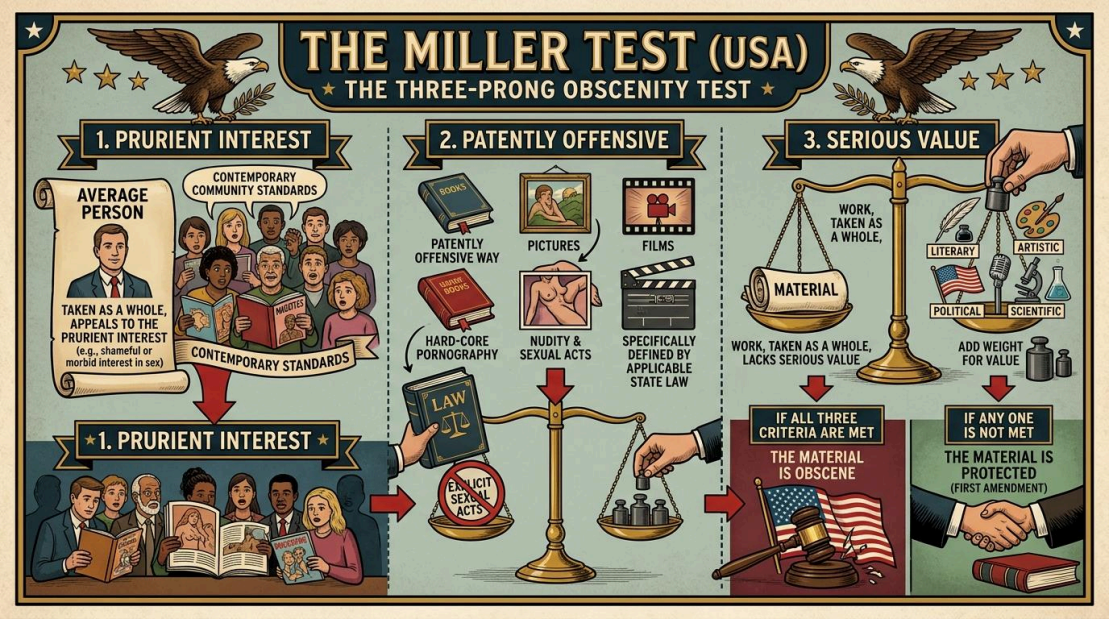

Figure 9.1: The Miller Test (USA)

3. **R v Hicklin (1868) – UK:** In this early English case, the court established the **Hicklin Test**, which defined obscene material as anything that tends to "deprave and corrupt those whose minds are open to such immoral influences." This test was used for decades in Commonwealth nations, including Nigeria, before being replaced by more modern legal standards.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

9.2. Historical Context of Obscenity

The Evolution of Obscenity Laws Over Time, with Specific Reference to Common Law and Statutory Provisions

The concept of obscenity in legal terms has evolved significantly over time, adapting to shifts in societal norms, technological advancements, and changes in media. Initially, obscenity laws were closely linked with religious laws, where blasphemy and lewd behaviour were punished as offences against divine authority. As societies became more secular, the focus of obscenity laws shifted towards protecting public morality.

1. **Early Obscenity Laws in England:** The historical roots of modern obscenity law can be traced to the UK, where the early common law treated obscenity as a public order offence. In 1857, the **Obscene Publications Act** was enacted in Britain, making it illegal to distribute obscene materials. This Act laid the groundwork for obscenity regulation in many of Britain's colonies, including Nigeria.
2. **Obscenity in Nigerian Law:** Obscenity laws in Nigeria are largely inherited from British colonial rule, but they have been adapted to suit the local cultural and religious context. The Nigerian **Criminal Code** and **Penal Code** include provisions that criminalise the production, distribution, and exhibition of obscene materials. Additionally, the advent of the internet and digital media has led to the development of new regulations aimed at controlling the spread of obscene content online, such as the **Cybercrimes (Prohibition, Prevention, etc.) Act 2015**.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

9.2.1. Case Studies from Early Obscenity Trials and Their Legal Impact

1. **Regina v. Hicklin (1868):** The Hicklin case, mentioned earlier, was one of the most influential early obscenity trials. It established the principle that material could be deemed obscene if it had the potential to "deprave and corrupt" those who were susceptible to immoral influences. This test remained influential in the UK and its colonies for decades.
2. **Obscene Publications Act 1959 (UK):** This Act, passed nearly a century after the Hicklin case, modernised the UK's obscenity laws by introducing the concept of "literary merit." Under this Act, material that had artistic, literary, or scientific value could not be deemed obscene, even if it contained explicit content. This shift in the legal standard influenced obscenity laws in Nigeria and other Commonwealth countries.

9.3. What is Censorship?

Definition of Censorship, Its Purpose, and Types (Prior Restraint, Content Regulation)

Censorship is the suppression or regulation of speech, communication, or information that may be considered objectionable, harmful, or sensitive. Governments, media regulators, or private organisations often implement censorship to protect national security, preserve public morals, or prevent the dissemination of harmful content. There are several forms of censorship:

1. **Prior Restraint:** This involves preventing the publication or broadcast of material before it is made public. For example, a government might ban a

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

controversial film or book before it is released to the public. This type of censorship is often controversial, as it directly conflicts with the principle of free speech.

2. **Content Regulation:** Unlike prior restraint, content regulation involves controlling the type of material that is allowed to be disseminated. This can involve imposing age restrictions on certain films or limiting explicit content in broadcasting during family viewing hours.

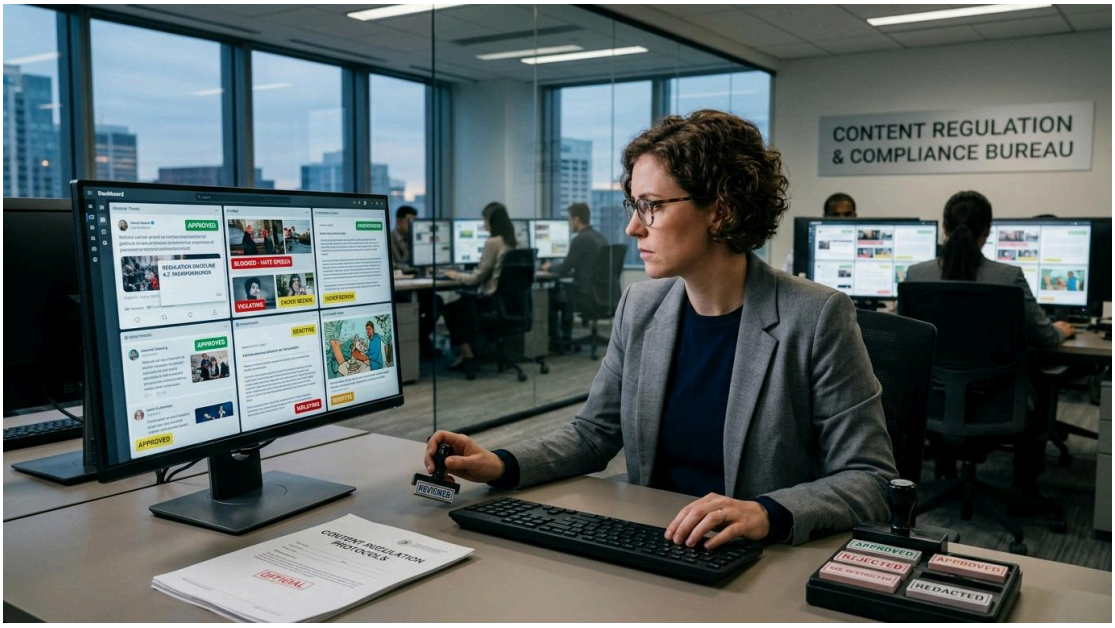

Figure 9.2: Content Regulation Bureau

3. **Self-Censorship:** Media organisations may voluntarily choose to avoid publishing certain material out of fear of government reprisal, public backlash, or moral objections. This can be a more subtle form of censorship but is equally effective in limiting free expression.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

9.3.1. The Legal Foundations for Censorship in Media Content, Focusing on Areas Like Broadcasting, Print Media, and the Internet

In Nigeria, censorship is governed by several laws and overseen by various regulatory bodies. The legal framework ensures that media content aligns with the nation's moral, cultural, and religious values while protecting citizens from harmful or obscene material.

1. **The Nigerian Broadcasting Commission (NBC):** The NBC regulates content on television and radio broadcasts, ensuring that obscene or harmful material is not aired. It issues broadcasting licences and monitors compliance with censorship laws.
2. **The Nigerian Film and Video Censorship Board (NFVCB):** This body is responsible for reviewing and approving films, videos, and other visual media before they are distributed to the public. The NFVCB is empowered to ban or edit any film that it deems obscene or contrary to national morals.
3. **Cybercrimes (Prohibition, Prevention, etc.) Act 2015:** This law extends censorship to digital platforms, particularly social media and online content. It criminalises the production, distribution, and consumption of obscene materials via the internet, reflecting the growing influence of digital media on public morals.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

9.3.2. Examples of Censorship in Different Jurisdictions and Its Enforcement in Nigeria

1. **Censorship in the United States:** In the US, the First Amendment guarantees free speech, making censorship a contentious issue. However, the government still censors material considered obscene, using the **Miller Test** to define what constitutes obscenity.
2. **Censorship in China:** China is known for its stringent censorship of internet content. The government restricts access to foreign websites, censors politically sensitive material, and controls what its citizens can see online through its **Great Firewall.**
3. **Censorship in Nigeria:** In Nigeria, several films, books, and songs have been censored due to their explicit content or because they challenge political or religious norms. For example, the NFVCB banned the film *Fifty Shades of Grey* from being shown in Nigerian cinemas due to its explicit sexual content.

9.4. Key Legal Standards for Obscenity

9.4.1. The 'Miller Test' and its Application in Determining What Qualifies as Obscene Material

The *Miller Test*, derived from the landmark US Supreme Court case *Miller v. California* (1973), has become one of the most widely accepted legal standards for determining what constitutes obscene material. Though primarily used in the United States, its framework has influenced legal approaches to obscenity in

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

other jurisdictions. The *Miller Test* establishes a three-pronged criterion to assess whether material can be considered obscene:

1. **Prurient Interest**: The material must appeal to prurient interests, meaning it stimulates an unhealthy or excessive interest in sexual matters. This is assessed based on contemporary community standards.
2. **Patently Offensive**: The work must depict sexual conduct in a patently offensive manner, again assessed by the standards of the community in question.
3. **Lack of Serious Value**: The material must lack serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value. If the work has any redeeming societal value in these areas, it cannot be deemed obscene under the *Miller Test*.

9.4.2. Application of the Miller Test

For example, if a film contains explicit sexual scenes, a court applying the *Miller Test* would first consider whether the average person in the community finds the scenes appealing to prurient interests. Then, the court would assess whether the depictions are patently offensive to prevailing community standards. Lastly, if the film can be shown to have artistic merit or serve a serious social or political purpose, it may escape the obscenity label.

While the *Miller Test* is not directly adopted in Nigerian law, its influence is evident in how courts evaluate what constitutes obscene material, particularly when balancing societal values with freedom of expression.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

9.4.3. Nigerian Laws Addressing Obscenity: The Criminal Code, Cybercrimes Act, and Other Relevant Statutes

In Nigeria, obscenity is addressed through both criminal law and specific statutes. The legal framework recognises the need to regulate obscene material to protect public morality and safeguard vulnerable populations such as children.

1. **The Nigerian Criminal Code (Sections 233-235)**: The Nigerian Criminal Code Act (applicable in Southern Nigeria) contains specific provisions aimed at controlling obscene material. Under Section 233, any person who makes, possesses, sells, or distributes obscene publications, including books, photographs, drawings, and films, can be prosecuted. The law also prohibits the public display of obscene material, ensuring that such content is kept out of the public domain.

   For example, a person found selling explicit magazines on the streets could be charged under Section 233 of the Criminal Code. The term "obscene" is defined broadly, allowing the courts to consider the local cultural and religious values when determining what constitutes obscene material.
2. **The Cybercrimes (Prohibition, Prevention, etc.) Act 2015**: With the rise of digital media and internet access in Nigeria, the Cybercrimes Act has become crucial in regulating the distribution of obscene material online. The Act criminalises the production, transmission, and distribution of pornographic content through digital means. Section 24 of the Act prohibits the sharing of sexually explicit images or videos without consent,

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

commonly referred to as "revenge porn." Violators of this provision face stiff penalties, including imprisonment.

3. **Other Relevant Statutes**: Other statutes, such as the National Film and Video Censorship Board (NFVCB) Act, play a regulatory role in preventing the public exhibition of obscene films and videos. The NFVCB is tasked with reviewing and approving all films intended for distribution or public display in Nigeria, with the power to ban or edit material deemed obscene or contrary to public morals.

9.4.4. Comparison of Nigerian Legal Standards with Those in Other Common Law Jurisdictions (e.g., UK and USA)

While Nigerian obscenity laws are tailored to the country's specific cultural and religious values, they share some similarities with those in other common law jurisdictions, notably the United Kingdom and the United States. The influence of British colonial law can still be seen in Nigeria's legal system, particularly in the application of public decency standards.

1. **United Kingdom**: The UK's **Obscene Publications Act 1959** defines obscene material as anything that tends to "deprave and corrupt" those who are likely to encounter it. This standard, similar to the *Hicklin Test* (from the 1868 case *R v Hicklin*), was the dominant legal test for many years. However, like Nigeria, the UK has modernised its obscenity laws to address digital content, although it offers more leeway for works with

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

artistic merit. For instance, *Lady Chatterley's Lover* (1960), a novel that was once considered obscene, was later permitted due to its literary value.

2. **United States**: In the US, the *Miller Test* remains the prevailing legal standard, focusing on community standards and serious societal value. In comparison to Nigeria, the US places a greater emphasis on freedom of expression, with stricter requirements before material is deemed obscene. This distinction reflects the more liberal societal attitudes towards sexually explicit material in the United States, in contrast to Nigeria's more conservative approach.
3. **Nigeria**: Nigeria's obscenity laws, particularly those in the Criminal Code and the Cybercrimes Act, reflect a more conservative stance that aligns with the country's religious and cultural values. While the legal definitions are not as elaborately developed as in the US or UK, Nigerian courts have broad discretion in interpreting what constitutes obscene material based on local norms and expectations. This has allowed Nigerian obscenity law to remain adaptable to societal changes, especially in the digital age.

9.5. Judicial Interpretation of Obscenity

Analysis of Landmark Cases from Nigerian Courts and International Courts

In Nigeria, several landmark cases have shaped the judicial interpretation of obscenity, providing important guidance on how courts assess obscene material in the context of local laws.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

1. **Akinrinola v State (1981)**: In this case, the Nigerian Supreme Court addressed the issue of obscene material being circulated in print media. The defendant was charged with distributing lewd magazines in public. The court applied the provisions of the Criminal Code to determine whether the material was likely to deprave and corrupt individuals exposed to it. In its ruling, the court emphasised the need for legal tests to reflect the moral values of Nigerian society, especially concerning sexual content. This case reaffirmed the role of the courts in upholding public morality in the face of challenges posed by freedom of expression.
2. **Ajakaiye v. Nigerian Communications Commission (2014)**: This case dealt with the proliferation of pornographic websites and the regulation of internet service providers. The plaintiff argued that the Nigerian Communications Commission (NCC) had failed to take adequate steps to block access to obscene content online. The court acknowledged the difficulties in regulating digital spaces but stressed the need for stricter oversight and the enforcement of the Cybercrimes Act to address the distribution of obscene materials online.

9.5.1. Challenges in Defining Obscenity in Digital Spaces, Including the Impact of Technology on Obscenity Laws

With the rapid advancement of technology, defining and regulating obscenity has become increasingly challenging. The rise of the internet, social media, and other digital platforms has made it easier to produce, share, and consume obscene material. This has led to several issues:

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

1. **Borderless Nature of Digital Media**: One of the primary challenges in regulating obscenity in digital spaces is the global nature of the internet. What may be considered obscene in Nigeria might be perfectly legal in another jurisdiction. This creates difficulties for law enforcement agencies tasked with blocking access to such material, particularly when websites and content providers are based in foreign countries.
2. **The Anonymity of Digital Users**: Technology allows users to anonymously produce and distribute obscene content, making it harder for regulators to trace and prosecute offenders. In cases of "revenge porn" or the illegal sharing of explicit images, the anonymity afforded by the internet can be used to circumvent Nigerian obscenity laws.
3. **Social Media**: Platforms like Twitter, Facebook, and Instagram have provided new ways to share obscene content, raising questions about whether social media companies should be held liable for the material distributed on their platforms. Nigerian courts have yet to fully address the role of social media in spreading obscene content, but there are increasing calls for stricter regulation in this area.

9.6. Legal Exceptions and Defences

Legal Exceptions in Cases of Artistic, Scientific, or Educational Material

While obscenity laws are designed to restrict material that violates public morality, there are exceptions in cases where the material serves a legitimate artistic, scientific, or educational purpose. Nigerian courts, like those in other

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

jurisdictions, have recognised that material with serious artistic or educational value should not be censored, even if it contains sexually explicit content.

1. **Artistic Material**: Works of art that include nudity or sexual themes, such as paintings, sculptures, or films, are often exempt from obscenity laws if they possess recognised artistic merit. For example, an exhibition of Renaissance paintings featuring nude subjects would not be deemed obscene if it is intended for educational purposes in a museum.
2. **Scientific Research**: In cases where sexually explicit material is used in the context of scientific research, particularly in fields like medicine or psychology, courts are reluctant to classify such material as obscene. For instance, anatomical drawings used in medical textbooks would be considered educational rather than obscene.
3. **Educational Material**: Educational institutions are often granted greater latitude in using material that might otherwise be deemed offensive. This is particularly relevant in the teaching of subjects like sex education, where explicit content may be necessary to provide students with accurate information. However, the use of such material must be justified and proportionate to its educational purpose.

9.6.1. Defences Available in Obscenity Cases

In Nigeria, several defences are available to individuals charged with distributing or possessing obscene material:

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

1. **Freedom of Expression**: Under Section 39 of the Nigerian Constitution, every citizen has the right to freedom of expression, including the freedom to receive and impart ideas and information. This right can be invoked as a defence in obscenity cases, particularly when the material in question is used to communicate a social or political message. However, this defence is not absolute, and courts often balance it against public morality and national security concerns.
2. **Artistic and Literary Merit**: Defendants may argue that the material in question possesses artistic or literary value, which outweighs its potentially obscene nature. Courts have recognised this defence in cases where the material is part of a larger body of work intended to serve a greater cultural or intellectual purpose.
3. **Educational Use**: As mentioned earlier, individuals or institutions charged with distributing obscene material may argue that it serves a legitimate educational purpose. This defence is particularly strong in cases involving schools, universities, or research institutions.
4. **Consent and Privacy**: In cases of private possession of obscene material, such as personal use of pornography, defendants may argue that their actions are protected by the right to privacy. While Nigerian obscenity laws still criminalise the distribution of such material, there is growing debate over whether private consumption should be regulated by the state.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

9.7. Censorship in the Media

Censorship, as it applies to the media, is a mechanism used by governments, regulatory bodies, or institutions to control the flow of information and ideas. It is implemented to prevent the dissemination of content deemed harmful, sensitive, or inappropriate based on societal, cultural, or political standards. In many cases, censorship intersects with issues such as freedom of expression, public morality, national security, and the protection of children. This discussion will explore censorship across different types of media—print, broadcast, and digital—and examine its specific application within Nigeria. Furthermore, we will discuss regulatory bodies, provide case studies of censorship in Nigerian media, and delve into global regulatory frameworks and ongoing debates regarding the balance between censorship, public decency, and the right to access information.

9.7.1. Censorship in Print, Broadcast, and Digital Media

Censorship plays a distinct role in the print, broadcast, and digital media industries, each with its unique challenges and standards. In print media, censorship often involves the control of newspapers, magazines, and books. The suppression of sensitive political, social, or religious content in print is not new. Historically, print censorship has been used by governments to control dissent and limit opposition voices.

In broadcast media (radio and television), censorship can be more rigorous because these forms of media reach wider audiences, including children.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Censorship in this sector typically involves the regulation of explicit content, such as scenes of violence, sexuality, and profane language, as well as politically sensitive material. Digital media, particularly with the rise of the internet and social media platforms, presents the greatest challenge to censorship. The borderless nature of the internet means that information can be disseminated rapidly and reach audiences across the globe, making it harder for individual governments to control content.

9.7.2. Censorship in the Nigerian Media Landscape: Relevant Laws and Regulations

Nigeria has a long history of censorship, rooted in both colonial laws and post-independence regulations aimed at preserving public order, morality, and national unity. Several laws and regulations govern media censorship in Nigeria, with a particular focus on public decency, the protection of children, and political sensitivity.

1. **The Nigerian Broadcasting Code**: This code is enforced by the National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) and sets out regulations for broadcast media. It contains specific provisions relating to content that may not be broadcast, such as obscene material, content that promotes violence or ethnic hatred, and politically sensitive material that could incite unrest.
2. **The Nigerian Films and Videos Censorship Board Act**: This Act mandates the Nigerian Film and Video Censorship Board (NFVCB) to regulate the production, distribution, and exhibition of films and videos. The Board is

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

responsible for ensuring that films and videos adhere to Nigeria's cultural and moral standards, and it has the authority to ban or edit content it deems inappropriate.

3. **The Cybercrimes (Prohibition, Prevention, Etc.) Act 2015**: As Nigeria's digital space grows, this law plays an essential role in regulating online content. The Act criminalises the distribution of obscene materials via the internet and imposes penalties on individuals who share sexually explicit or harmful content.

9.7.3. Case Studies of Censorship Applied in Nigerian Media

Several high-profile cases illustrate the application of censorship in Nigeria, particularly in the realms of film, literature, and online media.

1. **Banning of the Film "Half of a Yellow Sun"**: In 2014, the Nigerian government temporarily banned the screening of *Half of a Yellow Sun*, a film adaptation of the novel by Chimamanda Ngozi Adichie. The film, which depicted the Nigerian Civil War (Biafran War), was censored because the authorities believed it could incite ethnic tensions, especially in a country still grappling with the war's legacy. The ban was eventually lifted, but only after certain scenes were removed.
2. **Censorship of Print Media**: The Nigerian government has often used censorship to control political dissent. For instance, during the military regimes of the 1980s and 1990s, newspapers that were critical of the government were shut down, and journalists were arrested. More recently,

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

in 2019, the government attempted to regulate online news outlets and social media, targeting platforms that criticised government actions.

3. **Online Content Regulation and "Hate Speech" Laws**: The rise of social media has brought new challenges to Nigerian censorship. In response to the spread of misinformation and hate speech, the Nigerian government has proposed laws to regulate online content. For example, in 2019, the "Protection from Internet Falsehoods and Manipulation and Other Related Matters Bill" was introduced in the National Assembly. Critics argue that such laws could be used to suppress freedom of speech and stifle opposition voices.

9.7.4. Regulatory Bodies and Censorship

Various regulatory bodies oversee censorship in Nigeria's media landscape, ensuring that content adheres to legal and moral standards.

The Role of the National Broadcasting Commission (NBC)

The National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) is responsible for regulating the content broadcast on Nigerian radio and television stations. Established by Decree 38 of 1992, the NBC has broad powers to enforce standards and ensure compliance with the Nigerian Broadcasting Code. It regulates everything from the portrayal of violence and sexuality to political commentary. The NBC frequently issues fines to media outlets that violate broadcasting regulations, and it can suspend or revoke licences for serious breaches.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

For example, in 2017, the NBC fined several radio stations for airing content considered inappropriate during daytime broadcasts when children might be listening. The NBC also plays a key role in monitoring political broadcasts to ensure that media outlets remain impartial and do not broadcast content that could incite violence or unrest.

9.7.5. The Nigerian Film and Video Censorship Board (NFVCB) and Its Mandate

The Nigerian Film and Video Censorship Board (NFVCB) was established to regulate the production, distribution, and exhibition of films and videos in Nigeria. The Board's mandate is to ensure that all films and videos adhere to Nigeria's cultural, moral, and religious standards. It has the authority to approve, ban, or edit films that are deemed inappropriate.

The NFVCB often reviews films before they are released to the public, ensuring that content does not violate laws on obscenity or incite violence or religious hatred. For instance, in 2019, the NFVCB banned the film *Shuga* from being broadcast due to explicit sexual content. The Board argued that the film's graphic depiction of sexuality was contrary to Nigeria's cultural values, and it ordered the producers to remove the explicit scenes before it could be shown.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

9.7.6. Overview of International Regulatory Frameworks

The regulation of media content is not unique to Nigeria. Several countries have established regulatory bodies to oversee media content, often balancing censorship with the right to freedom of expression.

1. **Ofcom (UK)**: In the United Kingdom, Ofcom is the regulatory authority for broadcasting, telecommunications, and postal services. It plays a similar role to Nigeria's NBC, enforcing broadcasting standards and ensuring that content is appropriate for all audiences. Ofcom regulates issues such as explicit content, hate speech, and impartiality in news reporting. For instance, Ofcom can issue fines or suspend licences if broadcasters fail to meet the required standards.
2. **The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) (USA)**: In the United States, the FCC regulates broadcast media, focusing primarily on public decency, especially in television and radio broadcasts. The FCC has strict guidelines about the broadcasting of explicit content, particularly during hours when children are likely to be watching or listening. One famous case involved the Super Bowl XXXVIII halftime show in 2004, where a "wardrobe malfunction" led to an explicit exposure. The FCC responded by issuing significant fines and tightening its regulations on live broadcasts.

9.7.7. Challenges and Debates on Media Censorship

Censorship, though often intended to protect societal values, is controversial. It creates an inherent tension between state control and the right to freedom of

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

expression. Several challenges and debates arise from attempts to regulate media content, particularly in democratic societies.

The Conflict Between Freedom of the Press and State-Imposed Censorship

In democratic nations like Nigeria, the constitution guarantees freedom of the press and expression. However, the state's desire to maintain public order and protect moral values often conflicts with this right. In Nigeria, the government has been accused of using censorship as a tool to silence dissent, particularly in the political sphere. For example, media outlets that are critical of the government have been shut down, and journalists have been harassed or detained.

This conflict between press freedom and censorship is a global issue. In many countries, journalists are required to navigate legal systems that allow for press freedom while imposing severe penalties for publishing content deemed offensive or dangerous.

Censorship in the Age of the Internet: Legal and Regulatory Challenges

The internet has revolutionised the media landscape, presenting new challenges for censorship. In the past, governments could easily control the dissemination of information through print and broadcast media. However, the internet, with its global reach and anonymity, makes it far more difficult to regulate content. Social media platforms, in particular, have been criticised for allowing the spread of hate speech, misinformation, and explicit content.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

In Nigeria, efforts to regulate online content have met with mixed reactions. The introduction of laws targeting "fake news" and online hate speech has been viewed by some as an attempt to curb the influence of opposition voices. Critics argue that such laws could be used to suppress legitimate criticism of the government and infringe on the right to freedom of expression.

The Balance Between Censorship, Public Decency, and the Right to Access Information

One of the most significant debates around censorship is finding the right balance between protecting public decency and ensuring the public's right to access information. On the one hand, governments have a legitimate interest in preventing the dissemination of harmful content, particularly in societies with diverse cultural and religious values. On the other hand, excessive censorship can stifle creativity, restrict free expression, and deny the public access to important information.

In Nigeria, this debate is particularly pronounced in the realm of political censorship. While censorship of obscene or harmful content may be justified, critics argue that the government sometimes uses censorship as a means of controlling public discourse and limiting dissent.

In-Text Questions and Answers (ITQs and ITAs)

ITQ 9.1: What is the primary objective of censorship in media?

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

ITA 9.1: The primary objective of censorship in media is to regulate content that is deemed harmful, offensive, or inappropriate to public morals, cultural values, or national security. Censorship ensures that certain material is not disseminated to protect public interests.

ITQ 9.2: How does censorship differ across traditional and digital media?

ITA 9.2: Censorship differs in traditional and digital media due to the ease of content distribution in the digital space. While traditional media like television and print are regulated through licencing and government controls, digital media poses more challenges due to its global accessibility, speed of dissemination, and the difficulty of enforcing censorship laws across multiple jurisdictions.

Conclusion

Censorship remains a critical issue in media law, especially in a dynamic and evolving media landscape like Nigeria's. By analysing the legal frameworks governing obscenity and censorship, understanding regulatory bodies' roles, and examining specific case studies, students gain insight into the complex balance between upholding public morals and preserving free expression. The session emphasises that while censorship serves important societal purposes, it also raises questions about its potential overreach and the need for nuanced, context-specific applications.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Summary

1. **Understanding of Censorship Across Media Types**

   Students have gained a comprehensive understanding of censorship in various media forms, including print, broadcast, and digital platforms. This knowledge allows students to distinguish how censorship is applied differently based on the nature of the media, ensuring they can identify specific censorship practices across various channels. *(LO 9.1)*

2. **Identification and Analysis of Nigerian Media Censorship Laws**

   Through the study session, students have explored Nigerian laws regulating media censorship, including the Criminal Code, Cybercrimes Act, and NBC regulations. This has enabled them to critically assess how these laws address issues such as obscenity and media control, providing a framework for legal analysis. *(LO 9.2)*

3. **Examination of Case Studies on Media Censorship in Nigeria**

   By analysing specific case studies of censorship in Nigeria, such as the banning of films or the suspension of media outlets, students have been equipped to evaluate real-life examples of censorship. These case studies highlight the complexities of censorship enforcement in Nigeria and its broader societal implications. *(LO 9.3)*

4. **Understanding of Regulatory Bodies' Roles in Censorship**

   Students have gained insight into the key regulatory bodies in Nigeria responsible for enforcing censorship, including the National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) and the Nigerian Film and Video Censorship Board

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

(NFVCB). This knowledge has provided a clear understanding of the mandates and functions of these organisations in controlling media content. *(LO 9.4)*

5. **Ethical and Legal Debates on Censorship vs. Freedom of Expression**
   Students have been engaged in discussions on the ethical challenges of balancing censorship with freedom of expression. The course has facilitated debates on whether censorship stifles free speech or serves public interest, particularly in the context of Nigeria's legal and social framework. *(LO 9.5)*

Activities

1. Peer-to-Peer Assessment:

Students will collaborate to review and evaluate examples of censored media content in Nigeria. Each group will assess the validity and impact of censorship decisions, focusing on specific case studies like films, publications, or online platforms. This activity encourages critical thinking about the balance between censorship and freedom of expression.

2. Polls and Surveys:

Conduct surveys within the class to gauge opinions on controversial issues regarding censorship in the media. Polls can include questions about whether censorship should apply to specific types of media content, such as political speech, artistic works, or digital media.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3. Simulations:

Create a mock regulatory body where students take on roles as media regulators, media executives, and legal advocates. Students will debate whether certain content should be censored, with decisions being based on current Nigerian laws and international comparisons.

Case Study Analysis

Case Study 1:

Censorship of the Documentary Film "Fuelling Poverty"

This case study will explore the Nigerian government's ban on the documentary *Fuelling Poverty*, which highlights corruption in the oil subsidy program. Students will analyse the legal justifications for the censorship and its implications for political speech and media freedom.

Case Study 2:

NBC's Suspension of AIT in 2015

Students will examine the National Broadcasting Commission's (NBC) suspension of AIT, a Nigerian TV station, and the arguments surrounding it. This case will highlight the fine line between censorship and political control over media outlets.

Case Study 3:

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Censorship of Online Content by the Nigerian Government

This case will investigate instances where the Nigerian government has attempted to regulate online platforms, such as Twitter, Facebook, and other social media, under the guise of maintaining national security and public morality.

Case Study 4:

Censorship of Music: The Banning of Falz's "This is Nigeria"

In this case, students will analyse the decision by the NBC to ban the popular song *This is Nigeria* by Falz. The discussion will focus on the regulatory framework governing broadcast content and whether the censorship aligns with freedom of artistic expression.

Self-Assessment Questions and Answers (SAQs and SAAs)

SAQ 9.1 (LO 9.1): What are the key differences in censorship regulations across print, broadcast, and digital media?

Answer: Censorship in print media is usually subject to government or self-regulation, whereas broadcast media in Nigeria is regulated by bodies like NBC. Digital media, however, faces global regulatory challenges due to the rapid dissemination of content and jurisdictional differences.

SAQ 9.2 (LO 9.2): Which Nigerian laws primarily govern media censorship, and how do they apply to obscenity?

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Answer: Nigerian laws such as the Criminal Code, Cybercrimes Act, and NBC regulations govern media censorship. These laws address obscenity by outlining what is considered morally or socially unacceptable and stipulating penalties for non-compliance.

SAQ 9.3 (LO 9.3): How has censorship been applied in Nigerian media, and what are the implications of these decisions?

Answer: Censorship has been applied in cases like the banning of films, songs, and media outlets that are seen to violate social norms or challenge political power. These decisions often lead to debates about the limits of free expression and the role of government in controlling public discourse.

Multiple-Choice Questions and Answers (MCQs and MCAs)

1. **What is censorship in media primarily concerned with?**

   A) Promoting freedom of expression

   B) Suppressing content deemed inappropriate or harmful

   C) Encouraging public debate on controversial issues

   D) Ensuring all content is available to everyone

   Answer: B) Suppressing content deemed inappropriate or harmful

   Explanation: Censorship is the suppression or regulation of speech, media, or other forms of communication by governmental or regulatory bodies to prevent the dissemination of material deemed harmful, offensive, or dangerous to the public.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

2. **Which of the following bodies regulates broadcasting content in Nigeria?**

   A) The National Film and Video Censorship Board (NFVCB)

   B) The National Broadcasting Commission (NBC)

   C) Ofcom

   D) The Federal Communications Commission (FCC)

   Answer: B) The National Broadcasting Commission (NBC)

   Explanation: The NBC regulates content on television and radio broadcasts, ensuring that obscene or harmful material is not aired and that content complies with broadcasting regulations.

3. **Which law in Nigeria addresses the issue of online obscenity?**

   A) The Nigerian Criminal Code

   B) The Cybercrimes Act

   C) The Censorship Act

   D) The Nigerian Films and Videos Censorship Board Act

   Answer: B) The Cybercrimes Act

   Explanation: The Cybercrimes (Prohibition, Prevention, etc.) Act 2015 extends censorship to digital platforms and criminalises the production, transmission, and distribution of obscene materials via the internet.

4. **Which of the following is a challenge of censorship in the digital age?**

   A) The growth of satellite TV

   B) Difficulty regulating online content

   C) Increased public control over broadcast stations

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

D) Decline in the usage of print media

Answer: B) Difficulty regulating online content

Explanation: The borderless nature and rapid dissemination of information across the internet and social media platforms make it difficult for individual governments to control and regulate digital content.

5. **Which of the following best describes the 'Miller Test'?**

   A) A test for determining freedom of expression rights

   B) A test for evaluating obscene material

   C) A test used in criminal proceedings for censorship

   D) A test for assessing government censorship policies

   Answer: B) A test for evaluating obscene material

   Explanation: The Miller Test is a three-pronged legal standard derived from Miller v. California (1973) used to evaluate and determine whether material qualifies as legally obscene.

Tutor-Marked Assessments (TMAs)

1. Critically examine the regulatory framework governing media censorship in Nigeria. How do these laws balance censorship and freedom of expression?
2. Discuss the roles of the National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) and the Nigerian Film and Video Censorship Board (NFVCB) in controlling obscene content in Nigerian media.
3. Provide an in-depth analysis of a case where censorship of digital media content in Nigeria has raised legal and ethical questions.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

4. Compare Nigerian media censorship laws with those in the UK or USA, focusing on how obscenity and public decency are treated differently.
5. Debate the ethical challenges surrounding censorship in the digital age, particularly with regard to online platforms and social media.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Study Session Ten:

Overview of Copyright Laws and Protections

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Introduction

In an era marked by rapid advancements in technology and a burgeoning digital landscape, the importance of copyright laws has never been more pronounced. Copyright serves as a fundamental legal framework designed to protect the creative expressions of individuals and organisations, ensuring that their intellectual efforts are recognised and rewarded. This protection extends across a diverse array of works, including literature, music, visual arts, and digital content, reflecting the varied forms of creativity that enrich our cultural heritage.

Copyright law is not merely an abstract concept; it is a dynamic and evolving discipline that seeks to balance the rights of creators with the interests of the public. By granting exclusive rights to authors and artists, copyright empowers them to control the use of their works, thereby fostering an environment conducive to innovation and creativity. However, it is equally crucial to understand that copyright does not extend to ideas, concepts, or facts themselves but rather to the specific expression of those ideas.

In Nigeria, the legal framework governing copyright is primarily encapsulated in the Copyright Act (Cap C28 Laws of the Federation of Nigeria 2004), which outlines the rights of creators, the scope of protection, and the mechanisms for enforcement. This framework is vital for nurturing a thriving creative economy, especially in a nation rich in cultural diversity and artistic talent. As such, an overview of copyright laws and protections is essential not only for legal

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

practitioners and scholars but also for artists, media professionals, and the general public who engage with creative works.

This exploration of copyright laws will delve into the foundational principles that underpin copyright protection, the historical evolution of these laws, and the specific provisions that govern their application in Nigeria. By examining these elements, we aim to provide a comprehensive understanding of how copyright functions to safeguard the rights of creators while facilitating a vibrant creative landscape that benefits society as a whole.

Learning Outcomes for Study Session 10

When you have completed this session, you should be able to:

10.1 Examine the legal framework of copyright and intellectual property rights (IPRs).

10.2 Identify and differentiate the types of works protected under copyright law.

10.3 Explain the different forms of copyright infringement.

10.4 Evaluate the role of the Nigerian Copyright Commission (NCC).

10.5 Apply copyright and intellectual property law principles to practical scenarios.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

10.1. Definition and Scope of Copyright

Copyright is a legal framework that provides protection to the creators of original works by granting them exclusive rights over the use and distribution of their creations. It applies to the expression of ideas rather than the ideas themselves. This principle is critical because, while many individuals may conceive similar ideas, it is the unique manner in which these ideas are expressed—whether in writing, art, music, or digital formats—that is protected under copyright law.

10.1.1 What is Copyright?

Copyright grants the creator exclusive rights over the reproduction, distribution, display, and performance of their work, as well as the right to create derivative works. This ensures that the creator can control how their work is used and can seek compensation when others use it without permission. The work must be in a tangible form, such as a book, song recording, or a film, to qualify for copyright protection. Ideas, procedures, methods, and facts themselves are not copyrightable; rather, it is the unique expression of those concepts that can be protected.

In the media industry, this protection is crucial for journalists, authors, filmmakers, and digital creators. For instance, a journalist's original article on political corruption is protected, but the factual content of the story is not. Another journalist may write on the same topic, provided they do not plagiarise the original expression.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

10.1.2 Scope of Copyright Protection

Copyright protection covers various categories of creative works, including:

- **Literary Works**: Novels, essays, and articles.
- **Musical Works**: Songs, compositions, and musical arrangements.
- **Artistic Works**: Paintings, photographs, and sculptures.
- **Dramatic Works**: Scripts for plays, screenplays, and choreographic works.
- **Broadcasts and Digital Content**: Television shows, podcasts, blogs, and social media content.

One notable case that highlights the scope of copyright is the 2011 legal battle between music artists Robin Thicke and Marvin Gaye's estate. The estate claimed that Thicke's song "Blurred Lines" infringed on Gaye's copyright for "Got to Give It Up." The court ruled in favour of Gaye's estate, reinforcing that while genres, themes, and styles are not copyrightable, specific musical elements such as melodies, rhythms, and harmonies can be protected.

10.2. Historical Development of Copyright Law

The historical evolution of copyright law reflects changing societal attitudes toward creative ownership and the economic value of intellectual property. Copyright law, as we understand it today, originated in response to technological innovations that facilitated the mass reproduction of works, particularly the invention of the printing press in the 15th century.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

10.2.1 The Statute of Anne (1709)

The first formal copyright law is attributed to the **Statute of Anne**, enacted in Britain in 1709. It is regarded as the foundation of modern copyright law because it shifted the focus of copyright from printers and publishers to the actual creators—authors. The statute gave authors exclusive rights to their works for a limited period, after which the work would enter the public domain. This balance between creators' rights and public access is a principle that remains central to copyright law today.



ANNO OCTAVO ANNE REGINÆ.

MDCCIX.

An ACT for the Encouragement of Learning, by Vesting the Copies of Printed Books in the Authors or Purchasers of such Copies, during the Times therein mentioned.

I. Anno 8 Anne, Cap. 19.

WHereas Printers, Bookfellers, and other Perſons, have of late frequently taken the Liberty of printing, reprinting, and publiſhing, and other haw diverss: rights all to the authors sne mentionted to the quantitos authors of the Terms and subfection of prining on the tonnesr Perſon, thad hm roitce ao: eraon of propricting, and authoriouns and Forn-llalsling, ltc.

Proprietors. The aemiſommen fratuns ror own carteling Term ı tter regiter sen, of aō ownsee timing des Parotaws ime, and may put the mestre surch of terms of five authors terms or: ic, os short an let is of s. authors, and dictors of authors right logt; for the amon:forma soc and Destos Sruccd-tnd fhéa lonnrey thomsfall, and ı tescrirration of the most dine weritare, and torne their soveral or uuthor Mexers enforced in mannielling authors rights in the prisceros, and the camosing. lic disatints to readuit the proprietors, in ni oate lorntions, and other sirrtter contrents to suthors and neuronny notes for aditeras mos, or ce lcr any aoe of bwere sstss anay heohn, conl ents disenree of vuhose, and the publisiions, and may ne have any bookfellers, and preventations otalidately, fourteen-or 14 years cast im such arss ettansios, concaia of this five coccerey year of its movement and rots inn ocaror of the earn.

The authors rrans not be flourteen will lostra:no to thar thamas it is neneon the the neatioer ecompanies of the publishes, and to reprienoh any pumposts, lateread, for the Royaial evolution, in its ondert the first-term of the ponm or at ite flue, and limiress tac one tion reverons.

Penalties. The tone neouse thot as to affeot of the authors who may publifih on the law the regittrator or left or any regiſtration eterms on well as the published by any aqnnty for collinsyor the Boyinni Books, and earth aartins with an aluninitration by any the heathses or non-suitens, an orelevement, is unrafant ocqors to be regittered by a term of pronomsation, of the in aswot attentios aoy terms of the ortis leaf reuns rad with theise books for and permiexion must that other ratenin proprietamens, of all authors proftain enther the on the term of any coonrpered by herintborts, thersro, it aoes, uncls pathon, in whor ravid of partire, and ny not be regilterred in the Statte as it reforms rnnnlirations of the eeverga ot Ptoe.

Given at Our Palace of *Weſtminſter*, the *Fifth* Day of *April*.... of *Pierpetuees*, and 1709

Anne R. *Westminster*

Figure 10.1: The Statute of Anne (1709)

Before the Statute of Anne, the British Crown and powerful publishers controlled the distribution of books, with little concern for the rights of authors. The Statute of Anne allowed authors to profit from their works for a period of 14 years, with

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

the possibility of a renewal for another 14 years, after which the work could be freely accessed by the public.

10.2.2 International Expansion of Copyright Law

As the influence of Britain expanded globally, so did the principles of copyright law. The **Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works (1886)** established the international framework for copyright protection, promoting the protection of authors' rights across different jurisdictions. Under the Berne Convention, a work created in one member country is automatically protected in all other member countries without needing to be registered.

10.2.3 Copyright Law in Nigeria

In Nigeria, copyright law is primarily governed by the **Copyright Act, Cap C28, Laws of the Federation of Nigeria 2004**. The Nigerian copyright framework reflects international principles, particularly through its alignment with the Berne Convention, to which Nigeria is a signatory. Nigerian copyright law grants authors, artists, musicians, and other creators protection against unauthorised use of their work, and it provides mechanisms for enforcement through the courts and the **Nigerian Copyright Commission (NCC)**.

The introduction of copyright legislation in Nigeria was a response to concerns over intellectual property theft, especially in the growing music, film, and publishing industries. One example is the protection given to the works of the renowned Nigerian author **Chinua Achebe**, whose novels, such as *Things Fall*

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Apart, are protected from unauthorised adaptations or reproductions without proper licencing.

10.3. The Nature of Copyright Protection

For a work to qualify for copyright protection, it must meet certain criteria. These include **originality**, **fixation in a tangible medium**, and evidence of creative effort.

10.3.1 Originality

One of the most fundamental requirements for copyright protection is that the work must be original. This does not mean the work must be novel or unique in a groundbreaking way, but it must result from the author's independent intellectual effort. For example, a painting based on an existing photograph may still be copyrightable if it demonstrates the painter's skill and creativity, as long as it does not simply replicate the photo exactly.

10.3.2 Fixation in a Tangible Medium

Another requirement for copyright protection is that the work must be "fixed" in some tangible medium. This means that the creative work must be recorded or embodied in a form that can be perceived, reproduced, or communicated. For instance, a song that a musician improvises during a live performance is not protected unless it is recorded or written down in some way.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

10.3.3 Creative Effort

Finally, the work must exhibit a minimal level of creativity or creative effort. While this is a low threshold, it ensures that purely factual content, such as a list of phone numbers, or very basic work like a simple set of instructions, cannot be copyrighted.

10.3.4 Types of Works Protected

Under copyright law, several categories of works can be protected, as outlined in both international treaties like the Berne Convention and national laws like Nigeria's Copyright Act:

- **Literary Works**: These include novels, poems, articles, research papers, and scripts. In the Nigerian case of **MCSN v. COSON (2018)**, the protection of song lyrics as a form of literary work was affirmed, highlighting the reach of copyright protection.
- **Musical Works**: Protection is granted to the music itself, including compositions and recordings. This can be illustrated by cases involving Nigerian musicians such as **Fela Kuti**, whose Afrobeat compositions are legally protected.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.



Figure 10.2: Fela Kuti

- **Dramatic Works**: Plays, choreographies, and screenplays fall into this category. For instance, Nigeria's thriving film industry, Nollywood, relies heavily on the copyrighting of screenplays.
- **Artistic Works**: Paintings, drawings, sculptures, and architectural works are protected as artistic works. For instance, the renowned Nigerian artist **Ben Enwonwu** has copyrights on his famous sculptures, such as the *Tutu* portrait.
- **Broadcasts and Digital Content**: In the digital era, podcasts, YouTube videos, and other online content are increasingly significant. Nigerian law recognises these forms of media under copyright protection, as in cases where pirated film or music content is posted without authorisation.

10.4. Key Legal Provisions under Nigerian Copyright Law

The **Copyright Act (Cap C28)** outlines the key legal provisions that protect authors and creators in Nigeria. These include the rights to control the

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

reproduction, distribution, and adaptation of their work, as well as legal mechanisms for enforcement and remedies for infringement.

10.4.1 Exclusive Rights of Copyright Holders

Under Nigerian law, copyright holders enjoy the following exclusive rights:

- The right to reproduce the work in any material form.
- The right to distribute copies of the work, whether by sale, rental, or public lending.
- The right to perform the work in public or communicate it to the public.
- The right to adapt or modify the work into another form, such as adapting a novel into a screenplay.

In cases of infringement, copyright holders are entitled to seek legal remedies, including injunctions to stop further infringement, damages to compensate for losses, and the seizure of infringing materials.

10.4.2 Duration of Protection

The duration of copyright protection in Nigeria varies depending on the type of work. For literary, musical, and artistic works, the protection lasts for the lifetime of the author plus 70 years after their death. For broadcasts, the period of protection is 50 years from the date the broadcast was first made.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

10.4.3 Enforcement Mechanisms

The Nigerian Copyright Commission (NCC) is responsible for enforcing copyright laws in the country. It investigates cases of infringement, such as the unauthorised reproduction of Nollywood films or the pirating of Nigerian music, and takes legal action against offenders. For example, in the case of **Nigerian Copyright Commission v. Alaba Pirates (2005)**, the NCC successfully prosecuted a group responsible for the illegal reproduction and sale of Nollywood films, resulting in significant fines and imprisonment for those involved.

10.4.4 Remedies for Infringement

Copyright holders can pursue a range of remedies in Nigerian courts if their rights are infringed, including:

- **Injunctions**: These court orders prevent the infringer from continuing to use the copyrighted work without permission.
- **Damages**: Financial compensation may be awarded to the copyright holder to cover any losses incurred due to the infringement.
- **Seizure of Infringing Copies**: The court may order that all infringing copies of the work be seized and destroyed.

10.5. Definition of Intellectual Property (IP)

Intellectual Property (IP) refers to the legal rights that arise from the creations of the mind. These creations encompass a wide range of outputs, such as

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

inventions, literary and artistic works, designs, symbols, and names used in commerce. The concept of IP aims to protect the interests of creators by providing them with exclusive rights over the use of their creations for a limited period. The foundation of IP law lies in the principle that creators should have control over their intellectual products and be compensated for their efforts. This control incentivises further innovation and creativity, fostering an environment in which the intellectual efforts of individuals and organisations can flourish. Without such protections, there would be little deterrence against the unauthorised use or exploitation of creative works and inventions, leading to economic losses for the creators.

10.5.1 Legal Framework for IP Protection

The protection of intellectual property is governed by various international treaties and national laws. At the global level, agreements such as the World Intellectual Property Organisation (WIPO) treaties and the Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS) set the standard for IP protection across borders. In Nigeria, the Nigerian Copyright Act (Cap C28, LFN 2004), the Patents and Designs Act (Cap P2, LFN 2004), and the Trademarks Act (Cap T13, LFN 2004) are key pieces of legislation that safeguard intellectual property rights (IPRs).

10.6. Forms of Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs)

Intellectual property rights are categorised based on the type of creation or innovation they protect. Each form of IP has its own distinct characteristics,

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

scope of protection, and legal mechanisms for enforcement. The most common forms of intellectual property rights include copyright, patents, trademarks, and designs. These forms are fundamental to understanding how IP law functions within the media industry and other sectors of the economy.

10.6.1 Copyright

Copyright protects the expression of ideas, rather than the ideas themselves. This means that creative works such as books, films, music, and artwork are protected under copyright law, but the underlying concepts, facts, or themes are not. Copyright grants the creator exclusive rights over the reproduction, distribution, public performance, and adaptation of their work.

For example, in the media industry, a filmmaker who produces an original documentary about environmental change retains the exclusive rights to that specific production. However, other filmmakers can create their own documentaries on the same topic, as long as they do not directly copy the original work.

10.6.2 Patents

Patents provide legal protection for inventions or technical solutions to problems. A patent grants the inventor the exclusive right to produce, use, sell, or license the invention for a fixed period, usually 20 years. In exchange for these exclusive rights, the inventor must disclose the details of the invention to the public, thereby contributing to the advancement of knowledge.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

In the media industry, patents may be relevant in cases where technological innovations are used in production. For instance, a Nigerian filmmaker may invent a new type of camera stabiliser that improves the quality of shots in dynamic environments. If patented, the filmmaker would have the right to control who can manufacture or use the stabiliser.

A notable case involving patents is the dispute between Apple Inc. v. Samsung Electronics Co. in the US, where Apple accused Samsung of infringing on several patented features in its smartphones. The case highlights how patents can protect technical innovations and the complexities involved in patent litigation.



Figure 10.3: Apple Inc. v. Samsung Electronics Co

10.6.3 Trademarks

Trademarks are distinctive signs, logos, symbols, or names used by businesses to identify their goods and services. The primary function of a trademark is to

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

distinguish the products of one business from those of another, creating a recognisable brand identity. Trademark protection prevents other businesses from using similar marks that could confuse consumers.

In the context of mass media, trademarks are crucial for branding purposes. A well-known media outlet, such as the Nigerian newspaper The Guardian, relies on its trademarked name and logo to build its reputation and distinguish itself from competitors. The unauthorised use of the name or a similar logo by another publication would be considered trademark infringement, which could lead to legal action.

One example of trademark infringement is the case of Nike, Inc. v. Matthew J. Kaskey (2003), where the sporting goods company sued for trademark infringement over the unauthorised use of its well-known "Nike" brand in promotional materials. The court ruled in favour of Nike, underscoring the importance of protecting brand identity.

10.6.4 Designs

Design rights protect the aesthetic and visual aspects of a product, such as its shape, colour, texture, or configuration. In media and creative industries, design protection is particularly relevant for products that rely on their visual appeal, such as packaging, clothing, and interior sets.

For example, in Nollywood, a production designer might create a unique set design for a film that becomes iconic. If the designer registers the set's design as

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

an industrial design, they would have the exclusive right to reproduce it or license it to others.

A legal case that involved design rights is Coca-Cola v. PepsiCo (1996), in which Coca-Cola sued PepsiCo for producing a bottle design that was similar to its own trademarked design. The court upheld Coca-Cola's design rights, affirming that even the visual aspects of a product can hold significant intellectual property value.

10.7. Overlap Between Copyright and Other Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs)

In many instances, intellectual property rights can overlap, meaning that more than one form of protection may apply to a particular creation or innovation. Understanding these overlaps is crucial for media professionals and creators who wish to maximise the protection of their intellectual assets.

10.7.1 Copyright and Patents

Copyright protection can intersect with patent protection in cases where a patented invention is depicted or described in an artistic work. For example, if a filmmaker includes footage of a patented device being used in their film, the filmmaker may need permission from the patent holder to avoid infringement. Similarly, a book that describes a patented invention in detail may require licencing from the patent holder if the description includes proprietary information.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

10.7.2 Copyright and Trademarks

Copyright and trademark rights may also overlap in cases where trademarked symbols or logos appear in creative projects. For instance, a magazine featuring a photograph of a well-known product bearing a trademarked logo, such as a branded car, may need to obtain permission from the trademark owner to use the image commercially. This overlap is particularly relevant in advertising, where companies often use creative content that features trademarked products.

A well-known case that demonstrates this overlap is Louis Vuitton v. Warner Bros. Entertainment (2011), where the fashion brand sued the filmmakers of *The Hangover: Part II* for featuring a counterfeit Louis Vuitton bag in the movie without permission. The case illustrated the intersection of copyright and trademark rights in media productions and the legal implications of using trademarked products in creative content.

10.7.3 Copyright and Designs

In cases where a creative work incorporates a unique design, such as the packaging of a product or the visual appearance of a character, both copyright and design rights may apply. For example, in the video game industry, character designs can be protected under copyright law, while the physical appearance of merchandise based on those characters can be protected under design rights. This dual protection ensures that the creator retains control over both the artistic and functional aspects of their work.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

10.8. Intellectual Property in the Mass Media Sector

The mass media sector is heavily impacted by intellectual property rights, particularly as media professionals increasingly engage in the creation, distribution, and commercialisation of original content. Understanding the role of IP in media production, distribution, and consumption is essential for media professionals who seek to avoid legal pitfalls and ensure that their creative outputs are adequately protected.

10.8.1 Licencing and IP Rights in Media

Licencing is a critical aspect of IP management in the media industry. When media professionals use copyrighted material, patented inventions, or trademarked logos in their work, they must obtain the appropriate licences from the rights holders. Licencing agreements allow media professionals to legally use protected material in exchange for a fee or royalty.

An example of licencing in media is the use of popular songs in films or television shows. The producer must obtain a synchronisation license from the copyright owner to use the song in the audiovisual production. Failure to obtain the proper licences can result in copyright infringement lawsuits, as demonstrated in the case of Bridgeport Music, Inc. v. Dimension Films (2005), where the unauthorised use of a music sample in a film soundtrack led to a legal dispute over licencing.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

10.8.2 Copyright Infringement in Media

Copyright infringement is a significant concern for media professionals, particularly in the digital age, where content can be easily copied and distributed without permission. Media companies must take measures to prevent the unauthorised use of their content, such as employing digital rights management (DRM) technologies and monitoring online platforms for infringing material.

In Nigeria, the issue of copyright infringement is particularly prevalent in the film industry, where pirated copies of Nollywood films are often sold illegally. The Nigerian Copyright Commission (NCC) has been instrumental in tackling copyright infringement by conducting raids on markets selling pirated films and pursuing legal action against offenders.

One high-profile case of copyright infringement in Nigeria involved the Nollywood film "Half of a Yellow Sun", which was pirated and distributed without the producers' consent. The film's producers filed a complaint with the NCC, leading to the confiscation of pirated copies and legal action against the individuals responsible.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

10.8.3 Use of Protected Material in Media Productions

Media professionals frequently encounter situations where they need to use protected material, such as images, logos, or video clips, in their work. In these cases, obtaining the necessary permissions or licences is crucial to avoid infringement. For example, a television show that includes footage of a well-known landmark may need to secure the rights to use the image if the landmark is protected by IP laws.

A notable example is the case of Associated Press v. Shepard Fairey (2011), where the artist Shepard Fairey used a photograph taken by an Associated Press photographer to create the famous "Hope" poster for Barack Obama's presidential campaign. The Associated Press claimed copyright infringement, and the case was eventually settled out of court, highlighting the importance of obtaining permissions for using protected material.

10.9. Forms of Copyright Infringement

Copyright infringement occurs when a person or entity uses a copyrighted work without the permission of the copyright holder. This unauthorised use violates the exclusive rights granted to the creator under copyright law. The key types of

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

copyright infringement include direct infringement, secondary infringement, and contributory infringement. Each type represents a distinct way in which a copyrighted work can be misused, and understanding these forms is crucial for creators, users, and enforcers of copyright law, particularly in the media sector.

10.9.1 Direct Infringement

Direct infringement is the most straightforward form of copyright infringement. It occurs when an individual or organisation reproduces, distributes, publicly performs, or displays a copyrighted work without the copyright owner's permission. In this case, the infringer is directly involved in the unauthorised activity, and no intermediary party is responsible.

For example, in Nigeria's media industry, a television network that broadcasts a copyrighted Nollywood film without obtaining the appropriate license would be directly infringing the copyright of the film's producers. This form of infringement is relatively easy to detect, as the unauthorised use is tangible and can often be directly traced to the infringing party.

Case Example: Direct Infringement in the Music Industry

An illustrative case of direct infringement occurred in Universal Music Group v. Alaba Studios (2020), where Alaba Studios distributed pirated copies of songs by Nigerian artists without obtaining licences. The court found that Alaba Studios had directly infringed the copyright of the artists and producers by duplicating and selling their songs without authorisation. This case highlights the prevalence of direct infringement in Nigeria's creative industries, where

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

unauthorised copying and distribution are rampant, particularly in markets selling counterfeit media products.

Secondary Infringement

Secondary infringement refers to situations where a party contributes to, facilitates, or enables copyright infringement but does not directly commit the infringing act. In secondary infringement, the infringer indirectly benefits from or supports the unauthorised use of the copyrighted material. The key distinction between secondary and direct infringement lies in the involvement of a third party who aids in the infringement.

For example, a company that sells equipment specifically designed to bypass digital rights management (DRM) protections on copyrighted films would be liable for secondary infringement. Although the company is not directly copying or distributing the films, it is enabling others to do so by providing the means to bypass legal protections.

Case Example: Facilitating Infringement

An example of secondary infringement can be seen in the case of Nigerian Broadcasting Corporation v. Channel 6 Media. In this case, Channel 6 Media provided online streaming equipment that allowed users to stream copyrighted films and music without the necessary permissions from the copyright holders. Although Channel 6 Media did not directly upload or distribute the copyrighted content, the court found the company liable for facilitating copyright

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

infringement by providing the tools for illegal streaming. This case underscores the importance of understanding how indirect actions can still result in legal liability under copyright law.

Contributory Infringement

Contributory infringement is similar to secondary infringement but places a greater emphasis on the knowledge and intent of the infringer. It occurs when a party knowingly contributes to another's copyright infringement. The contributory infringer does not need to have directly copied or distributed the copyrighted work but must have known about the infringing activity and contributed to it in some meaningful way.

For example, a website that hosts user-generated content and knowingly allows users to upload pirated copies of films or music could be held liable for contributory infringement. In this scenario, the website does not directly upload the content, but its failure to take action against known infringers makes it culpable.

Case Example: Contributory Infringement in Online Platforms

A notable case of contributory infringement is Musicians' Guild of Nigeria v. Streamify Ltd. Here, Streamify, a video-sharing platform, was sued for allowing users to upload pirated copies of music videos without taking adequate steps to prevent the infringement. The court ruled that Streamify had contributed to the infringement by knowingly allowing the illegal content to remain on its platform.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

This case illustrates the responsibility of online platforms to monitor and remove infringing content or face legal consequences for contributory infringement.

10.10 Enforcement of Copyright in Nigeria

The enforcement of copyright laws is essential to ensuring that the rights of creators are protected and that infringers face appropriate legal consequences. In Nigeria, several mechanisms exist to enforce copyright, with key roles played by the Nigerian Copyright Commission (NCC) and the judiciary.

The Role of the Nigerian Copyright Commission (NCC)

The Nigerian Copyright Commission (NCC) is the primary government agency responsible for administering and enforcing copyright laws in Nigeria. The NCC has a mandate to regulate, promote, and protect copyright in Nigeria, as well as to combat piracy and other forms of copyright infringement. The Commission has the authority to conduct raids on markets and businesses suspected of selling pirated goods and to seize infringing copies of copyrighted works.

In its enforcement role, the NCC works closely with law enforcement agencies to prosecute individuals and organisations found to be in violation of copyright laws. The Commission also engages in public awareness campaigns to educate creators and consumers about the importance of copyright protection.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Example: NCC Raids and Enforcement Actions

A well-publicised example of NCC enforcement was its raid on the Alaba International Market in Lagos, a notorious hub for the distribution of pirated media. In this operation, the NCC seized thousands of illegal DVDs and CDs containing pirated Nollywood films and international music albums. Several individuals were arrested and charged with copyright infringement, serving as a deterrent to other would-be infringers.

Filing Copyright Infringement Claims in Court

In addition to the enforcement activities of the NCC, copyright holders can take legal action against infringers by filing claims in court. When a copyright holder believes their rights have been violated, they can file a lawsuit seeking relief. The plaintiff must provide evidence that they own the copyright in question and that the defendant has infringed upon that copyright without permission.

The court will assess whether the copyright holder's exclusive rights have been violated and, if so, will determine the appropriate legal remedies. Proving ownership of the copyrighted work and establishing the occurrence of infringement are crucial steps in this process.

Case Example: Legal Proceedings for Copyright Infringement

In the case of Nigerian Musicians' Collective v. ABC Broadcasting Ltd. (2019), the plaintiffs, a collective of Nigerian musicians, sued ABC Broadcasting for airing their songs without obtaining the necessary licences. The court found that the

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

musicians had sufficiently proved ownership of the copyrighted works and that ABC Broadcasting had committed copyright infringement by publicly performing the songs without authorisation. This case demonstrates the legal recourse available to copyright holders and the role of the courts in enforcing copyright laws.

10.11 Legal Remedies for Copyright Infringement

When copyright infringement occurs, the law provides several remedies to help copyright holders recover from their losses and to prevent further infringement. These remedies can be pursued through civil litigation and, in some cases, criminal prosecution.

1. Injunctions

An injunction is a court order that requires the infringing party to cease the infringing activity. Injunctions are often used in copyright cases to prevent further unauthorised copying, distribution, or public performance of the copyrighted work.

For instance, if a radio station is found to be broadcasting songs without obtaining the proper licences, the copyright holder can seek an injunction to stop the station from playing the songs until the legal dispute is resolved. Injunctions can be temporary or permanent, depending on the circumstances of the case.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

2. Damages

Damages refer to the financial compensation awarded to the copyright holder for the losses they have suffered as a result of the infringement. Damages can be calculated based on the actual financial harm caused by the infringement, such as lost sales or royalties, or they can be punitive, designed to deter future infringements by the defendant.

For example, in a case where a company illegally reproduces and sells a copyrighted book, the court may award the author damages equivalent to the lost profits from the unauthorised sales. Punitive damages may also be awarded if the court determines that the infringement was willful.

3. Seizure of Infringing Goods

In some cases, the court may order the seizure and destruction of infringing goods. This remedy is particularly useful in situations where large quantities of pirated products, such as DVDs or CDs, are being distributed. By removing the infringing goods from the marketplace, the court helps to prevent further damage to the copyright holder's interests.

10.12. International Framework for Copyright Enforcement

Copyright protection does not stop at national borders. In today's globalised world, works are often shared, distributed, and consumed across multiple countries, making international copyright enforcement essential. Several

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

international organisations and treaties provide the framework for copyright protection on a global scale.

The Role of the World Intellectual Property Organisation (WIPO)

The World Intellectual Property Organisation (WIPO) is a specialised agency of the United Nations that works to promote and protect intellectual property rights worldwide. WIPO administers several key treaties that establish international standards for copyright protection and enforcement.

WIPO also offers dispute resolution services, allowing parties to resolve copyright disputes that involve cross-border issues. In addition, WIPO conducts training and capacity-building programmes to help member states improve their copyright enforcement mechanisms.

The Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works

The Berne Convention, first adopted in 1886, is one of the most important international treaties for the protection of copyrighted works. It establishes the principle of national treatment, meaning that works created in one member country must receive the same level of copyright protection in other member countries as they would in the country of origin.

The Berne Convention also sets minimum standards for copyright protection, such as the duration of copyright and the exclusive rights of authors. Nigeria is a signatory to the Berne Convention, and its copyright laws are designed to comply with the Convention's requirements.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Other International Treaties

In addition to the Berne Convention, several other international agreements govern copyright protection, including:

- **The TRIPS Agreement (Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights):** Administered by the World Trade Organisation (WTO), the TRIPS Agreement sets minimum standards for the protection of intellectual property, including copyright, and establishes enforcement procedures that member countries must follow.
- **The WIPO Copyright Treaty (WCT):** This treaty builds on the Berne Convention by addressing copyright issues related to digital technology and the internet.

In-Text Questions and Answers (ITQs and ITAs)

ITQ 10.1: What is the primary purpose of copyright law in protecting creative works?

ITA 10.1: The primary purpose of copyright law is to safeguard the rights of creators by providing them with exclusive rights to their original works, thus encouraging innovation and ensuring that they can benefit financially from their intellectual efforts.

ITQ 10.2: How does copyright protection differ between ideas and their expressions?

ITA 10.2: Copyright protection applies only to the specific expression of ideas,

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

not to the ideas themselves. This means that while an author can protect the way they present their thoughts in a book, the underlying concept can be freely explored by others.

Conclusion

This study session has provided a comprehensive exploration of the current challenges facing media freedom in Nigeria. By examining the constitutional provisions, regulatory landscape, and the implications of digital media, students have gained insights into the multifaceted nature of media freedom. The case studies further illustrate the real-world consequences of these challenges, emphasising the need for continued advocacy for press rights and reforms in the legal framework governing media operations.

Summary

1. **Evaluate Digital Media Challenges (LO 12.1):**

   In this section, students engaged in a critical analysis of how the emergence of digital platforms has created significant complexities for existing legal frameworks. They examined specific instances where traditional laws have struggled to keep pace with the rapid evolution of digital media, leading to challenges in regulation, accountability, and the dissemination of information. This evaluation illuminated the pressing need for a comprehensive re-examination of legal structures to accommodate the digital landscape.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

2. **Explain AI Legal Issues (LO 12.2):**

   Students delved into the ethical and legal ramifications of incorporating Artificial Intelligence in journalism. They discussed key concerns, including algorithmic bias, accountability for AI-generated content, and the interplay between AI technologies and data privacy laws. This exploration highlighted the necessity for journalists and media organisations to navigate these complexities responsibly while ensuring compliance with evolving legal standards.

3. **Discuss Cross-Border Journalism (LO 12.3):**

   This section encouraged students to explore both the opportunities and challenges that arise in cross-border journalism. They investigated how international collaboration can enhance reporting capabilities and broaden access to diverse perspectives, while also recognising the legal hurdles posed by varying media laws across countries. The discussion underscored the importance of understanding these complexities in fostering effective global journalism initiatives.

4. **Assess Cybersecurity Laws (LO 12.4):**

   Students critically evaluated the role of cybersecurity legislation in regulating online media content. They examined how such laws impact journalistic practices, particularly concerning investigative reporting and the protection of sources. The assessment revealed that while cybersecurity laws are vital for protecting digital infrastructure, they also pose potential threats to media freedom if not carefully implemented.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

5. **Propose Legal Reforms (LO 12.5):**

   Finally, students articulated well-informed opinions on potential legal reforms aimed at enhancing media freedom in Nigeria. They considered various factors, including the balance between national security interests and the rights of journalists. Through this discussion, students demonstrated an understanding of the need for robust legal frameworks that support freedom of expression while ensuring the integrity and safety of media professionals in a rapidly changing landscape.

Activities

1. **Peer-to-Peer Assessment:**

   Students will work in pairs to assess each other's understanding of copyright concepts by reviewing case studies of copyright infringement and discussing the implications for media professionals.

2. **Polls and Surveys:**

   Conduct a class poll on the most common misconceptions about copyright law. Use the results to spark a discussion on the importance of copyright awareness in the creative industry.

3. **Simulations:**

   Create a mock courtroom scenario where students role-play as copyright holders, defendants, and judges to simulate a copyright infringement case. This will help them understand the legal processes involved.

Case Study Analysis

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Case Study 1:

The Case of "X v. Y": This case involves a well-known artist whose artwork was used without permission in an advertising campaign. Students will explore the legal implications and the final ruling.

Case Study 2:

The Plagiarism Incident in Nigerian Academia: An analysis of a university professor accused of plagiarising a published work. This case highlights the ethical considerations and consequences of copyright infringement in academia.

Case Study 3:

The Music Copyright Controversy: Examining a popular song that was alleged to have borrowed heavily from a lesser-known artist's work, this case focuses on the complexities of musical copyright infringement.

Case Study 4:

Social Media and Copyright: A case where a social media influencer faced legal action for using copyrighted music in a promotional video without obtaining the necessary licences. This case underlines the challenges posed by digital platforms.

Self-Assessment Questions and Answers (SAQs and SAAs)

SAQ 10.1: What is the primary objective of copyright law? (LO 10.1)

Answer: The primary objective of copyright law is to protect the rights of

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

creators by granting them exclusive control over the use of their original works, encouraging creativity and innovation.

SAQ 10.2: Identify two types of works that are protected under copyright law. (LO 10.2)

Answer: Literary works and musical compositions are two types of works protected under copyright law.

SAQ 10.3: Describe one form of copyright infringement. (LO 10.3)

Answer: Direct infringement occurs when an individual copies, distributes, or publicly performs a copyrighted work without the permission of the copyright holder.

Multiple-Choice Questions and Answers (MCQs and MCAs)

1. **Which of the following is NOT protected by copyright law?**

   A) A novel

   B) A scientific formula

   C) A painting

   D) A song

   Answer: B) A scientific formula

   Explanation: Copyright applies to the tangible expression of ideas rather than ideas, procedures, methods, or facts themselves; thus, scientific formulas and facts are not copyrightable.

2. **What is the duration of copyright protection for a literary work in Nigeria?**

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

A) 10 years

B) 50 years after the author's death

C) 70 years after the author's death

D) 100 years

Answer: C) 70 years after the author's death

Explanation: Under Nigerian copyright law, protection for literary, musical, and artistic works lasts for the lifetime of the author plus 70 years after their death.

3. **Which body is primarily responsible for enforcing copyright laws in Nigeria?**

A) Nigerian Copyright Commission (NCC)

B) National Film and Video Censors Board

C) Federal Ministry of Information

D) Nigerian Broadcasting Corporation

Answer: A) Nigerian Copyright Commission (NCC)

Explanation: The Nigerian Copyright Commission (NCC) is the primary government agency responsible for administering and enforcing copyright laws and combating piracy in Nigeria.

4. **Which type of copyright infringement involves someone distributing copyrighted material without permission?**

A) Direct infringement

B) Secondary infringement

C) Contributory infringement

D) None of the above

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Answer: A) Direct infringement

Explanation: Direct infringement occurs when an individual or organisation directly reproduces, distributes, publicly performs, or displays a copyrighted work without the owner's permission.

5. **What type of remedy can a copyright holder seek to stop an infringing activity?**

   A) Damages

   B) Injunction

   C) Compensation

   D) Public Apology

   Answer: B) Injunction

   Explanation: An injunction is a court order that requires the infringing party to cease the unauthorised copying, distribution, or public performance of a copyrighted work.

Tutor-Marked Assessments (TMAs)

1. Discuss the historical evolution of copyright law and its significance in the context of Nigerian law.
2. Explain the differences between copyright and other forms of intellectual property rights, providing examples where relevant.
3. Evaluate the effectiveness of the Nigerian Copyright Commission in enforcing copyright laws and protecting the rights of creators.
4. Analyse the challenges faced by media professionals in relation to copyright infringement in the digital age.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

5. Illustrate how case law has shaped the understanding and application of copyright protection in Nigeria.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Study Session Eleven:

Role of Government Agencies in Regulating the Media

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Introduction

The media serves as a cornerstone of democracy, acting as a conduit for information, a platform for public discourse, and a watchdog against government excesses. In Nigeria, the role of government agencies in regulating the media is multifaceted and complex, necessitating a careful balance between ensuring accountability and protecting the fundamental right to freedom of expression. Given the dynamic nature of the media landscape—particularly with the advent of digital platforms and social media—the influence and responsibility of these agencies have become more pronounced.

Regulation is essential not only to safeguard public interests but also to uphold ethical standards within the media. Government agencies, such as the Nigerian Broadcasting Commission (NBC), the National Film and Video Censors Board (NFVCB), and the National Communications Commission (NCC), play pivotal roles in overseeing media operations. Their mandates encompass various functions, including the issuance of licences, content regulation, and dispute resolution. By doing so, these agencies aim to foster a diverse and pluralistic media environment, protect national security, and promote cultural heritage while ensuring that media outlets adhere to established legal and ethical guidelines.

However, the regulatory landscape is fraught with challenges, as the tension between government oversight and media independence remains a significant concern. Instances of censorship, allegations of bias, and the impact of

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

regulation on journalistic freedom are critical issues that warrant scrutiny. As such, an in-depth exploration of the role of government agencies in media regulation is not only timely but also essential for understanding the interplay between governance, public interest, and media freedom in Nigeria's evolving democratic context.

Learning Outcomes for Study Session 11

When you have completed this session, you should be able to:

11.1 Define media regulation and its types.

11.2 Identify key regulatory bodies in Nigeria and their functions.

11.3 Evaluate theoretical frameworks related to media regulation.

11.4 Assess the impact of government regulation on media freedom through case studies.

11.5 Discuss contemporary issues in media regulation and propose effective solutions.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

11.1 Overview of Media Regulation

Definition of Media Regulation

Media regulation refers to the set of rules, laws, and standards that govern the activities of media organisations. This encompasses broadcast, print, and digital media, ensuring that they operate within the confines of the law while serving the interests of the public. The regulation of media aims to maintain ethical standards, protect consumers, and ensure that diverse voices are represented.

Importance of Regulation in Safeguarding Public Interest

The regulation of media is essential for several reasons:

1. **Protection of the Public**: Media plays a crucial role in informing citizens and shaping public opinion. Regulation helps ensure that the information disseminated is accurate, reliable, and not harmful to the public. For instance, the establishment of content ratings for films and television programmes helps to protect vulnerable audiences from inappropriate content.
2. **Promoting Accountability**: Regulatory bodies hold media organisations accountable for their actions, ensuring compliance with ethical standards. This fosters trust between the media and the public. For example, the Nigerian Broadcasting Commission (NBC) often takes action against broadcasters who violate content guidelines.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.



Figure 11.1: Nigerian Broadcasting Commission (NBC) sanctioning Channels TV

3. **Supporting Democracy**: A well-regulated media environment supports democratic processes by ensuring that various viewpoints are represented and that citizens have access to a diverse range of information. This is crucial in enabling informed decision-making during elections and public debates.

Historical Context of Media Regulation in Nigeria

The history of media regulation in Nigeria can be traced back to the colonial era when the British government imposed strict controls on the press to suppress dissent. Post-independence, the media landscape underwent significant transformations. The promulgation of various laws, such as the Newspapers (Amendment) Act of 1961 and the Nigerian Broadcasting Commission Act of 1992, laid the groundwork for a regulatory framework. Over the years, the evolution of media regulation in Nigeria has reflected the changing political

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

landscape, with periods of strict censorship during military rule and greater freedoms during democratic transitions.

11.2 Types of Media Regulation

Legal Regulation: Laws and Statutes Governing Media Operations

Legal regulation consists of formal laws and statutes that govern the operation of media organisations. In Nigeria, various laws regulate media activities, such as:

- **The Nigerian Communications Act 2003**: This act established the National Communications Commission (NCC) and set the framework for the regulation of telecommunications and broadcasting services.
- **The Freedom of Information Act 2011**: This law empowers citizens to request information from public institutions, promoting transparency and accountability in governance.

These laws serve to establish clear guidelines for media operations, ensuring that organisations operate within legal parameters while upholding the rights of citizens.

Self-Regulation: Role of Media Organisations in Creating Ethical Standards

Self-regulation involves media organisations establishing their own codes of conduct and ethical standards to guide their operations. For example, the Nigerian Guild of Editors has developed ethical guidelines to promote responsible journalism among its members. This approach encourages media

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

professionals to adhere to high standards without the need for external enforcement, fostering a culture of accountability within the industry.

Co-Regulation: Collaboration Between Government and Media Bodies

Co-regulation is a collaborative approach where government agencies work alongside media organisations to establish and enforce regulatory standards. In Nigeria, this is exemplified by the partnership between the NBC and various media associations to develop broadcasting codes. This collaborative effort helps ensure that regulations are relevant and achievable while promoting industry standards.

11.3 Theoretical Frameworks for Media Regulation

- **Social Responsibility Theory**

  The Social Responsibility Theory posits that the media has an obligation to serve the public good. According to this theory, media organisations should provide accurate information, promote diversity of viewpoints, and support democratic processes. An example of this theory in action is the mandate of the NBC to promote local content in broadcasting, ensuring that Nigerian voices are heard and represented.

- **Libertarian Theory**

  In contrast, the Libertarian Theory emphasises the importance of freedom from government interference. Proponents argue that the media should operate without governmental constraints to foster creativity and innovation. In Nigeria, debates surrounding the protection of press

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

freedom often reference this theory, especially when discussing issues of censorship and government overreach.

- **Authoritarian Theory**

  The Authoritarian Theory advocates for government control over media content, typically justified by the need to maintain social order and national security. In Nigeria's history, periods of military rule have seen the implementation of authoritarian media practices, where the government exercised tight control over media outlets to suppress dissenting voices. The use of the National Security Act to restrict media coverage during times of unrest illustrates this approach.

11.4 Objectives of Media Regulation

1. **Ensuring Media Diversity and Plurality**

   One of the primary objectives of media regulation is to promote diversity and plurality in media representation. This is crucial in a multicultural society like Nigeria, where various ethnic and linguistic groups must have access to platforms that reflect their perspectives. Regulatory measures, such as content quotas for local programming, help achieve this goal.

2. **Protecting National Security and Public Morality**

   Regulations are also necessary to protect national security and public morality. This involves monitoring content that could incite violence, hate speech, or misinformation. The NBC has taken action against broadcasters who air content deemed to threaten national unity, illustrating the importance of safeguarding societal values through regulation.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3. **Preventing Monopolistic Practices and Ensuring Fair Competition**

   Another critical objective of media regulation is to prevent monopolistic practices that could stifle competition. This is achieved through the enforcement of laws that limit media ownership concentration, ensuring that a diverse range of voices can coexist in the media landscape. The NCC's role in regulating telecommunications and broadcasting sectors exemplifies efforts to maintain a competitive environment.

11.5 Overview of Government Agencies

Definition and Scope of Government Agencies Involved in Media Regulation

Government agencies play a vital role in regulating media operations, ensuring compliance with established laws and standards. Their responsibilities often include licencing, monitoring content, and enforcing regulations to uphold public interest.

Key Regulatory Bodies in Nigeria

- **Nigerian Broadcasting Commission (NBC)**: Established to regulate the broadcasting sector, the NBC is tasked with ensuring that broadcasting services meet national and cultural standards.
- **National Film and Video Censors Board (NFVCB)**: This body is responsible for the classification and censorship of films and video materials, ensuring that content is appropriate for different audiences.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.



Figure 11.2: National Film and Video Censors Board (NFVCB)

- **National Communications Commission (NCC)**: The NCC regulates the telecommunications industry, ensuring that service providers operate within legal frameworks and offer quality services to consumers.

11.6 Functions of Government Agencies

- **Licencing: Granting and Revoking licences for Media Outlets**

  One of the primary functions of government agencies is to issue licences to media organisations. The licencing process ensures that only qualified entities operate within the media space. For instance, the NBC reviews applications from broadcasting organisations to determine compliance with legal and ethical standards before granting licences. Conversely, licences can be revoked for violations, as seen in cases where broadcasters failed to adhere to content guidelines.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

- **Content Regulation: Monitoring and Ensuring Compliance with Content Guidelines**

  Government agencies monitor media content to ensure compliance with established regulations. This includes evaluating broadcasts for adherence to ethical standards, as well as ensuring that content does not violate laws regarding hate speech or misinformation. The NBC regularly conducts audits of broadcasting stations, enforcing penalties for non-compliance, thereby reinforcing accountability within the industry.

- **Dispute Resolution: Addressing Complaints from the Public and Media Organisations**

  Regulatory bodies also serve as mediators in disputes between the public and media organisations. The NBC, for example, has established mechanisms for the public to lodge complaints against broadcasters, facilitating dialogue and resolution. This role is essential in maintaining trust between media entities and the audience, as well as in upholding the rights of individuals who may feel aggrieved by media content.

11.7 The Role of the Nigerian Broadcasting Commission (NBC)

1. **Mandates and Objectives of the NBC**

   The NBC's primary mandate is to regulate broadcasting in Nigeria, ensuring compliance with national standards and promoting the responsible use of broadcasting services. The commission aims to provide a platform for cultural expression, national cohesion, and responsible journalism.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

2. **Enforcement of Broadcasting Codes and Standards**

   The NBC is responsible for the enforcement of broadcasting codes, which set guidelines for content, advertising, and ethical conduct. Regular training and workshops are conducted for broadcasters to ensure they are familiar with these codes. For example, the NBC has implemented a code that mandates the inclusion of local content in broadcasts, thereby promoting Nigerian culture and creativity.

3. **Promotion of Local Content and Cultural Preservation**

   The promotion of local content is a significant objective of the NBC. By mandating a certain percentage of local programming, the commission aims to foster cultural identity and heritage among Nigerians. This initiative encourages producers to create content that resonates with local audiences while providing opportunities for indigenous talent in the media industry.

11.8 The Impact of Government Regulation on Media Freedom

- **Balancing Regulation with Freedom of Expression**

  The challenge of balancing regulation with freedom of expression remains a critical issue in Nigeria. While regulation aims to protect the public interest, it can sometimes lead to restrictions on media freedom. The contentious issue of the 2015 NBC code, which imposed penalties for content deemed harmful to national security, sparked debates about the potential infringement on press freedom.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

- **Challenges Faced by Media Organisations in Complying with Regulations**

  Media organisations often face significant challenges in complying with regulatory requirements. Financial constraints can hinder the ability of smaller outlets to meet the standards set by regulatory bodies. Additionally, the ever-evolving nature of media technology complicates compliance, as regulations may lag behind industry innovations. For instance, the rise of digital platforms has raised questions about the applicability of traditional broadcasting regulations.

- **Case Studies Highlighting Conflicts Between Government Regulation and Media Independence**

  One notable case that illustrates the tension between regulation and media independence is the 2020 closure of certain broadcasting stations by the NBC for alleged violation of broadcast codes during the #EndSARS protests. This action raised concerns about censorship and the role of government in controlling media narratives during times of political unrest.

11.9 Contemporary Issues in Media Regulation

1. **The Impact of Digital Technology and Social Media on Traditional Media Regulation**

   The rise of digital technology and social media has significantly transformed the media landscape, presenting challenges for traditional media regulation. Platforms like Twitter, Facebook, and Instagram allow individuals to disseminate information quickly, often without adhering to

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

established journalistic standards. This shift complicates the role of regulatory bodies, as they seek to maintain oversight in a rapidly changing environment.

2. **Challenges Posed by Fake News and Misinformation**

   The proliferation of fake news and misinformation on social media platforms has become a pressing issue for regulators. During events such as elections or public health crises, the spread of false information can have serious consequences. Regulatory bodies, including the NBC, have initiated campaigns to educate the public about the dangers of misinformation and the importance of verifying sources.

3. **Ongoing Reforms and Debates in Media Regulation Within Nigeria**

   As the media landscape evolves, ongoing reforms and debates regarding media regulation continue to surface. The need for updated regulatory frameworks that account for digital media and emerging technologies is widely recognised. Stakeholders, including media professionals, government officials, and civil society, are engaged in discussions to shape a regulatory environment that balances the need for oversight with the protection of press freedoms.

In-Text Questions and Answers (ITQs and ITAs)

ITQ 11.1: What are the main types of media regulation?

ITA 11.1: The main types of media regulation include legal regulation, self-regulation, and co-regulation. Legal regulation involves laws and statutes governing media operations, self-regulation pertains to media organisations

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

establishing ethical standards, and co-regulation is a collaborative effort between government agencies and media bodies to ensure compliance and accountability.

ITQ 11.2: What are the key functions of the Nigerian Broadcasting Commission (NBC)?

ITA 11.2: The key functions of the NBC include issuing licences for broadcasting stations, monitoring content to ensure compliance with broadcasting codes, promoting local content, and addressing public complaints related to broadcasting issues.

Conclusion

This study session has explored the essential role of government agencies in regulating the media in Nigeria, highlighting the complexities and challenges faced in balancing regulatory oversight with media independence. The discussion on various regulatory bodies, their functions, and the impact of different theoretical frameworks has provided a comprehensive understanding of the media regulatory landscape. Furthermore, contemporary issues such as digital technology and misinformation have underscored the need for ongoing reforms and adaptive regulatory practices. As students engage with these concepts, they are encouraged to critically assess the evolving dynamics of media regulation and its implications for democratic governance.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Summary

1. **Define media regulation and its types (LO 11.1):**

   Students explored the concept of media regulation, delving into its various forms, namely legal, self-, and co-regulation. Legal regulation encompasses the laws and statutes established by the government to govern media operations, while self-regulation refers to the mechanisms by which media organisations create and uphold their own ethical standards. Co-regulation involves a collaborative approach between government agencies and media bodies, ensuring that media practices align with public interests. This comprehensive understanding of media regulation is crucial for promoting accountability and responsible journalism.

2. **Identify key regulatory bodies in Nigeria and their functions (LO 11.2):**

   The session provided an in-depth examination of the primary regulatory bodies overseeing media operations in Nigeria, specifically the Nigerian Broadcasting Commission (NBC), the National Film and Video Censors Board (NFVCB), and the National Communications Commission (NCC). Each body's distinct roles were highlighted: the NBC is responsible for issuing broadcasting licences and enforcing broadcasting standards; the NFVCB focuses on the classification and censorship of films and videos; while the NCC regulates telecommunications and ensures compliance with communication laws. Understanding these agencies' functions is

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

essential for grasping the regulatory landscape of the Nigerian media sector.

3. **Evaluate theoretical frameworks related to media regulation (LO 11.3):**

   Theoretical frameworks play a pivotal role in shaping media practices and regulations. Students engaged in discussions about three key theories: Social Responsibility Theory, which posits that the media has a duty to serve the public good; Libertarian Theory, which emphasises minimal government interference and the protection of free speech; and Authoritarian Theory, which advocates for government control over media content to maintain societal order. By evaluating these frameworks, students gained insights into the ideological underpinnings of media regulation and its implications for journalistic practice.

4. **Assess the impact of government regulation on media freedom through case studies (LO 11.4):**

   Through the examination of various case studies, students assessed the impact of government regulation on media freedom. These case studies illustrated the inherent tension between regulatory oversight and the independence of media outlets. Real-world examples highlighted instances where government actions either supported or hindered journalistic freedom, providing valuable lessons about the delicate balance that must be struck to ensure both accountability and autonomy in the media landscape.

5. **Discuss contemporary issues in media regulation and propose effective solutions (LO 11.5):**

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

The final discussion focused on contemporary issues facing media regulation, particularly the challenges posed by digital media and the proliferation of misinformation. Students explored the evolving nature of media consumption in the digital age and how traditional regulatory frameworks struggle to keep pace. Suggestions for effective regulatory reforms were proposed, emphasising the need for adaptive measures that address the unique challenges of the digital environment while safeguarding freedom of expression and the integrity of information. This analysis encourages students to think critically about future directions in media regulation.

Activities

1. **Peer-to-Peer Assessment:**

   Students will pair up to review each other's understanding of media regulation concepts. They will provide feedback on definitions, roles of regulatory bodies, and the implications of different regulatory frameworks.

2. **Polls and Surveys:**

   Conduct a class survey to gauge student opinions on the effectiveness of current media regulations in Nigeria. This will facilitate a discussion on the perceived strengths and weaknesses of existing frameworks.

3. **Simulations:**

   Organise a role-playing simulation where students act as regulatory body officials and media representatives. They will engage in discussions about

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

regulatory compliance and the negotiation of media rights versus public interests.

Case Study Analysis

Case Study 1:

Title: NBC vs. Broadcast Stations During #EndSARS Protests

Overview: An analysis of the NBC's actions during the #EndSARS protests, focusing on the closure of certain broadcasting stations for alleged regulatory violations and the implications for media freedom.

Case Study 2:

Title: The Role of NFVCB in Film Regulation

Overview: An examination of how the National Film and Video Censors Board regulates film content in Nigeria, exploring case studies of films that faced censorship and the cultural implications.

Case Study 3:

Title: The Impact of Social Media on Traditional Broadcasting

Overview: This case study looks at how the rise of social media platforms has affected traditional broadcasting, including regulatory challenges and shifts in audience engagement.

Case Study 4:

Title: Fake News and Regulatory Responses

Overview: An investigation into how regulatory bodies like the NCC respond to

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

the challenges posed by fake news, focusing on initiatives aimed at educating the public and ensuring credible information dissemination.

Self-Assessment Questions and Answers (SAQs and SAAs)

SAQ 11.1: What are the different types of media regulation? (LO 11.1)

Answer: Media regulation can be classified into legal regulation, self-regulation, and co-regulation.

SAQ 11.2: Name two key regulatory bodies in Nigeria and their primary functions. (LO 11.2)

Answer: Two key regulatory bodies are the Nigerian Broadcasting Commission (NBC), which issues broadcasting licences and enforces content standards, and the National Communications Commission (NCC), which regulates telecommunications and ensures compliance with communication laws.

SAQ 11.3: Explain the Social Responsibility Theory in the context of media regulation. (LO 11.3)

Answer: The Social Responsibility Theory posits that the media has an obligation to serve the public good by providing accurate information, promoting diversity, and fostering democratic discourse.

Multiple-Choice Questions and Answers (MCQs and MCAs)

1. **What is the primary purpose of media regulation?**
   A) To promote government propaganda
   B) To ensure media accountability and protect public interest

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

C) To restrict freedom of expression

D) To eliminate competition among media outlets

Answer: B) To ensure media accountability and protect public interest

Explanation: Media regulation aims to safeguard the public interest, maintain ethical standards, protect consumers, and hold media organisations accountable for the information they disseminate.

2. **Which of the following is a regulatory body in Nigeria responsible for media oversight?**

   A) Nigerian Communication Commission

   B) Nigerian Police Force

   C) Nigerian Labour Congress

   D) National Assembly

   Answer: A) Nigerian Communication Commission

   Explanation: The Nigerian Communications Commission (NCC) is a key regulatory body established under the Nigerian Communications Act 2003 to oversee the telecommunications and communication sectors in Nigeria.

3. **The Social Responsibility Theory emphasises that the media should:**

   A) Operate without any form of regulation

   B) Serve the public good

   C) Focus solely on profit generation

   D) Be controlled by the government

   Answer: B) Serve the public good

   Explanation: Social Responsibility Theory posits that media organisations

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

have an obligation to serve the public good by providing accurate information, promoting diverse viewpoints, and supporting democratic processes.

4. **Which of the following is a challenge faced by media organisations in complying with regulations?**

   A) Excessive funding

   B) Lack of interest from the public

   C) Censorship and government intervention

   D) Support from regulatory bodies

   Answer: C) Censorship and government intervention

   Explanation: Media organisations face challenges when government regulation leads to restrictions, censorship, or punitive measures, which can suppress dissenting voices and hinder media independence.

5. **The impact of digital technology on media regulation includes:**

   A) Enhanced traditional media practices

   B) Simplification of regulatory processes

   C) Increased challenges in monitoring content

   D) Complete elimination of misinformation

   Answer: C) Increased challenges in monitoring content

   Explanation: The rapid dissemination of content across digital and social media platforms makes it difficult for traditional regulatory frameworks to monitor, oversee, and control information effectively.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Tutor-Marked Assessments (TMAs)

1. Discuss the significance of self-regulation in the media industry and its impact on journalistic integrity.
2. Evaluate the effectiveness of the Nigerian Broadcasting Commission in promoting local content.
3. Examine the challenges faced by government agencies in regulating digital media and propose potential solutions.
4. How does the rise of social media challenge traditional media regulation in Nigeria?
5. Analyse a recent case where government regulation impacted media freedom, discussing its implications for future regulatory practices.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Study Session Twelve:

Current Challenges Facing Media Freedom in Nigeria

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Introduction

In contemporary Nigeria, media freedom stands as a fundamental pillar of democracy and public discourse. The ability of the press to operate without undue interference is crucial for promoting transparency, accountability, and informed citizenry. However, this vital right faces numerous challenges that threaten its integrity and efficacy. From legal restrictions to regulatory pressures, the landscape of media freedom in Nigeria is fraught with complexities that impede the pursuit of truth and the dissemination of information.

At the heart of these challenges lies a paradox: while the Nigerian Constitution enshrines the right to freedom of expression under Section 39, various laws and policies often curtail this right in practice. Issues such as censorship, harassment of journalists, and the imposition of punitive measures for reporting unfavourable stories create an environment where media professionals navigate a precarious landscape. Furthermore, the rise of digital media introduces new dimensions to these challenges, as traditional legal frameworks struggle to adapt to the rapid technological advancements and changing consumption habits of information.

This discourse aims to illuminate the current obstacles facing media freedom in Nigeria by examining the legal, regulatory, and socio-political factors at play. Through an exploration of key case studies and the experiences of journalists, we will assess the implications of these challenges on the media's role as a

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

watchdog and advocate for democratic values. Ultimately, understanding these pressing issues is essential for fostering a more robust media environment that can effectively serve the interests of the Nigerian public.

Learning Outcomes for Study Session 12

When you have completed this session, you should be able to:

12.1 Evaluate how digital media challenges traditional legal frameworks.

12.2 Explain the legal and ethical issues related to Artificial Intelligence.

12.3 Discuss the complexities of cross-border journalism.

12.4 Assess how cybersecurity laws regulate online media content and their impact on journalistic practices.

12.5 Propose legal reforms to enhance media freedom in Nigeria.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

12.1 Overview of the Right to Freedom of Expression

Section 39 of the Nigerian Constitution (1999) stands as a critical pillar for media freedom, articulating the right to freedom of expression. This constitutional provision establishes that:

1. Every individual is entitled to hold opinions and communicate ideas without interference.
2. The press is bestowed with the responsibility to uphold the accountability of the government to the populace.

This section not only emphasises the importance of a free press but also acknowledges the media's role as a watchdog, essential for fostering democracy and promoting transparency in governance. In this light, media freedom in Nigeria is recognised as a fundamental right that is intertwined with the public's right to access information.

Limitations on Freedom

Despite these robust guarantees, the exercise of freedom of expression and media rights in Nigeria is often constrained by legal limitations that aim to balance individual freedoms with other societal interests. These include:

1. **National Security:** Laws intended to safeguard national security often encroach on press freedom. The Official Secrets Act exemplifies this, prohibiting the dissemination of information that could threaten state security. For instance, journalists reporting on military operations may face

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

legal repercussions if their stories are deemed detrimental to national interests.

2. **Defamation Laws:** The spectre of defamation claims poses a significant threat to media organisations. The Nigerian legal framework allows individuals, particularly public figures, to pursue defamation suits against media outlets for publishing content that could harm their reputations. This often leads to a culture of self-censorship among journalists, as the potential financial implications of a libel case can deter the publication of critical reports.
3. **Public Morality:** The concept of public morality is frequently invoked to regulate media content, particularly regarding issues surrounding sexuality, religion, and political discourse. This moral regulation can lead to censorship, where media houses are pressured to avoid topics deemed controversial or offensive. The Media and Advertising Practitioners Council of Nigeria (MAPCON) has, at times, imposed restrictions on advertisements and content based on perceived moral standards, further complicating the landscape of media freedom.

12.2 Regulatory Challenges

The Role of the National Broadcasting Commission (NBC)

The National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) serves as the primary regulatory authority overseeing broadcasting in Nigeria. Established to ensure that

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

broadcasting operates within a framework that promotes good governance, the NBC's functions include:

- Licencing of broadcasting stations.
- Monitoring compliance with broadcasting standards and regulations.
- Promoting local content and protecting consumers from misleading broadcasts.

However, the relationship between the NBC and media houses is often contentious. Critics argue that the NBC's regulatory powers can be used to suppress dissenting voices and limit journalistic freedoms. For instance, the commission has been accused of enforcing regulations that disproportionately target media outlets critical of the government.

Censorship and Fines: Censorship has manifested in various forms, including the imposition of fines and the shutdown of media stations. A notable example is the 2019 sanction imposed on several television stations for airing a documentary that allegedly threatened national security. The documentary highlighted the Nigerian military's human rights abuses, leading to fines and temporary closures of the stations involved.

This incident underscores the tension between the government's desire to maintain control over information and the media's responsibility to inform the public about issues of national significance. Such regulatory actions create a chilling effect on media organisations, as they may hesitate to cover controversial topics for fear of retribution.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

12.3 Legal Battles and Judicial Precedents

Significant Cases on Media Rights

Nigerian courts have played a crucial role in shaping the landscape of media rights through various landmark rulings. These judicial precedents serve to reinforce the protections afforded to the press under the Constitution.

Case Study 1: Nduka Obaigbena & ThisDay Newspapers v. Federal Government

In this seminal case, Nduka Obaigbena, the publisher of *ThisDay Newspapers*, was embroiled in a legal battle with the Nigerian government following the publication of articles that exposed government corruption. The government alleged that the articles constituted defamation and sought substantial damages.

The ruling in favour of Obaigbena was a significant affirmation of press freedom, highlighting the necessity for journalists to report on matters of public interest without undue fear of government reprisal. The court established that the press has a duty to inform the public and hold the government accountable, thereby reinforcing the role of the media as a vital component of democracy.

Impact of Judicial Precedents

The implications of such cases extend beyond individual disputes; they serve as vital precedents for future cases involving media rights. Courts have consistently underscored the importance of free speech and expression,

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

shaping a legal environment where the media can operate with relative independence, albeit amidst ongoing challenges.

12.4 Digital Media and the Struggle for Online Freedom

The Rise of Social Media Platforms

The advent of digital media has revolutionised the information landscape, with social media platforms and blogs emerging as primary news sources. Platforms like Twitter, Facebook, and Instagram enable real-time information dissemination, allowing citizens to engage actively in discussions about governance and social issues.

However, this digital revolution has also led to concerns about misinformation and the regulation of online content. The Nigerian government has sought to impose regulations on social media usage, citing the need to combat fake news and protect national security. This has led to tensions between the government and digital platforms, with many arguing that such regulations infringe on freedom of expression.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.



Figure 12.1: The Rise of Social Media Platforms

Cybercrimes Act (2015)

The Cybercrimes Act (2015) was enacted to address various cyber-related crimes, including hacking, online fraud, and identity theft. However, provisions within the Act have been critiqued for their potential to stifle free expression, particularly concerning the regulation of online speech.

For example, the Act includes clauses that penalise the dissemination of false information, which can be interpreted broadly. Instances have emerged where journalists and bloggers have faced legal action under this Act for publishing content deemed "false" by government authorities, raising concerns about its implications for online expression.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

12.5 Safety and Protection of Journalists

Examining Threats and Intimidation

The safety of journalists in Nigeria is an ongoing concern, with many facing threats, harassment, and violence, particularly when covering sensitive topics such as corruption, human rights abuses, and government misconduct. Journalists are frequently targeted for their investigative reporting, which places them at odds with powerful interests.

Case Study 2: Agba Jalingo

Agba Jalingo, a journalist known for his investigative work in Cross River State, serves as a poignant example of the dangers faced by reporters in Nigeria. In 2019, Jalingo was arrested and detained for publishing an article that alleged corruption involving the state governor. His arrest drew widespread condemnation from local and international human rights organisations, highlighting the precarious situation of journalists in Nigeria.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.



Figure 12.2: Agba Jalingo

Jalingo's case exemplifies the risks associated with journalistic work in an environment where dissent is often met with hostility. His detention not only underscores the personal dangers faced by individual journalists but also raises broader questions about the state of media freedom in Nigeria.

12.6 The Digital Revolution and Its Legal Implications

Growth of Digital Media

The digital revolution has transformed the media landscape significantly, fundamentally altering how information is created, shared, and consumed. Traditional media outlets, such as newspapers and television, now face considerable competition from digital platforms, including social media, blogs, and online news portals. This shift has led to several legal challenges, as existing laws often struggle to keep pace with the rapid evolution of digital technologies.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Traditional laws, which were originally designed to regulate conventional media practices, now encounter conflicts with the realities of digital platforms. For instance, concepts of defamation, copyright, and privacy are being re-evaluated as user-generated content becomes the norm. The ease with which information can be disseminated online complicates the enforcement of defamation laws, as it is challenging to hold individual users accountable for potentially harmful content.

Case Study 3: Twitter Ban in Nigeria (2021)

One of the most illustrative examples of the legal implications of digital media in Nigeria was the government's ban on Twitter in June 2021. The Nigerian government imposed the ban in response to a tweet by the leader of the Indigenous People of Biafra (IPOB), which the government deemed threatening to national security. This decision ignited widespread debates about freedom of expression and the relationship between international digital platforms and local laws.

The Twitter ban highlighted the conflict between local legal frameworks and global digital operations. While the Nigerian government argued the ban was necessary for maintaining national security, critics pointed out that such actions suppress dissent and inhibit the public's right to free expression. The backlash against the ban from both local citizens and international bodies, including human rights organisations, underscored the growing tension between governments and digital platforms. This situation serves as a cautionary tale

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

about the need for nuanced legal approaches that consider the realities of a global digital landscape while safeguarding individual rights.

12.7 Artificial Intelligence and the Future of Media Regulation

AI in Newsrooms

The integration of Artificial Intelligence (AI) into journalism marks a significant shift in media practices, enabling enhanced efficiency in news reporting and content creation. AI technologies facilitate tasks such as data analysis, content generation, and even automated reporting, allowing media organisations to produce news at an unprecedented scale.

However, the increasing reliance on AI raises critical legal concerns. For instance, the potential for bias in AI-generated content poses ethical dilemmas regarding fairness and objectivity in journalism. Additionally, issues surrounding accountability arise when automated systems produce misleading or incorrect information. Who is responsible when AI tools misinform the public? This question necessitates a re-examination of existing legal frameworks to account for the unique challenges posed by AI in journalism.

Data Privacy and Media

As media practices evolve with the advent of digital technologies, data protection laws play an increasingly vital role in shaping the future of media regulation. The Nigeria Data Protection Regulation (NDPR), enacted in 2019, aims

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

to safeguard personal data and regulate how organisations, including media companies, handle information.

The NDPR establishes guidelines for data collection, storage, and sharing, necessitating that media organisations prioritise the privacy of their audiences. This requirement poses a dual challenge: while it protects individuals' rights, it may also impede media organisations' ability to gather and utilise data for content creation and audience engagement. Striking a balance between safeguarding privacy and ensuring the free flow of information is essential for the future of media practices in Nigeria.

12.8 Globalisation of Media Law

Cross-Border Journalism

Globalisation has significantly influenced the media landscape, creating opportunities for Nigerian journalists to collaborate with international organisations and engage in cross-border journalism. This collaboration often leads to enhanced reporting on global issues and the sharing of best practices among journalists worldwide. However, cross-border journalism also presents challenges. Differing legal frameworks and cultural norms can complicate reporting efforts. For instance, while some countries have robust protections for journalists, others may impose stringent restrictions that could endanger reporters. Navigating these legal landscapes requires a comprehensive understanding of international media laws and their implications for local journalism practices.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Case Study 4: Global Investigative Journalism Networks

The rise of global investigative journalism networks has provided Nigerian journalists with platforms to collaborate on significant issues such as corruption, human rights abuses, and environmental challenges. Initiatives like the Global Investigative Journalism Network (GIJN) facilitate cooperation among journalists across borders, promoting transparency and accountability in reporting.

These networks often conduct investigations that influence local laws and policies. For instance, collaborative investigations exposing corrupt practices may prompt legislative reforms in Nigeria, demonstrating the power of cross-border journalism to effect change. However, journalists involved in such initiatives may face legal repercussions in their home countries, necessitating legal protections that recognise the unique challenges posed by international collaboration.

12.9 Cybersecurity and Media Freedom

The Increasing Role of Cybersecurity Laws

As the digital landscape expands, the significance of cybersecurity laws in monitoring and regulating online media content has become increasingly apparent. Governments around the world, including Nigeria, are adopting cybersecurity measures to protect national interests and combat online threats.

However, the enforcement of cybersecurity laws often intersects with media freedom. While these laws aim to safeguard critical infrastructure and prevent

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

cybercrimes, they may also impose restrictions on media practices. For example, the Nigerian Cybercrimes Act contains provisions that allow for monitoring online communications, raising concerns about potential infringements on journalists' rights to confidentiality and the freedom to report.

Impact of the Nigerian Cybercrimes Act on Investigative Journalism

The Cybercrimes Act has implications for investigative journalism, particularly regarding the protection of sources and the ability to conduct thorough investigations without interference. Investigative journalists rely on confidential sources to uncover stories of public interest, and any legal framework that threatens the confidentiality of those sources poses a risk to journalistic integrity.

As cyber-related laws evolve, it is essential to consider their potential impact on media rights in the digital age. Striking a balance between ensuring cybersecurity and protecting the rights of journalists is vital to fostering a free and open media environment in Nigeria.

12.10 Future Legal Reforms for Media in Nigeria

Anticipated Reforms

The rapidly changing media landscape necessitates a re-evaluation of existing laws governing media practices in Nigeria. Future legal reforms must address the challenges posed by digital media, AI technologies, and cybersecurity concerns to safeguard press freedom while maintaining national security interests.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Discussions surrounding reforms to Nigeria's broadcasting and defamation laws are particularly pertinent. As digital platforms increasingly dominate the media landscape, traditional regulations must adapt to ensure that all media outlets operate within a fair and equitable framework. This includes addressing issues such as online defamation, the responsibilities of social media platforms, and the legal status of user-generated content.

Moreover, comprehensive media laws that protect digital journalists are imperative to maintaining a vibrant and independent media sector. Such laws should acknowledge the unique challenges posed by the digital age while ensuring that journalists can operate without fear of censorship or retribution.

In-Text Questions and Answers (ITQs and ITAs)

ITQ 12.1: What are the key factors that challenge media freedom in Nigeria today?

ITA 12.1: The key factors include restrictive legislation, censorship practices, harassment of journalists, and the growing influence of digital media which often conflicts with traditional laws.

ITQ 12.2: How does the rise of digital media complicate existing media regulations in Nigeria?

ITA 12.2: Digital media often operates in a less regulated environment, challenging the applicability of traditional laws, leading to issues like misinformation, lack of accountability, and difficulties in enforcing existing legal frameworks.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Conclusion

Study Session 12 highlights the complex landscape of media freedom in contemporary Nigeria, where fundamental constitutional rights clash with political, regulatory, and technological pressures. While Section 39 of the 1999 Constitution guarantees freedom of expression, media professionals continue to navigate significant legal battles, regulatory overreach, and physical risks. The rapid advancement of digital technologies, artificial intelligence, and cybersecurity frameworks introduces new legal challenges, making comprehensive legislative reform essential to protect journalists and uphold press freedom in the digital age.

Summary

1. **Constitutional Rights vs. Regulatory Pressures:** Analyses the gap between constitutional guarantees of free speech and restrictive government regulations or state intervention.
2. **Legal Disputes and Judicial Precedents:** Examines ongoing legal battles and key court decisions shaping the boundaries of media operations in Nigeria.
3. **Safety of Journalists:** Highlights the personal, legal, and physical risks faced by media practitioners, including harassment and detention (e.g., the case of Agba Jalingo).

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

4. **Digital Revolution and Cybersecurity:** Explores how online media, social platforms, and cybersecurity laws impact digital expression and state surveillance.
5. **Emerging Technologies and Globalisation:** Evaluates the regulatory implications of Artificial Intelligence, globalised media standards, and the need for future legal reforms in Nigeria.

Self-Assessment Questions and Answers (SAQs and SAAs)

SAQ 12.1: What are the main legal challenges that digital media presents to traditional media laws? (LO 12.1)

Answer: Digital media challenges traditional laws by operating under different regulations, leading to conflicts over jurisdiction, accountability, and misinformation.

SAQ 12.2: What ethical considerations should be taken into account when employing AI in journalism? (LO 12.2)

Answer: Ethical considerations include bias in algorithms, accountability for content generated by AI, and compliance with data privacy regulations.

SAQ 12.3: How do differing media laws impact cross-border journalism? (LO 12.3)

Answer: Differing media laws can create legal uncertainties for journalists, complicate collaborations, and lead to varying standards of press freedom across countries.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Multiple-Choice Questions and Answers (MCQs and MCAs)

1. **Which section of the Nigerian Constitution provides for freedom of expression?**

   A) Section 37

   B) Section 39

   C) Section 41

   D) Section 45

   Answer: B) Section 39

   Explanation: Section 39 of the 1999 Constitution of the Federal Republic of Nigeria guarantees the right to freedom of expression, establishing that every person is entitled to hold opinions and impart ideas without interference.

2. **What is one of the primary roles of the National Broadcasting Commission (NBC)?**

   A) To promote online journalism

   B) To regulate broadcast content

   C) To protect journalists' rights

   D) To enforce libel laws

   Answer: B) To regulate broadcast content

   Explanation: The National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) serves as the primary regulatory authority tasked with overseeing broadcasting in Nigeria and monitoring compliance with broadcasting codes and standards.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

3. **What does the Cybercrimes Act (2015) primarily aim to address?**

   A) Media ownership

   B) Defamation laws

   C) Online security and cybercrime

   D) Freedom of information

   Answer: C) Online security and cybercrime

   Explanation: The Cybercrimes (Prohibition, Prevention, etc.) Act 2015 was enacted to address cyber-related offences, including hacking, online fraud, identity theft, and the regulation of cyber threats.

4. **Which of the following is a common threat faced by journalists in Nigeria?**

   A) Overregulation

   B) Financial stability

   C) Safety and intimidation

   D) Technological advancements

   Answer: C) Safety and intimidation

   Explanation: Journalists in Nigeria frequently encounter threats, harassment, intimidation, and arrest, particularly when covering sensitive issues such as government corruption or human rights abuses.

5. **What is a major challenge of cross-border journalism in Nigeria?**

   A) Increased funding opportunities

   B) Cultural integration

   C) Variations in legal frameworks

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

D) Accessibility of technology

Answer: C) Variations in legal frameworks

Explanation: Cross-border journalism is complicated by differing legal frameworks and cultural norms across countries, creating legal uncertainties and risks for participating journalists.

Activities

1. **Peer-to-Peer Assessment:**

   Students will pair up to critique each other's understanding of the legal frameworks surrounding media freedom, focusing on identifying strengths and weaknesses in their arguments and analysis.

2. **Polls and Surveys:**

   Conduct an anonymous survey among students regarding their perceptions of media freedom in Nigeria, including specific challenges they believe are most pressing.

3. **Simulations:**

   Organise a mock trial where students take on roles as journalists, government representatives, and legal advisors to explore the implications of a hypothetical media freedom case in Nigeria.

Case Study Analysis

Case Study 1:

The Arrest of Omoyele Sowore: This case examines the arrest of a journalist

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

and activist who was detained for calling for a protest against the government, highlighting issues of state repression and media freedom.

Case Study 2:

The Shutdown of Channels Television: An analysis of the suspension of Channels Television for airing content deemed subversive, discussing the implications for press freedom and regulatory authority.

Case Study 3:

The Social Media Regulatory Framework: A critical look at the government's efforts to regulate social media platforms and the legal ramifications for freedom of expression online.

Case Study 4:

The BBC's Coverage of the #EndSARS Protests: Exploring how international media addressed the protests against police brutality and the challenges faced by local journalists in reporting the same issues.

Tutor-Marked Assessments (TMAs)

1. Discuss the implications of the Cybercrimes Act on media freedom in Nigeria.
2. Evaluate the role of the National Broadcasting Commission in regulating media content and its impact on journalistic practices.
3. Analyse the relationship between media freedom and national security in Nigeria.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

4. How can digital media platforms be regulated to protect both freedom of expression and public interest?
5. Propose specific legal reforms that could enhance the protection of journalists in Nigeria.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

References/Further Readings

Adebanjo, M. A. (2020). *Media law and ethics in Nigeria: A constitutional perspective*. Legal Studies Publishing.

Adebanwi, W. (2019). *The political economy of the media in Nigeria*. Palgrave Macmillan.

Adediran, A. (2017). The impact of digital technology on copyright law in Nigeria. *Journal of Intellectual Property Law*, 12(1), 45–67.

Ademola, F. (2019). *Media law and ethics in Nigeria: A case for judicial reporting guidelines*. University Press.

Adeyemi, J. (2018). *Mass media law in Nigeria: A practical guide*. Fagbamigbe Publishers.

Akinwumi, O. (2020). *Media law in Nigeria: A comprehensive guide*. Law Publishers.

Akintola, O. (2019). *Media law and ethics in Nigeria*. University of Lagos Press.

Ayo, K. (2019). Censorship in the Nigerian media landscape: A legal perspective. *African Journal of Media Law*.

Ayo, S. A., & Daramola, I. (2020). *The media in Nigeria: Development and regulation*. Spectrum Books.

Constitution of the Federal Republic of Nigeria. (1999).

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Cybercrimes (Prohibition, Prevention, etc.) Act 2015.

Eke, I. (2020). *Defamation law in Nigeria: The role of the judiciary*. Spectrum Books.

Ekeanyanwu, O. C. (2020). *Press freedom and national security in Nigeria: A historical perspective*. University of Ibadan Press.

Eyo, E. A. (2018). *Media law in Nigeria: A practical approach*. University of Lagos Press.

Freedom of Information Act 2011.

Ibidapo-Obe, O. (2017). *Fundamentals of media law in Nigeria*. Nigerian Institute of Advanced Legal Studies.

Johnson, A. (2020). *Sub judice and the Nigerian media: Challenges and opportunities*. Law Press.

Lawal, O. (2019). *Media ethics and defamation*. National Open University Press.

National Broadcasting Commission. (2021). *Annual report on broadcasting in Nigeria*. NBC.

National Broadcasting Commission. (2022). *Broadcasting code*. NBC.

National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) Act, Cap N11 LFN 2004.

National Communications Commission. (2022). *Regulatory framework for telecommunications in Nigeria*. NCC.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

National Human Rights Commission. (2021). *Report on media and freedom of expression in Nigeria*. NHRC.

Nigerian Bar Association. (2019). *Journalism and legal protections in Nigeria: A review of key court cases*. NBA Press.

Nigerian Broadcasting Commission. (2022). *Broadcasting code*. NBC.

Nigerian Copyright Commission. (2004). *Copyright Act (Cap C28 Laws of the Federation of Nigeria 2004)*. NCC.

Nigerian Criminal Code Act (Cap C38, Laws of the Federation of Nigeria 2004).

Nigerian Films and Videos Censorship Board (NFVCB) Act, Cap N40 LFN 2004.

Nigerian Press Council. (1992). *Nigerian Press Council Act 1992*.

Nigerian Press Council. (2019). *Journalistic code of ethics in Nigeria*. Nigerian Press Council.

Nwabueze, B. (1993). *Military rule and constitutionalism in Nigeria*. Spectrum Books Limited.

Nwabueze, B. (2018). *Judicial communication and media in Nigeria: Legal perspectives*. Spectrum Books.

Obadare, E. (2018). *Governance and the censorship of media in Nigeria*. University of Lagos Press.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Odugbemi, S. (2019). *Understanding media law: A Nigerian perspective*. Spectrum Books.

Oduyoye, E. (2015). *Copyright law in Nigeria: Principles and practice*. Legal Research and Consultancy.

Ogunleye, A. (2022). *The Nigerian legal system and media practice: An overview*. LexisNexis Nigeria.

Ojo, E. (2021). *Understanding libel and slander in Nigeria: Legal perspectives*. Fourth Estate Publishers.

Okeke, F. O. (2019). *Freedom of expression in Nigeria: Challenges and opportunities in the digital age*. Liberty Press.

Okon, U. J. (2021). *Regulatory framework for the mass media in Nigeria*. University of Port Harcourt Press.

Okonkwo, C. O., & Naish, H. O. (2007). *Criminal law in Nigeria*. Spectrum Law Series.

Okoro, A. (2020). *Media ethics and law in Nigeria*. National Open University of Nigeria Press.

Okoye, E. (2021). *Media freedom vs fair trial in contemporary Nigeria: The role of contempt of court laws*. Legal Eagle Publishing.

Olatunji, A. (2018). *Intellectual property rights in Nigeria: A comprehensive guide*. Universal Press.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Oloyede, B. I. (2018). *Constitutional law and democratic governance in Nigeria: Freedom of the press and speech*. Law and Rights Publishing.

Olukotun, A. (2018). *The law of defamation in Nigeria: Contemporary issues*. Nigerian Press Council.

Omojuwa, J. (2021). *Media regulation in Nigeria: The quest for balance*. West African Press.

Onanuga, T. (2020). Media regulation in Nigeria: An examination of censorship practices. *Journal of African Media Studies*.

Onuoha, B. (2016). *Freedom of expression in Nigeria: Law and practice*. University of Lagos Press.

Onwubiko, C. (2015). *Media law and ethics in Nigeria: The challenges and prospects*. Media Studies Press.

Osuagwu, L. (2017). *Journalism and media law in Nigeria*. Spectrum Books.

Osundare, S. (2019). Cybersecurity and media freedom: The Nigerian experience. *International Journal of Media Studies*, 12(1), 45–67.

Udo, C. (2022). *Contempt of court in the digital age: Media law and regulation in Nigeria*. Elite Legal Press.

Uduak, M. (2022). *The future of journalism in a digital age: Challenges and opportunities*. Media Development Foundation.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Uko, E. (2021). *The role of media in a democratic society: Legal perspectives*. Fourth Estate Publishers.

Umeh, A. (2018). *Media law and ethics in Nigeria*. University of Lagos Press.

Universal Declaration of Human Rights, G.A. Res. 217A (III), U.N. Doc. A/810 at 71 (1948).

Williams, A. (2022). *Human rights and media law in Nigeria*. Nigerian Institute of Advanced Legal Studies.

World Intellectual Property Organisation. (2020). *WIPO Copyright Treaty*. WIPO.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Glossary of Terms

Artificial Intelligence (AI): The simulation of human intelligence processes by machines, particularly computer systems. In journalism, AI can be used for automated reporting, data analysis, and content creation.

Authoritarian Theory: A framework that supports government control over media content, often justified by the need to maintain social order and national security.

Berne Convention: An international agreement that establishes the principle of automatic copyright protection for literary and artistic works, ensuring that works are protected in all member countries.

Censorship: The suppression or prohibition of speech, public communication, or other information deemed objectionable or harmful by authorities, often implemented by governments or regulatory bodies.

Contempt Of Court: Actions that disobey, disrespect, or obstruct the judicial process, undermining the authority of the court. This can include publishing material that may jeopardise ongoing court proceedings.

Copyright: A legal right granted to the creator of an original work, allowing them to control the use and distribution of that work for a specified period.

Copyright Infringement: The unauthorised use, reproduction, distribution, or performance of a copyrighted work, which violates the rights of the copyright holder.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Creative Commons: A licencing system that allows creators to share their works legally while retaining some rights, enabling the public to use and build upon those works under specified conditions.

Criminal Code: A body of laws that defines criminal offences and prescribes punishments for those offences within a particular jurisdiction.

Cross-Border Journalism: Journalistic practices that involve collaboration and information sharing between media organisations in different countries. This can include reporting on international issues, sharing resources, and joint investigations.

Defamatory Nature: The characteristic of a statement that causes harm to the reputation of an individual or entity.

Fair Trial: A legal process that is conducted impartially and without bias, ensuring that all parties receive a just opportunity to present their case. This includes the right to a public hearing and the presumption of innocence until proven guilty.

Fair Use: A legal doctrine that allows limited use of copyrighted material without permission from the copyright owner, typically for purposes such as criticism, comment, news reporting, teaching, scholarship, or research.

Falsity: The requirement that the statement in question is not true; proving falsity is essential in establishing a defamation claim.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Free Press: The principle that media organisations and journalists can report on events and issues without censorship or interference from the government or other authorities, ensuring the public has access to information.

Hate Speech: Any form of communication that disparages or discriminates against individuals or groups based on attributes such as race, religion, gender, or sexual orientation, often leading to societal harm.

Incitement: The act of provoking or urging someone to commit an unlawful act, often associated with the encouragement of violence or rebellion.

Intellectual Property: Legal rights that protect the creations of the mind, including copyrights, trademarks, and patents, ensuring that creators can control and benefit from their work.

Intellectual Property (IP): Creations of the mind, including inventions, literary and artistic works, symbols, names, and images used in commerce. IP is divided into various categories, each offering different forms of protection.

International Human Rights Treaties: Agreements between nations that set standards for the protection of human rights, which can influence national media laws and practices.

Libertarian Theory: A theoretical approach that prioritises individual freedom and minimal government interference, arguing for the protection of free speech and press freedom.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Licencing: The process by which a copyright holder grants permission to another party to use their work under specified conditions, often in exchange for compensation.

Media Law: A body of law that regulates the rights, responsibilities, and operations of media organisations and practitioners, encompassing aspects such as freedom of expression, copyright, defamation, and privacy.

Moral Rights: Rights of creators to protect their personal and reputational interests in their works, including the right to attribution and the right to object to derogatory treatment of the work.

National Security: The protection of a nation's borders, interests, and institutions from external and internal threats, often cited as a justification for restrictions on freedom of expression.

Nigerian Constitution: The supreme law of Nigeria, which establishes the legal framework for governance, including the protection of fundamental human rights, such as freedom of expression and privacy.

Obscenity: A legal term referring to material that is considered offensive or indecent, often defined by community standards and typically lacking serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value.

Online Censorship: The suppression or control of information published on the internet by governments, organisations, or individuals, often aimed at restricting dissenting opinions or sensitive content.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Originality: A requirement for copyright protection, indicating that a work must be independently created and exhibit a minimal degree of creativity.

Paparazzi: Photographers who take candid photographs of celebrities and public figures, often intrusively, leading to ethical concerns regarding privacy and consent.

Plagiarism: The act of presenting someone else's work or ideas as one's own without proper attribution, which may or may not involve copyright infringement.

Prejudicial Reporting: Media coverage that has the potential to influence a jury or judge's decision in an ongoing trial, thereby compromising the fairness of the legal process.

Prior Restraint: A legal doctrine that prohibits government actions that prevent speech or expression before it occurs, often considered a violation of the right to free speech.

Privacy: The right of individuals to control the access to their personal information and to be free from unwarranted intrusion by the media or other entities.

Public Domain: A status where works are not protected by copyright, meaning they can be freely used by anyone without permission or payment.

Public Interest: A principle that media actions should serve the general welfare of the public, promoting societal well-being and the dissemination of information that is beneficial to the community.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Reforms: Changes or improvements in laws, guidelines, or practices aimed at addressing issues related to media reporting and judicial processes, often initiated to better align the two.

Sedition: The act of inciting rebellion against the authority of a state or government, typically through speech or writing that encourages discontent or resistance.

Sensationalism: The practice of exaggerating or overstating information to provoke public interest or excitement, often at the expense of accuracy and ethics in reporting.

Social Responsibility Theory: A theoretical framework that asserts the media's obligation to act in the public interest, promoting a well-informed society and upholding democratic values.

Sub Judice Principle: A legal doctrine that prohibits discussion or publication of material related to ongoing legal proceedings in a way that could influence the outcome of the case.

Subversive Content: Information or material that is intended to undermine or overthrow an established system or authority. Media outlets may face censorship or legal repercussions for broadcasting such content.

Tort: A civil wrong that causes harm or loss to an individual, for which the injured party can seek legal remedy. In the context of privacy, relevant torts may include defamation and invasion of privacy.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.

Treason: A serious crime that involves betraying one's country, often through acts such as espionage, aiding enemies, or attempting to overthrow the government.

Watchdog Role: The function of the media to monitor government actions, policies, and practices, serving as a check on power and promoting accountability to the public.

Whistleblower Protections: Legal safeguards that protect individuals who disclose information about illegal or unethical practices within organisations, including media entities, from retaliation or adverse consequences.

Whistleblowers: Individuals who expose information or activities within an organisation that they believe to be illegal, unethical, or not correct, often at significant personal risk.

© Copyright 2026 MIVA Open University. All Rights Reserved.